THE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF MAINE
ORONO, MAINE

University of Toronto Studies

REVIEW OF

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

RELATING TO CANADA

INDEX XI—XX

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/reviewofhistoric1120laur

REVIEW OF

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

RELATING TO CANADA

LIBRARY
UNIV OF MAINE

INDEX, VOLS. XI—XX

BY

LAURA MASON, M.A.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
PUBLISHED BY THE LIBRARIAN
1918

LIBRARY
UNIVOF MAINE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INDEX OF AUTHORS	1
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	83
INDEX OF PERIODICALS, AND SOCIETIES' AND GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	209

INDEX OF AUTHORS

A.

Abbott (Frederick H.): The administration of Indian affairs in Canada, xx, 173.

Ab der Halden (Charles): Nouvelles études de littérature canadienne française, xii, 202.

Aboulin (J. J.): Notes on the Parish of the Assumption, Sandwich, xx, 105.

Abraham (O.) and Hornbostel (E. M. von): Phonographierte Indianermelodien aus British Columbia, xii, 159.

Acklom (Morebye): English character and Canadian conditions, xiii, 56.

Adam (Margaret I.) and others: Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, 1812-1911, xix, 232.

Adams (E. D.): Lord Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington, xvii, 64.

Adams (Frank D.): The national domain in Canada and its proper conservation, xx, 178.

" *See* Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.

" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.

Adams (Frank D.) and Barlow (Alfred E.): Geology of the Haliburton and Bancroft areas, Province of Ontario, xv, 162.

Adams (Gerald): Emigration and Canada, xii, 73.

Adams (John Quincy): Writings, xx, 38.

Adams (Joseph): Ten thousand miles through Canada, xvii, 135.

Adams (Thomas): Town planning and the housing problem, xx, 64.

Additions to Captain Comer's map of Southampton Island, xviii, 154.

Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xviii, 82; xx, 63.

Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.

Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Toronto, xviii, 82.

Addresses to His Excellency Earl Grey, G.C.M.G., etc., Governor of Canada, and his speeches in reply having relation to the resources and progress of the Dominion, xiii, 7.

Aflalo (F. G.): A book of the wilderness and the jungle, xvii, 151.

" A fisherman's summer in Canada, xvi, 124.

" Sunset playgrounds, xv, 155.

Ahearn (*Mrs.* Thomas): Impressions of a visit to Prince Edward Island, xvi, 86.

" *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.

Albéric (*Father*) and Alexis (*Father*): Les Capucins en Acadie, xx, 69.

Album Souvenir, xvii, 96.

Alden (C. S.). *See* Clark, Stevens, Alden, and Krafft: A short history of the United States navy, xvi, 43.

Alexander (Philip F.): The north-west and north-east passages, xx, 11.

Alexis (*Father*). *See* Nouvelle France, xviii, 91.

Alexis (*Father*) and Albéric (*Father*): Les Capucins en Acadie, xx, 69.

Alfred (B.): List of botanical names and properties of plants, xx, 189.

Allaire (*Abbé* J.-B.-A.): Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, xiii, 183; xvii, 224.

" Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, xii, 89.

Allen (Edward Frank): Guide to the national parks of America, xx, 157.
Allen (Gardner W.): A naval history of the American Revolution, xviii, 51.
Allen (R. C.). *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Eighteenth Report, xv, 165.
Allin (Cephas D.): The British North American league, xx, 104.
" The genesis of the confederation of Canada, xvii, 64.
Allin (C. D.) and Jones (G. M.): Annexation, preferential trade, and reciprocity, xvi, 139.
Alvord (Clarence Walworth): The British ministry and the treaty of Fort Stanwix, xv, 43.
" Genesis of the proclamation of 1763, xiii, 30.
Alvord (Clarence Walworth), editor: Kaskaskia records, 1778-1790, xv, 39.
Alvord (Clarence W.) and Carter (Clarence E.), editors: The critical period 1763-1765, xx, 31.
Amery (L. S.): Union and strength, xvii, 6.
Ames (H. B.): The organization of political parties in Canada, xvii, 74.
Ami (Henry M.): Stanford's compendium of geography and travel:—North America, vol. 1: Canada and Newfoundland, xx, 146.
" *See* Hill-Tout: Some notes upon the discovery of a prehistoric human skeleton, xx, 192.
Amours (*Abbé* d'): Pour la langue française, xvii, 86.
Amundsen (Roald): "The North-west passage," being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship *Gjöa*, 1903-1907, xiii, 128.
" To the north magnetic pole and through the north-west passage, xii, 135.
" Vers le pôle magnétique boréal par le passage du nord-ouest, xii, 135.
Analysis of the system of government throughout the British Empire, xvii, 15.
Anderson (John): Reminiscences and incidents connected with the life and pastoral labours of the Reverend John Anderson, xv, 199.
Anderson (R. M.): Arctic game notes, xviii, 196.
Andrews (Charles M.): List of the Commissions and Instructions issued to the Governors and Lieutenant-Governors of the American and West Indian Colonies, xviii, 232.
Angell (Norman): The great illusion, xv, 13.
Angus (E.): E. J. Chamberlain, xvii, 81.
Anrep (Aleph): Peat bogs and peat industry of Canada during the season 1909-1910, xvi, 154.
Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and Detroit before Pontiac: a bibliography, xvii, 227.
Arctander (John W.): The Apostle of Alaska, the story of William Duncan of Metlakahtla, xiv, 187.
Argyll (*Duke of*): Passages from the past, xii, 69.
" Yesterday and to-day in Canada, xv, 57.
Armstrong (J. R.). *See* New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86.
Armstrong (*Mrs.* Walter): The heroine of Verchères, xviii, 121.
" Some Confederation reminiscences of the Hon. Senator Costigan, xx, 63.
Arnold (H. V.). *See* History of the Red River valley, xv, 110.

Arnould (Louis): Nos Amis les canadiens, xviii, 168.
" La Politique canadienne d'émigration française, xiii, 140.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xviii, 90.
Ascher (*Mrs.* E.): Number One Company, Niagara, xx, 107.
Ashley (W. J.): British Dominions, xvi, 131.
Atherton (William Henry): Montreal 1535-1914, xx, 84.
Attwood (Mrs. A. E.). *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Avery (Elroy M.): A history of the United States and its people, xiii, 23.
Auclair (E.-J.): Une Page d'histoire locale, xvi, 57.
" Sir Georges-Etienne Cartier, xvii, 65.
" Vie de Mère Caron, xiv, 188.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69; xvii, 84.
Auclair (E.-J.) and Forget (J.-U.): Histoire de Saint-Jacques d'Embrun, xvii, 108.
Audet (Francis J.): Gouverneurs, Lieutenant-gouverneurs et Administrateurs de la province de Québec, des Bas et Haut Canadas, du Canada sous l'Union, et de la Puissance du Canada, 1763-1908, xiv, 40.
" La République d'Indian Stream, xii, 100.
Auer (Harry A.): The north country, xi, 135.
Awdry (Frances) and Greenwith (Eda): By lake and forest, the story of Algoma, xv, 197.
Aylesworth (George Anson): Newburgh, xv, 106.

B.

Babcock (William H.): Early Norse visits to North America, xviii, 30.
" The so-called mythical islands of the Atlantic in mediæval maps, xx, 9.
Bacon (Edgar Mayhew): Henry Hudson, his times and his voyages, xii, 132.
Bacon (Edwin M.): The Connecticut river, xii, 30.
Baedeker (Karl): The Dominion of Canada, xii, 127.
Bagley (Clarence B.): Transmission of intelligence in early days in Oregon, xviii, 136.
" *See* Meeker: Pioneer reminiscences of Puget Sound, xii, 122.
Bagley (Clarence B.), editor: Journal of occurences at Nisqually House 1833-34, xx, 134.
Baker (*Professor*). *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, xv, 165; xvi, 160.
Baker (Henry M.): The first siege of Louisburg, xv, 29.
Baker (J. Allen): The Canadian naval issue, xviii, 21.
Balch (T. W.): Is Hudson Bay a closed or an open sea, xvii, 216.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Balfour (Henry): Haida portrait mask, xii, 161.
Ballantyne (C. C.): The port of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Barbeau (C. M.): The bearing of the heraldry of the Indians of the northwest coast of America upon their social organization, xvii, 186.
" Le folklore canadien-français, xx, 196.
" Indian tribes of Canada, xviii, 188.
" Les Indiens du Canada, xx, 187.

Barbeau (C. M.): Du potlatch en Colombie Britannique, xvi, 125.
" Supernatural beings of the Huron and Wyandot, xx, 209.
" Variétés de potlatch, xvii, 153.
" Wyandot tales, xx, 197.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xvii, 181; xix, 202.
Bardoux (J.): Nationalisme canadien et impérialisme britannique, xvi, 9.
Barker (J. Ellis): Great and Greater Britain, xiv, 9.
" North American or imperial reciprocity, xvi, 143.
" Will the British Empire stand or fall?, xii, 6.
Barlow (A. E.). *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Annual Report, xi, 177.
Barque (F. X.): Nos Martyrs canadiens sont-ils de veritables martyrs?, xi, 104.
Barr (James): Laughing through a wilderness, xi, 136.
Barrett (R. J.): Canada's century: progress and resources of the great Dominion, xii, 140.
Barron (John A.): Naval defence for Canada, xv, 64.
Barry (D. R.): An eminent Quebec lawyer of the last century, xvii, 216.
Barry (J. Neilson): The trail of the Astorians, xviii, 135.
Bartlett (G. W.): Manitoba's centennial, xvii, 115.
Bartlett (G. W.), editor: Diary of Robert Campbell, xx, 69.
Bartsch (Paul) and Dall (W. H.): New species of shells, xvi, 154.
Batchelor (Margaret): Chinese "help" in British Columbia, xi, 102.
Bates (Roger): Testimonial, xi, 128.
Battine (Cecil): Canada growing up, xv, 16.
" Canada's choice, xvi, 144.
Baudot (Victor): Au pays des Peaux-rouges, xix, 197.
Baulig (H.): Les Ressources naturelles du nord et du nord-ouest canadien d'après une enquête officielle récente, xiv, 149.
" Sur la distribution des moyens de transport et de circulation chez les indigènes de l'Amérique du Nord, xiv, 163.
Baxter (James Phinney): A memoir of Jacques Cartier, Sieur de Limoilou, xi, 10.
Bayard (James A.): Papers, xx, 38.
Bazin (René): Paysages d'Amérique, xvii, 133.
Bealby (J. T.): Canada, xiv, 144; xvii, 140.
" Fruit ranching in British Columbia, xiv, 121.
Beaubien (Charles P.): Écrin d'amour familial, xix, 96.
Beauchamp (W. M.): Iroquois pottery and wampum, xvii, 183.
Beaumont (Charles): Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, P.Q., xii, 104.
Beaumont (Gaston Du Boscq de): Une France oubliée, l'Acadie, xi, 157.
Beckwith (M. W.): Dance forms of the Moqui and Kwakiutl Indians, xii, 166.
Bédard (Avila): La Traduction des noms géographiques, xx, 213.
Bedwell (C. E. A.), editor: The legislation of the Empire, being a survey of the legislative enactments of the British dominions from 1898 to 1907, xiv, 189.
Beer (G. Frank). *See* Commission of Conservation: Reports of the Fourth and Fifth Annual Meetings, xix, 171.
Beer (George Louis): British colonial policy 1754-1765, xii, 44.
" Origins of the British colonial system, xiii, 69.
Beeston (Charles E.): The old log school house, xix, 113.

Belcourt (G. A.): Diary of a canoe journey from Montreal to the Red River, xvii, 84.
Belcourt (N. A.): French in Ontario, xvii, 82.
Belisle (A.): Histoire de la presse franco-américaine, xvii, 103.
Bell (J. J.): Pelee island, a misnomer, xiv, 63.
Bell (James Mackintosh) and Brown (Abbie Farwell): Tales of the red children, xiv, 160.
Bell (Kenneth). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 104.
Bell (Robert). *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Reports, xi, 177.
Bellairs (C.): A new imperial preference scheme, xvii, 21.
Bellefeuille (*Abbé* de): Relation de la mission en 1837 chez les sauvages du lac Abbitibbi, xvii, 152.
Bellemare (*Abbé* J. E.): Histoire de la Baie-Saint-Antoine, xvii, 99.
" Les Seigneurs de la Baie-Saint-Antoine, xvi, 57.
Bellerive (Georges): Délégués canadiens-français en Angleterre de 1763 à 1867, xx, 83.
Bellesort (André): Les Souvenirs d'un seigneur canadien, xx, 87.
Benians (E. A.). *See* Cambridge Modern History, xii, 58; xv, 53.
Bennett (Arthur S.): Chevalier de La Corne and the Carrot river valley of Saskatchewan, xix, 131.
Bennett (Guy V.): Early relations of the Sandwich Islands to the old Oregon territory, xviii, 137.
Bent (G. O.): The fortunes of La Tour, xvii, 99.
" Sir Thomas Temple, Bart., xiv, 68.
Bérard (Victor): British imperialism and commercial supremacy, xi, 5.
Bernier (J. E.): Report on the Dominion of Canada Government expedition to the Arctic islands, xvi, 110.
Beuchat (Henri): Manuel d'archéologie américaine, xviii, 186.
Bezanson (A. M.): The Peace river trail, xiii, 193.
Biasutti (Renato): Contributi all'antropologia e all'antropogeografia delle popolazioni del Pacifico settentrionale, xv, 177.
Bibaud (Michel). *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xiii, 54.
Bible (George P.): An historical sketch of the Acadians, their deportation and wanderings, xi, 108.
Bickersteth (J. Burgon): The land of open doors, xix, 134.
Biggar (E. B.): Reciprocity, xvi, 149.
Biggar (H. P.): A Cabot source which does not exist, xii, 22.
" An English expedition to America in 1527, xix, 18.
" The precursors of Jacques Cartier, xvi, 28.
" *See* Lescarbot, xii, 11; xvii, 33.
Bignell (Effie): St. Anne of the Mountains, xvii, 102.
Bilingualism in Ontario, xvii, 220.
Billings (*Mrs.* Braddish): The early bibliography of Ontario, xv, 64.
Bilodeau (Ernest): Un Canadien errant, xx, 92.
Binnie-Clark (Georgina): A summer on the Canadian prairie, xv, 112.
" Wheat and woman, xix, 189.
Bishop (A. L.): Governmental regulation of insurance in Canada, xvii, 167.
" The Hudson Bay route, xvii, 151.

Black (Norman Fergus): A history of Saskatchewan and the old North-West, xix, 126.
Black (Olston): The viceroy's ranch, xi, 105.
Black (William Harman): The real United States and Canada pocket guide-book, xx, 155.
Black (W. J.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 118.
Blair (Emma Helen): The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and the region of the Great Lakes, xvii, 204.
Blake (W. H.): Brown waters and other sketches, xx, 89.
" A Christmas jaunt, xvii, 81.
" The Laurentides National Park, xvii, 81.
Blanchet (*Very Rev.* F. A.): Historical sketches of the Catholic church in Oregon, xvi, 106.
Blegen (Theodore C.): James W. Taylor, xx, 117.
Blue (Charles S.): Canada's coast-guards and privateers, xix, 74.
" The German legion in Canada, xx, 68.
" John By, xvii, 109.
" The wooden walls of Canada, xviii, 53.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
Boam (Henry J.): British Columbia, xviii, 133.
" The prairie provinces of Canada, xix, 123.
Boas (Franz): Der Einfluss der socialen Gliederung der Kwakiutl auf deren Kultur, xi, 192.
" Ethnological problems in Canada, xii, 163; xiv, 160; xvi, 172.
" Handbook of the American Indian languages, xvi, 167.
" The Kwakiutl of Vancouver Island, xv, 175.
" The mind of primitive man, xvi, 167.
" Notes on the Iroquois language, xv, 184.
" The origin of totemism, xv, 171.
" Psychological problems in anthropology, xv, 173.
" Die Resultate der Jesup-Expedition, xv, 170.
" Eine Sonnensage der Tsimschian, xiv, 177.
" Where do the Indians come from?, xviii, 186.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
" *See* Second Report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Boas Anniversary Volume. Anthropological papers written in honour of Franz Boas, Professor of Anthropology in Columbia University, xiii, 156.
Boas (Franz) and Hunt (George): Kwakiutl texts, xi, 196.
Boggs (T. H.): Canada and the French-Canadian, xi, 52.
Boisseau (Nicholas Gaspard): Mémoires, xii, 74.
Boivin (George H.). *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
Bolton (Reginald Pelham): An expensive experiment, the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, xx, 166.
Bonar (James). *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.

Bonar (James). *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 173.
Borden (*Sir* Frederick): The Canadian militia, past, present and future, xii, 71.
Borden (*Sir* Robert): Canada at war, xx, 6.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
" *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Borthwick (J. Douglas): History of the eight prisons which have been, or are now, in Montreal, from A.D. 1760 to A.D. 1907, xiv, 98.
Bouchette (Errol): Les Débuts d'une industrie et notre classe bourgeoise, xviii, 179.
" Les Écossais du Cap Breton, xvi, 66.
" L'Indépendance économique du Canada français, xii, 144; xviii, 178.
Bouffard (Jean): Des rivières navigables et flotables, xvi, 125.
Boulton (J. G.): Admiral Bayfield, xv, 147.
Bourassa (Henri): Imperial relations, xviii, 11.
" Impérialism and nationalism, xviii, 82.
" Pour la justice, xvii, 221.
" Que devons-nous à l'Angleterre?, xx, 4.
" The reciprocity agreement and its consequences, xvi, 149.
" The spectre of annexation, xvii, 76.
Bourne (Annette Nettleton), translator. *See* Voyages and explorations of Samuel de Champlain, xi, 15; xvii, 153.
Bourne (Edward Gaylord), editor: The voyages of Columbus and John Cabot, xi, 9.
" *See* Voyages and explorations of Samuel de Champlain, xi, 15; xvii, 153.
Bourque (*Rev.* A. T.): Chez les anciens Acadiens, xvii, 92.
Boyd (John): The birth of the Dominion, xviii, 87.
" The nationalist movement, xvi, 55.
" Sir George Étienne Cartier, Bart., xix, 61.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xviii, 82.
Boyle (David)): Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183; xii, 156; xiii, 159.
Boylen (J. C.): The Honourable Adam Fergusson, xviii, 87.
" Progressive Ontario, xvii, 112.
Boys (T.A.): The riders of the plain, xvii, 111.
Bradley (A. G.): Canada, xvii, 23.
" A history and description of the British Empire in America, xvi, 16.
" Lord Dorchester, xii, 51.
" The making of Canada, xiii, 30.
Brant-Sero: O-no-dah, xvi, 181.
Brassey (T. A.): The crisis and the way out, xv, 4.

Bray (A. J. de): L'Essor industriel et commercial du peuple canadien, xviii, 164.
" Notre balance de commerce, xvii, 172.
" Notre commerce extérieur, xvii, 172.
" Un office canadien du commerce extérieur, xviii, 185.
" La Réforme des statistiques canadiennes, xix, 186.
" *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec, xvi, 124.
Breckenridge (Mary Warren): Recollections, xviii, 119.
Breckenridge (Roeliff Morton): The history of banking in Canada, xv, 132.
Breithaupt (W. H.): Some German settlers of Waterloo County, xix, 115.
Breysig (Kurt): Die Geschichte der Menschheit. Erster Band. Die Völker ewiger Urzeit. I. Die Amerikaner des Nordwestens und des Nordens, xii, 172.
Bridge (John S. C.): From island to empire, xiv, 24.
Brief bibliography (a) of Canadian history, xx, 214.
Brien (*Dr.*). *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xiii, 54.
Bright (Charles): Imperial telegraphic communication, xvi, 13.
Britain overseas, xviii, 150.
British citizenship, xvii, 19.
British Columbia (the) Indian land question from a Canadian point of view, xix, 160.
British Museum Catalogue of Maps: Quebec, xiv, 198.
Briton (A.): Imperialism, a British view, xvi, 52.
Brittain (Harry): Canada, there and back, xiii, 142.
Brock (*Sir* Isaac): Some unpublished letters from General Brock, xx, 103.
Brock (Reginald W.). *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154; xv, 161.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 174.
Brooke Rupert): Letters from America, xx, 155.
Brosseau (J. A.): L'Avenir des Canadiens-français dans l'Ouest, xix, 78.
Brosseau (J. D.): Essai de monographie paroissiale: St. Georges d'Henryville et la Seigneurie de Noyan, xviii, 108.
Brown (Abbie Farwell) and Bell (James Mackintosh): Tales of the red children, xiv, 160.
Brown (Ashley G.), editor: The prairie provinces of Canada, their history, people, commerce, industries and resources, xix, 123.
Brown (Eric). *See* Stowell: Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Brown (G. Gordon and G. Noel), editors: The settlers' guide, Greater Britain in 1914, xix, 187.
Brown (Gerald H.), editor: Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xv, 64.
Brown (J. N. Elliott): Evolution of law and government in the Yukon Territory, xiii, 149.
Brown (Mary Chapin). *See* Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, 1749-1907, xiii, 44.
Brown (Walter James): The farm labour problem, xviii, 88.
" Immigration and agriculture, xix, 75.
Brown (William C.): Early Okanogan history, xviii, 138.
" Old Fort Okanogan and the Okanogan trail, xix, 151.
Browne (P. W.): Where the fishers go, the story of Labrador, xiv, 123.

Bruce (*Sir* C.): The true temper of empire, xvii, 6.
Bruchési (Paul) Le Problème des races au Canada, xx, 91.
Brumath (A. Leblond de): Bishop Laval, xi, 35.
Brunet (Ludovic): La Province du Canada, histoire politique de 1840 à 1867, xiv, 61.
Bryant (Henry G.): An expedition in south-eastern Labrador, xviii, 151.
Bryce (George): Extracts from Lord Selkirk's Diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804, xviii, 116.
" The life of Lord Selkirk, xvii, 113.
" The northern mound-builders of North America, xiv, 160.
" The real Strathcona, xx, 52.
" The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists, xiv, 107.
" A short history of the Canadian people, xix, 10.
Bryce (George) and Campbell (Wilfred): The Scotsman in Canada, xvi, 23.
Bryce (James): Goldwin Smith, a reminiscence, xix, 70.
" University and historical addresses, xviii, 33.
Bryce (Peter H.): The history of the American Indians in relation to health, xix, 209.
Buell (W. S.): Military movements in Eastern Ontario during the war of 1812, xviii, 118.
Burlet (Lucien de): Au Canada, xv, 152.
Burpee (Lawrence J.): As others see us, xvii, 228.
" Among the Canadian Alps, xix, 197.
" Canoe routes from Lake Superior to the westward, xv, 149.
" A chapter on the literature of the fur trade, xvi, 202.
" Cruise of the Neptune in Arctic seas, xi, 165.
" Highways of the fur trade, xx, 150.
" The influence of the war of 1812 upon the settlement of the Canadian West, xix, 111.
" The International Joint Commission, xx, 72.
" Pathfinders of the great plains, a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons, xix, 131.
" Scouts of empire, xviii, 158.
" The search for the western sea, xiii, 117.
" Sir Sandford Fleming, Empire builder, xx, 57.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20, 35, 54.
Burpee (Lawrence J.), editor: An adventurer from Hudson Bay, Journal of Matthew Cocking from York Factory to the Blackfeet country, 1772-73, xiv, 111.
" York Factory to the Blackfeet country, the Journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55, xiii, 117.
Burpee (Lawrence J.) and Doughty (A. G.), editors: The Makers of Canada, index and dictionary of Canadian history, xvi, 21.
Burrage (Henry S.): Maine at Louisburg in 1745, xv, 29.
Burrage (Henry S.), editor: Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, xii, 15.

Burrows (A. G.): The Porcupine gold area, xvi, 161.
" *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines, Eighteenth Report, xv, 165.
Burrows (*Rev.* Clement L.) and Ingham (*Bishop*): Sketches in western Canada, xviii, 219.
Burrows (Frederick): Early education in Ontario, xv, 106.
Burt (A. L.): Imperial architects, xviii, 15.
Burton (C. M.): Amusements in Detroit in colonial days, xviii, 56.
" The boundary lines of the United States under the treaty of 1783, xviii, 56.
" A visit to the home of Cadillac, xviii, 44.
Burton (M. Agnes), editor: Journal of Pontiac's conspiracy, xviii, 50.
Burwash (Armon): Concerning a few well known Indian names, xix, 205.
Burwash (Ida): Champlain's last journal, xiii, 56.
" Glimpses of Canada in 1796, xiii, 57.
" The struggle for Prince Edward Island, xv, 67.
" A traveller in Upper Canada in 1837, xvi, 55.
" A young volunteer of 1812, xvii, 58.
Burwash (*Chancellor* N.): The gift to a nation of written language, xvii, 192.
" U.E. Loyalists, founders of our institutions, xx, 61.
Busbridge (E. G.): Canada, xvii, 136.
Bushnell (David I.): Ethnographical material from North America in Swiss collections, xiii, 163.
" North American ethnographical material in Italian collections, xi, 194.
" The Sloane collection in the British Museum, xi, 94.
" The use of buffalo hair by the North American Indians, xi, 195.
" The various uses of buffalo hair by the North American Indians, xiv, 163.
Bussell (F. W.): A new government for the British Empire, xvii, 1.
Butler (*Sir* W. F.): Sir William Butler, an autobiography, xvi, 48.
" The wild North Land, xvii, 153.
Byhan (A.): Die Polarvölker, xiv, 163.

C.

C: Canada, under what flag?, xii, 1.
Cabot (W. B.): In northern Labrador, xvii, 200.
" *See* Grenfell *et al.*: Labrador, the country and the people, xiv, 123.
Cadell (H. M.): The Klondike and the Yukon goldfield in 1913, xix, 168.
" The new city of Prince Rupert, xix, 166.
Cahall (Raymond Du Bois): The Sovereign Council of New France, xx, 21.
Cairnes (D. D.): Preliminary memoir on the Lewes and Nordenskiöld Rivers coal district, Yukon Territory, xvi, 153.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177; xiv, 154; xv, 161.
Callwell (*Col.* C. E.): Imperial defence, xvii, 18.
Cambridge Modern History (the), xi, 70; xii, 58; xiv, 60; xv, 53.

Cameron (Agnes Deans): The Arctic host and hostess, xv, 66.
" The new North, xiv, 130.
" The orchards of Ontario, xiv, 64.
Cameron (Edward Robert): The Canadian Constitution, xx, 198.
Campbell (*Dr.* C. T.): Robert Wilson, the pioneer teacher, xix, 114.
" The settlement of London, xvi, 84.
Campbell (Robert): Diary, xx, 69.
Campbell (R. H.): Forest fires and railways, xvi, 163.
Campbell (*Col.* T.): The beginning of London, xv, 106.
Campbell (*Rev.* T. J.): Pioneer laymen of North America, xx, 19.
" Pioneer priests of North America, xvi, 34.
Campbell (Wilfred): The beauty, history, romance and mystery of the Canadian
" lake region, xv, 146.
" Canada, xii, 125.
" A list of members of the House of Assembly for Upper Canada from 1792 to the Union in 1841, xvi, 76.
" Report on manuscript lists in the Archives relating to the United Empire Loyalists, with references to other sources, xv, 46.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.
Campbell (Wilfred) and Bryce (George): The Scotsman in Canada, xvi, 23.
Campbell (*Mrs.* Wilfred): *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Camsell (Charles): The geology and ore deposits of Hedley mining district, British Columbia, xv, 161.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177.
Canada and France, xvii, 170.
Canada during the Laurier régime, xvii, 73.
Canada to-day, xviii, 169.
Canada, under what flag?, xii, 1.
Canadian: Why Canada rejected reciprocity, xvii, 75.
Canadian Archives, xvii, 229.
Canadian letters: description of a tour thro' the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1791 and '93, xvii, 55.
Canadian life as I found it, four years' homesteading in the North-west Territory, xiii, 141.
Canadian National League: Campaign of 1911 against reciprocity with the United States, xvi, 149.
Canadian Who's Who, xv, 66.
Canal system (the) of Canada, xii, 148.
Candide (*Frère*): À propos d'une légende, xiii, 67.
" Port-Royal en 1650, xi, 104.
Canniff (William): George Ryerson, xx, 61.
Cappon (J.): Canada's relation to the Empire, xvi, 53.
Carman (A. R.): Canada and the navy, xvii, 18.
Carman (F. A.): Borden's parliamentary manner, xvii, 81.
" Chateauguay and De Salaberry, xviii, 61.
" The naval policy, xviii, 21.
" Our Archives and the national spirit, xviii, 86.

Carman (F. A.): Pro-confederation sentiment in Newfoundland, xiv, 63.
" When De Salaberry was worsted, xix, 74.
Carnochan (Janet): Fort Niagara, xvii, 110.
" History of Niagara (in part), xix, 105.
" Historic buildings, xvi, 84.
" Inscriptions and graves in the Niagara Peninsula, xvi, 83.
" Names only but much more, xx, 107.
" The origin of the maple leaf as the emblem of Canada, xi, 128.
" Reminiscences of William Kirby, F.R.S.C., xx, 61.
" Robert Gourlay, xvi, 83.
" Sir Isaac Brock; the Count de Puisaye, xii, 110.
" Some mistakes in history, xx, 103.
" *See* Niagara Historical Society: xvi, 84; xviii, 119.
Caron (*Abbé* I.): Centres de colonisation du nord-ouest de la Province de Québec, xvii, 105.
" *See* Quebec Geographical Society: Bulletin, xviii, 159.
Carr (Cecil T.), editor: Select charters of trading companies, xix, 80.
Carrel (Frank): Canada's West and farther west, xvi, 96.
Carrel (Frank) and Feiczewicz (Louis): The Quebec Tercentenary history, xiii, 76.
Carter (Clarence Edwin): Great Britain and the Illinois country, 1763-1774, xv, 43.
Carter (Clarence Edwin) and Alvord (Clarence W.), editors: The critical period 1763-1765, xx, 31.
Cartwright (*Capt.*). *See* Captain Cartwright and his Labrador Journal, xvi, 65.
Cartwright (*Sir* Richard): Memories of Confederation, xi, 98.
" Reminiscences, xvii, 66.
" Some memories of Confederation, xv, 64.
Casey (Magdalen): St. Germain-en-Laye, xx, 63.
Casey (T. W.): The Casey scrap books, xvi, 85; xvii, 109.
Casault (F. E. J.): Notes historiques sur la paroisse de Saint-Thomas de Montmagny, xi, 116.
Casgrain (J. P. B.): The problem of transportation in Canada, xiv, 151.
Casgrain (P. B.): L'Habitation de Samos, xii, 101.
" *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xi, 103.
Casselman (A. C.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Catalogne (Gédéon de): Mémoire, xx, 64.
Catalogue des manuscrits et des imprimés en langues sauvages ainsi que des reliques indiennes exposés à Québec à l'occasion du XV^e^ Congrès International des Américanistes, Septembre, 1906, xi, 183.
Catalogue of articles in Memorial Hall, xvi, 84.
Catalogue of pamphlets, journals, and reports in the Dominion Archives, xvi, 200.
Catholic Centennial Souvenir, xvii, 114.
Catholic Encyclopædia (the), xvii, 190.
Cavendish (F. W.): Society, politics, and diplomacy, 1820-1864, xviii, 72.

Caverhill (P. Z.) and Edgecombe (G. H.): Rocky Mountains Forest Reserve, xvi, 164.
Census of Canada, 1911, Vol. I, xvii, 173.
Chadwick (E. M.): The flag of Empire, xx, 62.
Chagny (André): Un défenseur de la Nouvelle-France, François Picquet "le Canadien", 1708-1781, xii, 45; xiv, 40; xviii, 45.
Chamberlain (Alexander F.): Acquisition of written language by primitive peoples, xi, 188.
" Children (American), xvi, 167.
" David Boyle, xvi, 173.
" How the American Indian named the white man, xvii, 177.
" The human side of the Indian, xi, 188.
" Indians (North American), xvi, 167.
" Indians who formerly inhabited or visited the site of Toronto, xviii, 205.
" Initial and terminal formulæ of Kutenai tales, xvii, 185.
" Der "Kartensinn" der Kitonaqa-Indianer, xiv, 174.
" Kutenai and Shoshonean, xiv, 174.
" Kutenai basketry, xiv, 174.
" "New religions" among the North American Indians, xviii, 201.
" Note on left-handedness among North American Indians, xiii, 167.
" A note on the personification of fatigue, xvii, 185.
" Note sur l'association des idées chez un peuple primitif, les Kitonaqa de la Colombie Britannique, xiv, 174.
" Note sur l'influence exercée sur les indiens Kitonaqa par les missionaires catholiques, xiv, 174.
" Noun composition in the Kootenay language, xv, 173.
" An original contribution to the Tercentenary of the King James' version of the English Bible, xvii, 186.
" Quelques problèmes ethnographiques et ethnologiques, xvii, 186.
" Recent opinion as to the position of the North American Indians among the races of man, xvii, 177.
" Some Kutenai linguistic material, xiv, 173.
" Terms for the body, its parts, organs, etc., in the language of the Kootenay Indians of south-eastern British Columbia, xii, 206.
" Tribal divisions of the Indians of Ontario, xix, 207.
" Ueber Personnenamen der Kitonaqa-Indianer von Britisch-Kolumbien, xiv, 174.

Chamberlain (Alexander F.): Variations in early human culture, xi, 194.
" Wisdom of the North American Indian in speech and legend, xviii, 201.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Chambers (E. T. D.): The fisheries of the Province of Quebec, Pt. 1, xviii, 103.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvii, 152.
Chambers (Ernest J.): The North-West Mounted Police, xii, 70.
" The unexploited west, xx, 157.
Chambers (Ernest J.), editor: Canada's fertile northland, xiii, 120.
Champault (Philippe): Les Gendron, "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.
Champlain (Samuel de): Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, 1604-1618. Edited by W. L. Grant, xii, 15.
" The voyages and explorations of Samuel de Champlain (1604-1616), narrated by himself. Translated by Annie Nettleton Bourne. Together with the Voyage of 1603, reprinted from Purchas His Pilgrimes. Edited with Introduction and Notes by Edward Gaylord Bourne, xi, 15; xvii, 153.
Channing (Edward): A history of the United States, xiii, 22; xvii, 52.
Channing (Edward) and Lansing (Marion Florence): The story of the Great Lakes, xiv, 25.
Chapais (J. C.): Le Progrès agricole au Lac St.-Jean, xvii, 84.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Chapais (Thomas): Discours et conférences, xviii, 81.
" The great intendant, xix, 23.
" Les Irlandais et la bataille de Carillon, xv, 60.
" Le Marquis de Montcalm, xvi, 36.
" Montcalm et la capitulation de William Henry, xv, 70.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20.
" *See* Vénérable (le) François de Montmorency-Laval, xiii, 79.
Chapple (W. A.): Canadian traits, xviii, 147.
Charland (P. V.): Notre Dame de Québec, xix, 78.
" Notre Dame de Québec, le nécrologe de la crypte, xix, 72.
Charlebois (*R. P.* Charles): Les Canadiens-Français d'Ontario et la presse, xvii, 221.
Charlebois (*Mgr.* Ovide). *See* Débuts d'un evêque missionaire, xviii, 217.
" *See* Maria Immaculata, xviii, 216.
Chartier (C. Edmond): La Colonie de rapatriement, xix, 78; xx, 70.
Chartier (Émile): Mouvement des idées, xviii, 91.
" Le Ralliement de juin 1912, xvi, 56.
Chatham (*Earl of*). *See* Pitt.
Checkley (E. R.): Yarker and vicinity, xiv, 104.
Childe-Pemberton (William S.): Life of Lord Norton, xiv, 12.
Chinard (Gilbert): Notes sur le voyage de Chateaubriand en Amérique, xx, 34.
Chipman (George Fisher): Winnipeg, the melting-pot, xiv, 64.

Chipman (Warwick): War and empire, xvi, 52.
Chippendah (Col. W. H.): Memoirs of Lieut.-Colonel Samuel Gledhill, Lieutenant Governor of Placentia and Commander-in-Chief of Newfoundland from 1719 to 1727, xvi, 64.
Chisholm (George G.): The geographical relation of the market to the seats of industry, xv, 135.
Chisholm (J. A.): The Halifax Memorial Tower, xviii, 99.
Chollenec (Pierre): Catherine Tegahkouita, xix, 72.
Choquette (*Chanoine* C.-P.): Histoire du séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe depuis sa fondation jusqu'à nos jours, Tome I, xvii, 101.
Chouinard (E. P.): Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Joseph de Carlton, xii, 89.
Chouinard (H. J. J. B.): Fêtes du troisième centenaire de la fondation de Québec par Champlain, xiii, 76.
Church (Samuel Harden): A short history of Pittsburg, 1758-1908, xv, 31.
Cinq-Mars (E. E.): Hull, son origine, ses progrès, son avenir, xiii, 83.
Cirkel (Fritz): Chrysolite asbestos, xvi, 154.
" Report on the chrome iron ore deposits in the Eastern Townships, province of Quebec, xiv, 154.
Civic Survey Committee: Report, xix, 183.
Clark (A. J.): Captain William Kennedy, xvii, 80.
" A newspaper of 1810, xvi, 55.
" The steamer Chicora, formerly Confederate blockade runner, xvii, 111.
Clark (Archibald B.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Clark (George R.) *et al.*: A short history of the United States navy, xvi, 43.
Clark (George Rogers). *See* James (ed.): George Rogers Clark Papers, xviii, 53.
Clark (*Col.* John): Memoirs, xi, 128.
Clark (J. M.): The Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, xv, 202.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Clark (Judson F.): The forest as a national resource, xi, 176.
Clark (R. C.): How British and American subjects unite in a common government for Oregon Territory in 1844, xvii, 124.
Clark (R. J.): Electric railway development in Ontario, xii, 148.
Clarke (Charles): Sixty years in Upper Canada, xiii, 96.
Clarke (James Freeman): William Hull and the surrender of Detroit, xviii, 59.
Clarke (John Mason): The heart of Gaspé, sketches in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, xviii, 104.
" Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, xvi, 123.
" Observations on the Magdalen Islands, xvi, 123.
" Sketches of Gaspé, xv, 87.
" Le Tricentenaire Micmac, xvii, 93.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
Clarke (Lionel H.). *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 88.
Clarke (S. A.): Pioneer days of Oregon history, xv, 118.
Claypole (Mary L.): The Ojibways of North America, xx, 101.
Cleary (Francis): The battle of Windsor, xx, 105.
" The defence of Essex during the war of 1812, xviii, 118.
" Fort Malden or Amherstburg, xv, 105.

Cleary (Francis): History of the town of Sandwich, xx, 105.
" Notes on the early history of the county of Essex, xviii, 121.
Clements (Paul H.). *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Coats (Robert Hamilton). *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 175.
Coats (Robert Hamilton) and Gosnell (R. E.): Sir James Douglas, xiii, 105.
Cocking (Matthew). *See* Burpee (ed.): An adventurer from Hudson Bay, Journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfeet Country, 1772-73, xiv, 111.
Cody (H. A.): An Apostle of the north; Memoirs of the Right Reverend William Carpenter Bompas, xiii, 180.
" The frontiersman, a tale of the Yukon, xv, 125.
" On trail and rapid by dog-sled and canoe, the story of Bishop Bompas's life among the Red Indians and Eskimos, xv, 125.
Colby (Charles W.): Canadian types of the old régime, xiii, 16.
" Champlain in Ontario, xiii, 74.
" Champlain's explorations in 1615, xx, 72.
" The day after Confederation, xx, 72.
" The founder of New France, xx, 15.
Cole (W. H.): The local history of the town of Brockville, xix, 111.
Coleman (A. P.): The Canadian Rockies, xvi, 117.
" The causes of mountain form in the Canadian Rockies, xiv, 139.
" Interglacial beds at Toronto, xv, 66.
" Mount Robson, the highest point in the Canadian Rockies, xv, 149.
" Rivers of Canada, xii, 127.
" *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
" *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, xi, 180; xiv, 157; xv, 165.
Coleman (Herbert Thomas John): Public education in Upper Canada, xii, 191.
Collie (J. Norman): Explorations in the Rocky Mountains north of the Yellowhead Pass, xvii, 147; xviii, 152.
Colomban-Marie (*Frère*). *See* Vénérable (le) François de Montmorency-Laval, xiii, 79.
Colonial Conference (the), xii, 1.
Colonial Conference (the), the Cobden Club's reply to the preferential proposals, xii, 1.
Colonial Office Records, list of, xvii, 228.
Colonial preferential tariffs, xii, 1.
Colquhoun (A. H. U.): After twenty-one years, xix, 75.
" The significance of Confederation, xviii, 87.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Coman (Katharine): Economic beginnings of the far west, xviii, 35.
Comeau (Napoleon A.): Life and sport on the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence and Gulf, xiv, 100.

Comer (George): Whaling in Hudson Bay, xii, 159.
" *See* Second Report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Commemorative biographical record of the county of Lambton, Ontario, xii, 110.
Commemorative biographical record of the county of York, Ontario, xii, 110.
Committee (the) of Imperial Defence, xvii, 19.
Conan (Laure): Louis Hébert, xvii, 40.
" Pierre Boucher, xviii, 90; xix, 77.
Congden (Fred T.): Movement of the United Empire Loyalists from the United States to Canada, xx, 61.
Connaught (*H.R.H. the Duke of*): The Patriotic Fund, xx, 63.
Connelley (William S.). *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Conybeare-Craven (E.): Ranch life in British Columbia, xii, 73.
Cook (Frederick): City government in Ottawa, xiii, 150.
Cook (Jim M.): The Canadian North-West as it is to-day, xvii, 116.
Cooke (Britton). *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
Coolidge (Archibald Cary): The United States as a world power, xiii, 5.
Cooper (F. C.): In the Canadian bush, xx, 156.
Copping (A. E.): Canada, to-day and to-morrow, xvi, 126.
" The golden land, xvi, 95.
Copping (H.): Canadian pictures, xvii, 139.
Corbally (Louis): The menace to Canadian unity, xiii, 7.
Corbett (Julian S.): England in the Seven Years' War, xii, 35.
Cordier (*Capitaine*): Les Compagnies à charte et la politique coloniale sous le ministère de Colbert, xii, 23.
Corkill (E. T.): Mines of Ontario, xvi, 159.
" *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Eighteenth Report, xv, 165.
Cormie (J. A.): Will the Doukhobors survive?, xvi, 52.
Cornish (V.): The Panama Canal and its relation to the British Empire, xvii, 18.
Cornwall (James K.): From Edmonton to the Arctic, xx, 64.
Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland fisheries, xii, 78.
Couët (*Père*): Bas les masques, étude antimaçonnique, xvi, 71.
" La Franc-Maçonnerie et la conscience catholique, xvi, 71.
" La Fusion des deux races, xvi, 58.
Couillard-Després (*Abbé* Azarie): Histoire des seigneurs de la Rivière du Sud, xvii, 100.
" Louis Hébert, premier colon canadien et sa famille, xix, 96.
" La Première Famille française au Canada, xii, 104.
Courtney (J. M.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 58.
Cousineau (L. E.): Un sauveur de la race acadienne, xx, 70.
Cousins (George V.): Early transportation in Canada, xiv, 150.
Cowie (Isaac): The company of adventurers, xviii, 127.
Cowley (H.): Trade and government in the North-west, xv, 66.
Cowper (J. Sedgwick): The divorce court in Canada, xviii, 226.

Coyne (James H.): Richard Maurice Bucke, a sketch, xii, 69.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20.
Coyne (James H.), editor: The Talbot papers, xiii, 95; xv, 103.
Craick (W. A.): Canada's proposed copyright legislation, xvi, 55.
" The co-operative policies of Saskatchewan, xviii, 87.
" The first reciprocity treaty, xvi, 55.
" The romantic Colonel Talbot, xvi, 55.
Craig (E. Cunningham): The oil-fields of Canada, xix, 77.
Crammond (E.): Imperial defence and finance, xvii, 18.
Cran (*Mrs.* George): A woman in Canada, xv, 137.
Crawford (May Caroline): The fight between La Tour and D'Aulnay, xiii, 56.
Crean (Frank J. P.): New north-west exploration, xv, 111.
Creed (Catherine). *See* Niagara Historical Society, xvi, 83.
Creighton (David): The fate of the Empire, xviii, 19.
Creighton (Louise): Missions, their rise and development, xviii, 220.
Crockett (T.) and Wallis (B. C.): North America during the eighteenth century, xx, 26.
Crockett (Walter Hill): A history of Lake Champlain, xiv, 24.
Croft (H. Page): The path of Empire, xvii, 1.
Crofton (F. Blake): Nova Scotia and imperialism, xi, 103.
Croil (James): Genesis of churches in the United States of America, in Newfoundland and the Dominion of Canada, xii, 197.
Cronyn (Verschoyle): The first bishop of Huron, xvi, 84.
Crosby (Thomas): Among the An-ko-me-nums or Flathead tribes of Indians on the Pacific coast, xii, 171.
Cross (Alexander): The lands of the west, xvi, 126.
Cross (Arthur Lyon): A history of England and Greater Britain, xix, 13.
Crothers (S. M.): The significance to the world of the hundred years of peace between the British Empire and the United States, xx, 64.
Crozier (J. Beattie): A warning to Canada, xvi, 143.
Cruikshank (Ernest A.): The administration of Sir James Craig, a chapter in Canadian history, xiv, 56.
" Camp Niagara, with a historical sketch of Niagara-on-the-Lake and Niagara Camp, xii, 110.
" An episode of the war of 1812, xv, 106.
" From Isle-aux-Noix to Châteauguay, xix, 45.
" General Hull's invasion of Canada in 1812, xiii, 37.
" Harrison and Procter, xvi, 44.
" Inventory of the military documents in the Canadian Archives, xv, 207.
" Military correspondence relating to the war of 1812, xvii, 111.
" Militia of Essex and Kent, xii, 71.
" Notes on the history of the district of Niagara, 1791-1793, xix, 114.
' Record of the services of Canadian regiments in the war of 1812, xiii, 40.

Cruikshank (Ernest A.): A study of disaffection in Upper Canada in 1812-15, xviii, 57.
" Ten years of the colony of Niagara, xiii, 93.
Cruikshank (Ernest A.), editor: Documentary history of the campaigns on the Niagara frontier in 1812-14, xi, 86; xii, 59.
" Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit, 1812, xviii, 57.
" Some unpublished letters from General Brock, xx, 103.
Cudmore (S. A.): The decline of rural population in southern Ontario, xvii, 117.
Culver (H. S.): The vast timber belts of Canada, xi, 175.
Cumberland (Barlow): The battle of York, xviii, 61.
" Canoe, sail and steam, xviii, 87.
" A century of sail and steam on the Niagara River, xviii, 112.
" Fenian raid of 1866, xvi, 47.
" History of the Union Jack, xv, 17.
Cumming (Melville). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 85.
Currie (*Mrs.* J. G.): Early Days in Niagara and St. David's, xvi, 84.

D.

Dafoe (John W.): The Imperial Press conference, xv, 9.
" Western Canada, its resources and possibilities, xii, 149.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 118.
Dale (Harrison C.): The organization of the Oregon Emigrating Committees, xx, 138.
Dall (W. H.) and Bartsch (Paul): New species of shells, xvi, 154.
Dalton (A. T.). *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xiv, 138.
Daly (Reginald A.): The nomenclature of the North American Cordillera between the 47th and the 53rd parallels of latitude, xi, 155.
" *See* Grenfell *et al.*: Labrador, the country and the people, xiv, 123.
Dansereau (Arthur) *et al.*: Georges-Etienne Cartier, xix, 61.
David (C. E.): Les Montagnais du Labrador et du lac St. Jean, xii, 169.
David (L. O.): Souvenirs et biographies, 1870-1910, xviii, 78.
Davidson (James W.): The Canadian Northern Railway, xi, 176.
Davray (Henry D.): La littérature anglo-canadienne, xii, 201.
Dawson (G. M.). *See* Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.
Dawson (S. E.): Brest on the Quebec Labrador, xi, 14.
Days of old and days of gold in British Columbia, xvii, 128.
Deacon (C. F.): The two islands, a contrast, xiv, 81.
Dearborn: Remnants of the letter files of the Dearborn family, xx, 37.
Débuts d'un evêque missionaire, xviii, 217.
DeCelles (A. D.): À la conquête de la liberté, les constitutions du Canada, xx, 30.
" Cartier et son temps, xii, 61.
" Lafontaine et son temps, xii, 61.

DeCelles (A. D.): Lettres de 1835 et de 1836, xix, 53.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Defebaugh (James Elliot): History of the lumber industry of America, xi, 174.
D'Egville (Howard): Imperial defence and closer union, xviii, 14.
Dejordy (G. A.): Généalogie de la famille Adam, xvi, 72.
" Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.
" *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Demanche (G.): Le Canada, xi, 155.
Demers (Benjamin): Une branche de la famille Amyot Larpinière, xii, 104.
" La famille Demers d'Etchemin, xi, 123.
" La paroisse de Saint-Romuald d'Etchemin avant et depuis son érection, xi, 116.
" Quelques notes historiques sur les missionaires, curés . . . de la paroisse . . . dite la Pointe aux Trembles, xx, 88.
" Un des premiers colons d'Etchemin, P.Q., Jean DuMet ou Demers, xx, 90.
Denis (L. G.) and White (A. V.): Water-powers of Canada, xvii, 168.
Denis (Theo. C.): Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec, xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Denison (George T.): The struggle for Imperial unity, xiv, 4.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Toronto, xviii, 82.
Denny (*Major*): Canadian military forces, their rise and development, xii, 71.
Densmore (Frances): Chippewa music, xv, 179; xviii, 205.
Denys (Nicholas): The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia), xiii, 59.
Desaulniers (F. L.): La généalogie des familles Gouin et Allard, xiv, 88.
" La généalogie des familles Richer de La Flèche et Hamelin, xiv, 89.
" Les vieilles familles d'Yamachiche, xiii, 89.
Desbois (Paul). *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvii, 159.
Desborough (*Capt.*): Report on the explosives industry, xvi, 158.
Desrosiers (Adélard): Les écoles normales primaires de la province de Québec et leurs œuvres complémentaires, xiv, 197.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Desrosiers et Fournet (*Abbés*): La race française en Amérique, xvii, 30.
Devine (Edward J.): Across widest America, Newfoundland to Alaska, xii, 131.
Dewavrin (Maurice): Le Canada économique au vingtième siècle, xiv, 147.
" La colonisation de l'Ile d'Anticosti, xv, 92.
Dewey (A. Gordon): The beginnings of British commerce at Montreal, xix, 73.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
Dickson (J. R.): Report on timber conditions along the route of the Hudson Bay Railway, xvi, 163.
" The Riding Mountain forest reserve, xvi, 163.
Diefendorf (Mary R.): The historic Mohawk, xvi, 181.

Dionne (N. E.): Les Canadiens-français, origine des familles, xix, 94.
" Chouart et Radisson, suivi de Hollandais et Français en Amérique, xv, 22.
" Une dispute grammaticale en 1842, le G.-V. Demers *vs.* le G.-V. Maguire, xviii, 106.
" Gabriel Richard, sulpicien, xvi, 194.
" Inventaire chronologique des cartes, plans, atlas, relatifs à la Nouvelle-France et à la province de Québec, 1508-1908, xiv, 198.
" Inventaire chronologique des ouvrages, brochures, journaux, et revues publiés dans et hors la province de Québec, en langues française, anglaise, syriaque, micmaque, latine, etc., de 1904 à 1911, xvii, 230.
" Les langues sauvages du Canada et l'Oraison Dominicale, xii, 170.
" Mgr. de Forbin-Janson, sa vie, son œuvre en Canada, xv, 51.
" La "Petite Hermine" de Jacques Cartier, et diverses monographies historiques, xviii, 106.
" Pierre Bédard et ses fils, xiv, 51.
" Québec et Nouvelle France—bibliographie. Inventaire chronologique des ouvrages publiés à l'étranger en diverses langues sur Québec et la Nouvelle France depuis la découverte du Canada jusqu' à nos jours 1534-1906, xi, 207.
" Québec et Nouvelle France—bibliographie. Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue anglaise dans la province de Québec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie au Canada jusqu' à nos jours, 1764-1906, xii, 197.
" Sainte-Anne de la Pocatière, 1672-1910, xv, 89.
" Samuel Champlain, fondateur de Québec et père de la Nouvelle-France, xii, 19.
" Travaux historiques, xvi, 201.
" Les trois comédies du "statu quo", xiv, 51.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiii, 74.
Dixon (R. F.): Eddy's war, xx, 68.
Dixon (Roland Burrage): The early migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces, xix, 204.
" The mythology of the central and eastern Algonkins, xiv, 167.
Dixon (Roland Burrage) and Swanton (John R.): Primitive American history, xix, 202.
Dobbins (W. W.): History of the battle of Lake Erie, xviii, 68.
Dobie (Belle): Girlhood days of earlier Port Arthur, xvi, 87.
" Pioneer women of Port Arthur and district, xviii, 108.
Dodd (Agnes F.): A history of money in the British Empire, xvi, 138.
Dodwell (H. Bruce): The first Lord Durham, xii, 60.
Dolan (George R.): The past and present fortifications of Kingston, xix, 111.
Dome (Marcel): Les compagnies de colonisation, xiv, 18.

Donald (W. J. A.) Canadian financial problems, xx, 177.
" The Canadian iron and steel industry, xx, 168.
" Factors in Canadian industrial development, xviii, 89.
" The growth and distribution of Canadian population, xviii, 179.
Donnan (Elizabeth), editor. *See* American Historical Association: Report, xx, 38.
Doughty (Arthur G.): The cradle of New France, xiii, 73.
" The probable site of the battle of the Plains of Abraham, xi, 118.
" Report concerning Canadian Archives, xi, 200; xv, 65; xvi, 198; xviii, 229; xix, 233.
Doughty (Arthur G.), editor. *See* Knox: An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760, xix, 27.
Doughty (Arthur G.) and Burpee (Lawrence J.), editors: The makers of Canada. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, xvi, 21.
Doughty (Arthur G.) and McArthur (Duncan A.), editors: Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1791-1818, xix, 43.
Doughty (Arthur G.) and Shortt (Adam), editors: Canada and its Provinces, xix, 19, 33, 53, 56, 81, 88, 103, 117, 137, 173, 222.
" Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, xii, 48.
Douglas (David): Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America, 1823-1827, xx, 132.
Douglas (George M.): Lands forlorn, xix, 193.
Douglas (James): Canadian political and national progress, xvi, 53.
" New England and New France, xviii, 41.
" Old France in the New World, Quebec in the 17th century, xii, 104.
" The status of women in New England and New France, xvii, 48.
" *See* Literary and Historical Society of Quebec: Transactions, xv, 101.
Dove (K.): Die angelsächsischen Riesenreiche, eine wirthschaftsgeographische Untersuchung, xii, 142.
Dowling (D. B.): The Edmonton coal field, Alberta, xvi, 153.
" *See* Geographic Board of Canada: Thirteenth Report, xix, 170.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Reports, xi, 177; xiv, 154; xv, 161.
Doyle (J. A.): English colonies in America, xii, 35.
Doyle (Lawrence O'Connor). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 94.
Drage (Geoffrey): The Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Dresser (John A.). *See* Geological Survey Branch, etc.: Summary Report, xv, 161.

Drummond (Lewis). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20.
Drury (E. C.): Farmers and the tariff, xi, 171.
Dubec (Patrick): Electric railway development in Eastern Canada, xii, 148.
Dubois (Marcel): France et Canada, xiii, 78.
Du Breil de Pontbriand (*Vicomte*): Le dernier évêque du Canada français, Mgr. de Pontbriand, 1740-1760, xv, 32.
Duckworth (H. T. F.): The new Britains and the old, xviii, 19.
Dugas (A. C.): Gerbes de souvenirs, ou mémoires, episodes, anecdotes et réminiscences du Collège Joliette, xix, 100; xx, 211.
" Joliette, xii, 89.
" Notes sur la paroisse de Saint-Clet, comté de Soulanges, xii, 89.
Dugas (G.): The Canadian West, its discovery by the Sieur de la Vérendrye, its development by the fur-trading companies down to the year 1822, xi, 139.
" Défense héroique de soixante-sept métis contre deux mille Sioux, xi, 104.
Dumais (Joseph): Jacques Cartier et Samuel de Champlain, xviii, 33.
Dunbar (Seymour): A history of travel in America, xx, 149.
Duncan (D. M.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 117.
Dunlop (William): Recollections of the war of 1812, xiii, 42.
Dunn (*Mrs.* J. P.): The Roman Catholic Church in Kent, xix, 113.
Dunning (William Archibald): The British Empire and the United States, a review of their relations during the century of peace following the Treaty of Ghent, xix, 49.
Dunraven (*Earl of*): Canadian nights, xix, 196.
Dupuis (N.). *See* Queen's Quarterly, xx, 69.
Dupuys (E.): Eastern Canada and the people therein, xvii, 93.
Durgin (George Francis): Letters from Labrador, xiii, 135.
Durham (*Earl of*). *See* Reid: Life and letters of the first Earl of Durham, 1792-1840, xi, 88.
Durham (*Lady*): Journal, xx, 44.
Durrett (Reuben T.): Traditions of the earliest visits of foreigners to North America, xiii, 12.
Du Saguenay (Jean): Champlain, le fondateur de la Nouvelle-France, xiii, 78.
" Lévis, xiii, 78.
" Montcalm, xiii, 78.
" Québec historique, xiii, 78.
" La terre pour rien, renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada, xii, 142.
Du Sol (Jean): Le Docteur Hubert LaRue et l'idée canadienne-française, xvii, 104.
" La Traite des pelleteries et la colonisation en la Nouvelle-France, xvii, 86; xviii, 91.
" *See* La Nouvelle-France, xviii, 91.
Duthie (D. Wallace), editor: A bishop in the rough, xiv, 118.
Duvall (D. C.) and Wissler (Clark): Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians, xiii, 169.

Duvernay (Ludger): Papiers, xvi, 58.
Dyott (William): Diary, 1781-1845, xiii, 67.

E.

Eakins (W. George): The bibliography of Canadian statute law, xiii, 188.
Eames (Frank): The fashioning of flint, xx, 189.
Eastman (C. A.): A canoe trip among the northern Ojibways, xvi, 178.
" Life and handicraft of the northern Ojibways, xvi, 179.
Eastman (Mack): Church and State in early Canada, xx, 24.
Easton (Clifford H.): Indian tribes of Labrador, xiii, 57.
Eaton (Arthur Wentworth): Chapters in the history of Halifax, xx, 79.
" The history of Kings County, Nova Scotia, xv, 79.
" Rhode Island settlers on the French lands in Nova Scotia in 1760 and 1761, xx, 80.
" The settling of Colchester County, Nova Scotia, by New England Puritans and Ulster Scotsmen, xviii, 96.
Eckhardt (H. M. P.). *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Écoles bilangues d'Ontario, xvii, 220.
Écoles (les) du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70.
Economics (the) of Empire, xiv, 149.
Edgar (*Lady*): A colonial Governor in Maryland, xvii, 49.
Edgar (Pelham). *See* Lee (ed.): Dictionary of national biography, xviii, 81.
Edgar (W. W.): Trade combinations in Canada, xi, 171.
Edgecombe (G. H.) and Caverhill (P. Z.): Rocky Mountains forest reserve, xvi, 164.
Edmonds (W. E.): Early navigation on the Saskatchewan, xvi, 55.
Edwards (*Sir* Bevan): The necessity for an imperial parliament, xvi, 54.
Edwards (C. B.): London public schools, 1848-1871, xix, 114.
Edwards (J. P.). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 94.
Egerton (H. E.): Federations and unions within the British Empire, xvi, 186.
" Guy Carleton, Lord Dorchester, xvii, 53.
" A historical geography of the British colonies, xiii, 34.
" Is the British Empire the result of wholesale robbery?, xix, 2.
" Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 89.
" On some aspects of the teaching of imperial history, xvi, 54.
" A short history of British colonial policy, xi, 3.
" Two imperialists, xv, 71.
" The war and the British Dominions, xix, 2.
" *See* Cambridge Modern History (the), xi, 70.
" *See* Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Egerton (H. E.) and Grant (W. L.), editors: Canadian constitutional development shown by selected speeches and despatches, xii, 48.
Élie (*Frère*): La famille Casavant, xx, 90.
" La famille Phaneuf-Farnsworth, xx, 90.
Elkington (E. Way): Canada the land of hope, xv, 139.
Elliott (T. C.): The Dalles-Celilo portage, xx, 131.
" The earliest travellers on the Oregon trail, xvii, 126.

Elliott (T. C.): The fur-trade in the Columbia River basin, xx, 130.
" Peter Skene Ogden, fur trader, xv, 120.
Elliott (T. C.), editor: The journal of David Thompson, from July 3 to August 13, 1811, xix, 153.
" Journals of John Work, November and December, xvii, 121.
" The journal of John Work, from June 21, 1825, to June 12, 1826, xix, 153.
" The Journal of John Work, July 5 to September 15, 1826, xx, 134.
Ellis (John). *See* York Pioneer and Historical Society: Annual Report, xviii, 122.
Ells (R. W.): Bituminous or oil shales of New Brunswick or Nova Scotia, xvi, 154.
" Geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick, xiii, 155.
" Geology and natural resources of the counties of Pontiac, Carleton and Renfrew, xiii, 155.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Reports, xi, 177; xiv, 154.
Emmons (George T.): The Kitselas of British Columbia, xvii, 185.
" Portraiture among the north Pacific coast tribes, xix, 211.
" The potlatch of the north Pacific coast, xv, 175.
" Some Kitksan totem-poles, xviii, 192.
" The Tahltan Indians, xvii, 189.
Empire Development Board, xvii, 22.
Encyclopædia Britannica: British Columbia, xvi, 107.
" Canada, xvi, 15.
" Indians (North American), xvi, 167.
" Manitoba, xvi, 107.
" Ontario, xvi, 87.
" Quebec, xvi, 74.
" Vineland, xvi, 25.
Enock (C. Reginald): The great Pacific coast, xv, 154.
" An imperial commonwealth, xvi, 10.
Ermatinger (C. O.): The Columbia River under Hudson's Bay Company rule, xix, 152.
" A tragedy on the Stickeen in '42, xix, 156.
Ermatinger (Edward): York Factory Express Journal, xviii, 129.
Erskine (*Mrs.* Stewart): Anna Jameson, letters and friendships, xx, 96.
Esher (*Viscount*): The Committee of Imperial Defence, xvii, 14.
Eschiedel (Johannes): Kanada und Frankreich, xiii, 78.
Étude critique de notre système scolaire, xix, 221.
Evans (*Mrs.*): The Mackenzies of Hyde Park, xviii, 120.
Evans (R. C.): Autobiography, xiii, 99.
Evans (Sanford): Some practical national problems, xx, 64.
Everitt (Nicholas): Round the world in strange company, xx, 156.
Ewart (John S.): The Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
" Canadian independence, xvi, 56.
" Capture at sea, contraband, blockade, xx, 6.
" John A. Macdonald and the Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
" The Kingdom of Canada, etc., xiii, 1.
" The Kingdom papers, xvi, 5; xvii, 7; xviii, 7; xix, 4.
" Lessons from the Conference, xiii, 1.

Ewart (John S.): Lord Milner's Imperialism, xiv, 63.
" Merchant shipping, xvii, 216.
" Professor Grant's view of John S. Ewart, xix, 76.
Ewing (John). *See* Adam *et al.:* Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, xix, 232.
Extraits de rapports sur le District d'Ungava, xix, 93.

F.

Fairchild (G. M.): From my Quebec scrap-book, xii, 107.
Fairchild (G. M.), editor: Journal of an American prisoner at Fort Malden and Quebec in the war of 1812, xiv, 59.
Fairchild (Q.): Benedict Arnold, xx, 72.
Fairford (Ford): British Columbia, xix, 142.
" Newfoundland, xvii, 88.
Famille (la) de Ramezay. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Fanning (David): Narrative of his exploits and adventures as a Loyalist of North Carolina in the American Revolution, supplying important omissions in the copy published in the United States, xiii, 65.
Far North-West (the), being a record, with pictures, of a journey over the Canadian Pacific to Alaska, to California, and to the Yellowstone, and home by the Northern Pacific, in July, 1905, xi, 159.
Farrer (Edward): Canada and the United States, xi, 171.
Faull (J. H.), editor: The natural history of the Toronto region, xviii, 122.
Fawcett (E.): Some reminiscences of old Victoria, xvii, 127.
Fay (Charles E.): The Canadian Rocky Mountains, xvii, 147.
" The continental divide on the Bow range, xii, 128.
Feiczewicz (Louis) and Carrel (Frank): The Quebec Tercentenary history, xiii, 76.
Ferguson (Emily): Janey Canuck in the West, xv, 113.
Fernald (M. L.): The natural history of ancient Vinland and its geographic significance, xx, 11.
Fernow (B. E.): Forest conditions in Nova Scotia, xvii, 168.
Fêtes du Troisième Centenaire de Québec, xvii, 95.
Fewkes (J. W.): Problems of the unity or plurality and probable place of origin of the American aborigines, xvii, 177.
Field (F. W.): Capital investments in Canada, xvi, 137.
" *See* Johnson (Joseph French), editor: Modern business, xx, 170.
Filiatrault (Hector). *See* Revue Canadienne, xviii, 90.
Finck (Franz Nikolaus): Die Haupttypen des menschlichen Sprachbaus, xv, 168.
" Die Sprachstämme des Erdkreises, xv, 168.
Findlay (*Sir* J. G.): The Imperial Conference of 1911 from within, xvii, 13.
Finley (John): The French in the heart of America, xx, 16.
First Earl of Durham (the) and colonial aspiration, xii, 60.
Firth (C. H.), editor: American garland, xx, 29.
Firth (C. H.) and Lomas (T. C.): Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and France, 1603-1688; list of ambassadors from England to France and from France to England, xi, 29.
Fiske (John). *See* History (*a*) of all nations, xi, 7.
Fitger (E.): Die Zollstreit Canadas mit den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 142.

Fitzhugh (Percy K.): The story of General Richard Montgomery, xi, 64.
Fitzmaurice (*Lord* Edmond): The life of Granville George Leveson Gower, second Earl Granville, 1815-1891, xi, 99.
Fleck (Anton): Kanada, xviii, 161.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) and Kipling (Rudyard): A school history of England, xvi, 20.
Fletcher (E. T.): Reminiscences of Quebec, xviii, 86.
Fletcher (Hugh). *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
Flux (A. W.): The Canadian tariff revision, xii, 145.
Footner (H.): New rivers of the north, xvii, 142.
Forbes (A. H.), editor: A history of the British Dominions beyond the seas, xv, 21.
Forbes (G.): Étude sur les noms Iroquois, xii, 171.
Forbes (William). *See* York Pioneer and Historical Society: Annual Report, xviii, 122.
Ford (H. J.): American and Canadian political methods, xvi, 50.
Ford (W. C.), editor: Writings of John Quincy Adams, xx, 38.
Forest products of Canada, xvi, 163, 164.
Forestier (G.): Dans l'ouest canadien, la Pointe-aux-Rats, xiii, 138.
Forget (J.-U.) and Auclair (Élie-J.): Histoire de Saint-Jacques d'Embrun, xvii, 108.
Forgues (Michel): Genealogy of the families of the Island of Orleans, xii, 104.
Fosdick (Lucian J.): The French blood in America, xi, 22.
Foster (*Sir* George Eulas): Canadian addresses, xix, 70.
" Canadian autonomy and American reciprocity, xvi, 144.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
Foster (John W.): Limitation of armament on the Great Lakes, xix, 51.
Fournet (*Abbé*) and Desrosiers (*Abbé*): La race française en Amérique, xvii, 30.
Fox (Frank): The British Empire, xvii, 27.
" The Empire and food, xvii, 21.
Foy (W.): Führer durch das Rautenstrauch-Joest-Museum (Museum für Völkerkunde) der Stadt Cöln, xiii, 159.
Framework (the) of Union, a comparison of some union constitutions, xiv, 193.
France et Canada, xvi, 151.
France d'outremer: le Canada français, son histoire religieuse, son présent, son avenir, xiv, 85.
Francis (Walter J.): Mechanical canal locks in Canada, xii, 148.
Francke (A.): Fünf Wochen im Osten der Vereinigten Staaten und Kanadas, xviii, 150.
Franklin (*Sir* J.): Chipewyan stories, xviii, 194.
Fraser (Alexander): Report of the Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario, xi, 204; xvi, 77, 81; xviii, 114.
Fraser (Alexander), editor: Brock Centenary, 1812-1912, xviii, 60.
Fraser (Marjorie J. F.): Feudalism in Upper Canada, xix, 110.
Fraser (R. J.): Why Hearne surrendered, xix, 74.
Frazer (J. G.): Totemism and exogamy, xv, 171.
Fréchette (Louis): French-Canadian folk-lore, xii, 74.
Frères des Écoles Chrétiennes: Histoire du Canada, xix, 11.

Friederici (Georg): Die Schiffahrt der Indianer, xiii, 163.
" Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche in Amerika, xi, 188.
" Die Squaw als Verräterin, xiv, 163.
Fritsch (G.): Versteinerter Ausguss von dem Mokassin eines Indianers, xi, 196.
Froment (J. A.): Histoire de Saint-Martin, xx, 88.
Fronsac (*Viscount* de): Rise of the United Empire Loyalists, xi, 65.
Fulton (T. W.): The sovereignty of the sea, xvi, 188.
Fyfe (H. Hamilton): Shall I go to Canada?, xviii, 171.

G.

Gadsby (H. F.): A retrospect of the session, xvii, 82.
Gagnon (Alphonse): Notes sur les sauvages du Canada, xix, 205.
" Questions d'hier et d'aujourd'hui, xix, 100.
Gagnon (Ernest): Feuilles volantes et pages d'histoire, xv, 24.
" Le Fort et le château Saint-Louis (Québec), xiv, 85.
" La Musique à Québec au temps de Monseigneur de Laval, xiii, 80.
" Les Sauvages de l'Amérique et l'art musical, xii, 163.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
" *See also* Sailly (pseud.)
Gagnon (Philéas): Essai de bibliographie canadienne, Tome 2, xix, 231.
" Notes bibliographiques sur les écrits de Champlain, manuscrits et imprimés, xiii, 74.
" Une vieille famille canadienne, xvi, 58.
Gale (George): Quebec 'twixt old and new, xx, 86.
Gallatin (*Count*), editor: A great peace maker; the diary of James Gallatin, secretary to Albert Gallatin, 1813-1827, xix, 47.
Gallatin (James): A great peace maker; the diary of James Gallatin, secretary to Albert Gallatin, 1813-1827, xix, 47.
Ganong (W. F.): Additions and corrections to monographs on the place-nomenclature, cartography, historic sites, boundaries and settlement-origins of the Province of New Brunswick, xii, 85.
" Champlain in Acadia, xiii, 74.
" History of Neguac and Burnt Church, xiii, 68.
" History of Shippegan, xiii, 68.
" Historical-geographical documents relating to New Brunswick, xii, 86.
" The identity of the animals and plants mentioned in the early voyages to eastern Canada and Newfoundland, xv, 209.
" Notes on the historical geography of New Brunswick, xiii, 68.
" Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick, xviii, 92.
" Notes on the physiography and natural history of New Brunswick, xiii, 68.
" An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, xvii, 197; xviii, 208; xx, 196.
" *See* Acadiensis, xi, 111; xii, 87.
" *See* Denys: Description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia), xiii, 59.

Gardiner (H. F.). *See* Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xv, 105.
Garneau (F.-X.): Histoire du Canada, xviii, 23.
Garneau (N.). *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 136.
Gaulier (*Abbé* A.-P.). *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
Gauthier (*Abbé* H.): Saint-Sulpice au Canada, xvii, 84.
Gaynor (W. C.): In the days of the pioneers, xii, 86.
Gazelle (*Abbé*). *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
Geary (R. W.): Historical sketches, xvii, 57.
Geddes (James): Canadian-French, xii, 201; xvi, 201; xviii, 232.
Geddes (James) and Rivard (Adjutor): Bibliographie du parler français au Canada, xii, 200.
Genest (A. T.): Ungava, xv, 141.
George (Marian M.): Little journeys to Alaska and Canada, xvii, 149.
Gerhardt (Emil): Canada selbständig?, xvi, 11.
Gérin (Elzéar). *See* Georges-Étienne Cartier, Études, xix, 61.
Gérin (Léon): Deux familles rurales de la rive sud du Saint-Laurent, xiv, 97.
" La Vulgarisation de la science sociale chez les Canadiens Français, xi, 167.
Gervais (Raphaël): Erreurs et préjugés, xvi, 57; xvii, 86.
" L'Immunité réelle, xx, 69.
" *See* Nouvelle France, xi, 104.
Gesner (Anthon Temple): The Gesner family of New York and Nova Scotia, xviii, 99.
Gibbon (J. M.): Scots in Canada, xvi, 23.
Gibson (Thomas W.). *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Gilbert (James Henry): Trade and currency in early Oregon, xiii, 151.
Gilbert (Louis): Le Saskatchewan, xx, 122.
Gilbertson (A. N.): Some ethical phases of Eskimo culture, xviii, 196.
Gilkison (Augusta I. Grant): Early history of Brantford, xix, 112.
" Early ship-building at Niagara, xvi, 83.
" Reminiscences of earlier years in Brant, xix, 111.
Gill (A. E. Wharton): A Manitoba chore boy, xviii, 130.
Gillen (C.): Captain Joseph Brant, xix, 112.
Gilliam (Florence E.) and Siebert (W. H.): The loyalists in Prince Edward Island, xvi, 67.
Girard (Alex.): La Province de Québec, son organisation politique et administrative, ses ressources agricoles, minières et industrielles, xi, 124.
Givens (W. R.): Postal "reforms" in 1787, xiv, 62.
" The privilege of self-defence, xiv, 62.
" Unpublished letters of General Simcoe, xiii, 56.
Goddard (Pliny Earle): Along Peace River, xix, 167.
" Assimilation by environment as illustrated by Athapascan peoples, xii, 168.
" The Indian problem in Canada, xvi, 173.
" The present condition of our knowledge of the North American languages, xix, 202.
" Texts and analysis of Cold Lake dialect, Chipewyan, xviii, 194.

Godfrey (E. H.): Settlement and agricultural development of the north-west provinces of Canada, xiii, 116.
Goldenweiser (A. A.): The death of Chief John A. Gibson, xviii, 203.
" Totemism, xv, 171.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xvii, 181; xix, 202.
Golder (F. A.): Russian expansion on the Pacific, 1641-1850, xix, 147.
" A survey of Alaska, xviii, 142.
Goldie (John). *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto: Annual Report and Transactions, xix, 116.
Goldie (Mark): A Canadian farm, xii, 73.
Goldthwaite (J. W.): An instrumental survey of the extinct lakes Algonquin and Nipissing, xvi, 154.
Good (W. C.): Tariffs, bounties and the farmer, xiii, 56.
Goodrich (Joseph King): The coming Canada, xviii, 177.
Gordon (Charles W.): The life of James Robertson, xiii, 181.
Gordon (*Principal*). *See* Queen's Quarterly, xx, 69.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 223.
Gosling (W. G.): Labrador, its discovery, exploration and development, xiv, 127.
" The life of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, xvi, 62.
Gosnell (R. E.): The yearbook of British Columbia, xvi, 106; xix, 167.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 138.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Gosnell (R. E.) and Coats (Robert Hamilton): Sir James Douglas, xiii, 105.
Gosnell (R. E.) and Scholefield (E. O. S.): A history of British Columbia, xix, 143.
Gosselin (Amédée): Champlain et Hudson, xv, 22.
" Champlain—sa jeunesse, voyages aux Indes Occidentales, xiii, 74.
" L'Instruction au Canada sous le régime français, xvi, 190.
" Louis Labadie, ou le maître d'école patriotique, xix, 218.
" Notes sur la famille Coulon de Villiers, xi, 121.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Gosselin (Auguste): L'Abbé Holmes et l'instruction publique, xiii, 183.
" Le Docteur Labrie, xiii, 91.
" L'Église du Canada depuis Mgr. de Laval jusqu'à la Conquête, xvi, 31; xvii, 45; xix, 224.
" France et Canada: Dieppe-Québec, 1639; Québec-Dieppe, 1912, xx, 211.
" François de Montmorency-Laval, xi, 35.
" La Mission du Canada avant Mgr. de Laval, xvi, 30.
Gosselin (D.): Dictionnaire généalogique des familles de Charlesbourg, xi, 119.
" Les Étapes d'une classe au Petit Séminaire de Québec, 1859-1868, xiii, 184.
Gosselin (F.-X.). *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvii, 152.
Gough (Thomas Bunbury): Boyish reminiscences of His Majesty the King's visit to Canada in 1860, xv, 56.

Gouin (E.): La Cour juvénile de Montréal, xviii, 90.
Gould (*Dr.*): The present crisis in Turkey, xv, 64.
Graham ( ). *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
Graham (A. W.): Diary of the Red River Rebellion, xvi, 86.
Graham (Wallace). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.
Grainger (Allerdale): Woodsmen of the west, xiii, 113.
Grant (*Mrs.* Forsyth): Bygone days in Toronto, xix, 74.
Grant (W. L.): Canada *versus* Guadeloupe, xvii, 52.
" The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756, xx, 27.
" The colonial policy of Chatham, xvi, 53.
" Geographical conditions affecting the development of Canada, xvi, 124.
" Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 90.
" La Mission de M. de Bussy à Londres en 1761, xi, 58.
" Mr. J. S. Ewart's view of Canadian history, xix, 76.
" On the teaching of colonial history, xvi, 53.
" Ontario High School history of Canada, xix, 8.
" The trail makers of Canada, xvii, 153.
" The tribune of Nova Scotia, xx, 77.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
" *See* Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 87.
" *See* Lescarbot: The history of New France, xii, 11; xvii, 33.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 53.
Grant (W. L.), editor: Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, 1604-1618, xii, 15.
Grant (W. L.) and Bryce (George). *See* Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.
Grant (W. L.) and Egerton (H. E.), editors: Canadian constitutional development shown by selected speeches and dispatches, xii, 48.
Gray (*Mrs.* Edwin). *See* Our Lady of the Sunshine and her international visitors, xv, 153.
Greely (A. W.): The origin of Stefánsson's blond Eskimo, xviii, 156.
" True tales of Arctic heroism in the New World, xviii, 157.
Green (E.): Some graves on Lundy's Lane, xvii, 110.
Green (Jonathan S.): Journal of a tour to the north west coast of America in the year 1829, xx, 136.
Greene (Nelson), editor: The story of the old Fort Plain and the middle Mohawk valley, xx, 27.
Greenwith (Eda) and Awdry (Frances): By lake and forest: the story of Algoma, xv, 197.
Greenwood (Hamar): Canada as an imperial factor, xviii, 29.
" The Canadian naval question, xviii, 20.
Grenfell (Wilfred Thomason): Adrift on an ice-pan, xiv, 130.
" Down north on the Labrador, xvi, 116.
" Down to the sea, xv, 157.
" Labrador, xvi, 116.
Grenfell (Wilfred Thomason) *et al.*: Labrador, the country and the people, xiv, 123; xviii, 100.

Grey (*Earl*). *See* Addresses to His Excellency Earl Grey, G.C.M.G., etc., Governor of Canada, and his speeches in reply, xiii, 7.
Grey (Francis): L'Americanisme en l'Acte de Québec de 1774, xvi, 57.
Grice (J. Watson): Timber resources of the Empire, xix, 77.
Griffin (A. P. C.). *See* Joutel's journal of La Salle's last voyage 1684-7, xii, 27.
Griffin (Grace Gardner): Bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history, xviii, 232.
" Writings on American history, xvi, 200; xvii, 232.
Griffin (Martin I. J.): Catholics and the American Revolution, xii, 58.
Griffin (Watson): Canadian manufacturers' tariff campaign, xi, 171.
" Protection and prices and the farmers' home market, xi, 171.
Griffith (W. L.): The Dominion of Canada, xvi, 130.
" Some phases of Canada's development, xii, 7.
" *See* Ashley (ed.): British Dominions, xvi, 131.
" *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
Grinnell (G. B.): Trails of the pathfinders, xvi, 121.
Griselle (Eugène): La Vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de Québec: supplément à sa correspondance, xv, 24.
Groulx (L. A.): La Constitution fédérative de 1867, xix, 78.
" La Jeunesse canadienne-française vers 1900, xvi, 56.
" Nos luttes constitutionnelles, xx, 70.
Guibord (Alphonse): Notices généalogiques sur la famille Guibord, xi, 122.
Guichen (*Vicomte* E. de): Une page d'histoire canadienne, xiii, 78.
Gurd (N. S.): The story of Tecumseh, xvii, 58.
Gutches (G. A.) and MacMillan (H. R.): Forest fires in Canada, 1909, xvi, 163.
" Forest products of Canada, 1908, xvi, 163.
Gwillim (J. C.): Early days in Manitoba, xvi, 53.
" Notes of a northwestern trail, xx, 70.
Gwynne (R. L.): Some notes on the coming Conference, xvi, 54.

H.

Haanel (Eugene): Recent advances in the construction of electric furnaces for the production of pig iron, steel and zinc, xv, 162.
" *See* Mines Branch: Summary Report, xvi, 158.
Haas (Hippolyt): Zur Geographie und Geologie Canadas und des arktischen Archipels von Nordamerika, xiii, 137.
Haddon (A. C.): The races of man and their distribution, xiv, 163.
" The wanderings of peoples, xvi, 167.
Hakluyt (Richard): The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, xii, 131.
Hallock (C.): The primæval North America, xvii, 177.
Hamberg (Axel): Om Eskimoernas härkomst och Amerikas befolkande, xii, 161.
Hamelin (*Mme.* C.): La Généalogie de la famille Savoie, xvii, 102.
" Mémorial de familles, xvi, 72.
Hamilton (C. Frederick): The Englishman in Canada, xii, 137.
" The person and the idea, xv, 67.
" A Prince of Canada, xvi, 54.

Hamilton (C. Frederick): *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 58.
" *See* University Magazine, xiv, 61.
Hamilton (J. C.): Stellar legends of the American Indians, xi, 196.
Hamilton (Louis): Canada, xviii, 147.
" Canada und die Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 144.
" Die japanische Frage in Kanada, xvi, 152.
" Die kanadischen Wasserstraszen, xviii, 160.
Hammann (H.): Die wirtschaftliche Lage von Kanada, xvii, 156.
Hammond (John Martin): Quaint and historic forts of North America, xx, 20.
Hammond (M. O.): Ontario and Quebec, xviii, 87.
" The tragedy of reciprocity, xvi, 56.
Handbook of Indians of Canada, xviii, 188.
Handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba, xiv, 110.
Handlirsch (Anton): Fossil insects, xvi, 154.
Hankin (G. T.): The story of the Empire, xvi, 19.
Hanna (C. A.): The wilderness trail, xvii, 49.
Hannay (James): The history of New Brunswick, xiv, 66.
" History of the Queen's Rangers, xiv, 57.
" Wilmot and Tilley, xii, 79.
" *See* Doughty: Report concerning Canadian Archives, xi, 200.
Hanotaux (Gabriel): L'Amérique du Nord et la France, xvii, 77.
" Les Commémorations franco-américaines, xvii, 40.
" La France vivante en Amérique du Nord, xviii, 47.
Hansen (*Lieutenant*). *See* Amundsen: "The North-west passage", xiii, 128.
Hantzsch (Bernhard): Beiträge zur Kenntnis des nordostlichsten Labradors, xiv, 123.
Häpke (R.): Der erste Kolonisationsversuch in Canada, xvii, 31.
Harcourt (George). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 119.
Hardwicke (*Earl* of). *See* Yorke: Life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, Earl of Hardwicke.
Harkin (W. A.): Political reminiscences of the Right Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, xx, 51.
Harmon (D. W.): Journal, xvii, 153.
Harpell (J. J.): Canada and tariff reform, xv, 136.
" Canadian national economy, xvii, 164.
Harper (J. M.): The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
" In commemoration of the century of peace, xviii, 71.
Harrington (M. R.): Darasákwa, a Caughnawaga legend, xi, 194.
" Iroquois silver-work, xiii, 169.
" North-west coast collection, xvii, 189.
" A preliminary sketch of Lenâpé culture, xviii, 208.
" Some unusual Iroquois specimens, xiv, 163.
" Vestiges of material culture among the Canadian Delawares, xiii, 169.
Harris (E.): Canada, xvii, 140.

Harris (W. R.): Pioneers of the cross in Canada, xvii, 41.
" Practice of medicine and surgery by the Canadian tribes in Champlain's time, xx, 180.
" The pre-Christian cross, xx, 188.
" Primitive civilization of the American Indian, xix, 205.
Harrison (Alfred H.): In search of an Arctic continent, xiii, 126.
" In search of a Polar continent, xiii, 126.
Harrisse (Henry): Sébastien Cabot, xiv, 16.
Hart (A. B.): The obvious Orient, xvi, 105.
Hart (J. S.): How to extend Canadian trade, xi, 102.
Harvey (D. C.): La Leçon du Canada, xviii, 88.
Hastings (James) and Selbie (John A.), editors: Encyclopædia of religion and ethics, xiii, 159; xvi, 167.
Hathaway (Ann): Muskoka memories, sketches from real life, xi, 135.
Hathaway (E. J.): The story of the Hurons, xx, 189.
" William Lyon Mackenzie in Toronto, xix, 74.
Haultain (Arnold): Goldwin Smith, his life and opinions, xviii, 74.
" Why Goldwin Smith came to America, xviii, 74.
Haultain (Arnold), editor: A selection from Goldwin Smith's correspondence, xviii, 74.
Hawke (E. G.): The British Empire and its history, xvi, 19.
Hawkes (Arthur): The British trader in Canada, an English-Canadian view, xiii, 148.
" French Canada and the Quebec Tercentenary, xiii, 77.
" An imperial deadlock and the way out, xviii, 21.
" The imperial emigrant, xvii, 20.
" The imperial emigrant and his imperial religion, xvii, 20.
" Imperializing Hudson Bay, xv, 158.
" The strength of American enterprise in Canada, xv, 159.
Hawkes (Ernest William): The "Inviting in" feast of the Alaskan Eskimo, xix, 203.
Hawkins (J. J.): Early days in Brantford, xix, 112.
" Joseph Brant, warrior and statesman, xix, 112.
Haworth (P. L.): The battle of Lake Erie, xvii, 57.
Haydon (A. L.): Canada and the war, xx, 7.
" The riders of the plains, a record of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police of Canada, 1873-1910, xv, 109.
Headley (John W.): Confederate operations in Canada and New York, xi, 93.
Hearne (Samuel): A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, xvi, 89.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.), editor: King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Hearst (W. H.): Northern Ontario, xviii, 83.
Heaton (Ernest): Problems of colonization and the science of publicity in empire building, xviii, 18.
Heaton (Ernest), editor: The Commercial Handbook of Canada, xi, 167.
Heaton (J. Henniker): The Imperial Conference and our imperial communications, xvi, 13.

Heawood (Edward): A history of geographical discovery in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, xviii, 34.
Heckewelder (John): A narrative of the mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, xiii, 182.
Hendry (Anthony J.): Journal 1754-55, xiii, 117.
Herbermann (C. G.) *et al.*, editors: The Catholic Encyclopædia, xvii, 189.
Herbertson (A. J.) and Howarth (O. J. R.), editors: Oxford Survey of the British Empire, Vol. iv: America, including Canada, Newfoundland, etc., xix, 169.
Herbertson (F. D.), editor: The British Empire, xii, 124.
Heriot (J. C. A.): Major-General the Hon. Frederick George Heriot, xvi, 59.
Herrington (W. S.): The Court of Requests, xx, 106.
" The evolution of the Prairie Provinces, xvi, 100.
" Heroines of Canadian history, xiv, 23.
" History of the County of Lennox and Addington, xviii, 110.
" The martyrs of New France, xv, 22.
" The origin of some of our local names, xiv, 104.
" Pioneer life among the Loyalist settlements of Upper Canada, xx, 93.
" Pioneer life on the Bay of Quinté, xx, 106.
" Some notes on the first Legislative Assembly of Ontario and its speaker, Hon. John Stevenson, xx, 95.
Herrington (W. S.), editor: An early school register, xix, 113.
Hertz (Gerald Berkely): The old colonial system, xi, 219.
Hervey (William): Journals in North America and Europe from 1785 to 1814, xi, 56.
Hetherington (Lynn): Canada's first social club, xv, 68.
" Father Lacombe, xvii, 82.
" Tecumseh, xiv, 62.
" *See* University Magazine, xviii, 88.
Hewitt (J. N. B.): The Indian's history, xvii, 177.
Heye (George G.): Ceremonial stone chisel from north-western America, xii, 159.
Highstone (L. S.): The Indian play of Hiawatha, xvi, 179.
Hill (Alex.): Round the British Empire, xviii, 149.
Hill (Carolina): Some facts concerning Trinity Church of St. John's, N.B., xvi, 86.
Hill (G. W.). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvi, 67.
Hill (J. J.): Trade reciprocity between Canada and the United States, xvi, 144.
Hill-Tout (Charles): Ethnology of the Okanáken, xiv, 161.
" The native races of the British Empire: British North America, I. The far west, the home of the Salish and Déné, xii, 171.
" Report on the ethnology of the south-eastern tribes of Vancouver Island, British Columbia, xiii, 167.
" Report on the ethnology of the Okanáken, xvi, 177.
" Some notes upon the discovery of a prehistoric human skeleton in British Columbia, xx, 192.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
" *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.

Hines (J.): The Red Indians of the plains, xx, 187.
Hislop (Mary): The streets of Winnipeg, xviii, 130.
Histoire de St.-Gérard de Montarville, xiii, 84.
Histoire du Canada, xix, 11.
Historical Manuscripts Commission: Report on American Manuscripts, xvi, 197.
Historical Souvenir and Book of the Pageants, xiii, 76.
History (a) of all nations, xi, 7.
History of Canadian journalism, xv, 206.
History of the Red River valley, xv, 110.
Hobson (J. A.): Canada to-day, xi, 151.
Hodge (Frederick Webb), editor: Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, xii, 156; xvi, 167.
Hodgetts (*Dr.*): Unsanitary housing, xvi, 134.
Hodgins (J. George): Historical and other papers and documents, xvi, 191; xvii, 219.
" What we owe to the United Empire Loyalists in the matter of education, xiv, 197.
Hodgins (J. George), editor: Documentary history of education in Upper Canada, xi, 211; xii, 192; xiii, 185.
Hodgins (Thomas): The coercion of Newfoundland, xiii, 71.
" Fishery concessions to the United States in Canada and Newfoundland, xiii, 71.
" Revocation of treaty privileges to alien-subjects, xiii, 71.
Hodgson (F. T.): Reminiscences 1848-1857, xx, 106.
Holitscher (A.): Amerika, xvii, 131.
Holland (George Clarke): The house impregnable, xix, 75.
" The Red Chamber, xvi, 55.
Holloway (Robert E.): Through Newfoundland with a camera, xi, 108.
Holman (F. V.): A brief history of the Oregon provisional government, xvii, 124.
" The discovery of Fraser river, xiv, 118.
" Dr. John McLoughlin, the father of Oregon, xii, 120.
Holmeden (H. R.): Catalogue of maps, plans and charts in the Dominion Archives, xvii, 229.
Holmes (Herbert Edgar): The makers of Maine, xviii, 98.
Holmes (T. K.): Pioneer life in Kent County, xix, 113.
Holmes (W. H.): Areas of American culture characterization, xix, 202.
" Some problems of the American race, xv, 168.
Holmested (G. S.): The marriage law of Canada, xvii, 213.
" Matrimonial jurisdiction in Ontario and Quebec, xvii, 213.
" The Sunday law in Canada, xvii, 213.
Home (Beatrice): Canada, xvi, 19.
Homer (A. N.): The imperial highway, xviii, 151.
Homesteader: Canadian life as I found it, xiii, 141.
Homesteading in the Canadian west, xi, 104.
Hope (A. T.): Canada and the unemployed problem, xiv, 146.
Hopkins (J. Castell): Chronology of Canadian history from Confederation in 1867 up to the end of 1900, xi, 98.
" French Canada and the St. Lawrence, xix, 93.
" The story of our country, xvii, 25.

Hopkins (J. Castell): The war of 1812-15, xix, 111.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Hopkins (J. Castell), editor: The Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs, xi, 169; xii, 147; xiii, 152; xvi, 152; xvii, 171; xviii, 83; xix, 71; xx, 65.
" Empire Club speeches, xv, 65.
Hordern (L. H.): The next Imperial Conference, xvi, 54.
Hornaday (William T.): Camp fires in the Canadian Rockies, xi, 141.
Hornbostel (E. M. von) and Abraham (O.): Phonographierte Indianermelodien aus British Columbia, xii, 159.
Hornby (*Major* Montague L.): How to buy land in Canada, xviii, 175.
Horning (L. H.): The Germany of to-day, xv, 64.
Horsey (Amey): Battle of the Windmill, 1838, xviii, 121.
" Gleanings from Ottawa scrap-books, xx, 104.
Houdeau (Paul): L'Union britannique, xi, 3.
Hough (Emerson): Stampede to North-west for cheap homes, xii, 149.
Hovgaard (William): The voyages of the Norsemen to America, xix, 16.
How (Nehemiah). *See* Paltsits (ed.): A narrative of the captivity of Nehemiah Howe in 1745-47, xi, 51.
Howard (G. E.). *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
Howard (Henry): Canada, the western cities: their borrowings and their assets, xix, 185.
Howarth (O. J. R.) and Herbertson (A. J.), editors: Oxford Survey of the British Empire, vol. iv: America, including Canada, Newfoundland, etc., xix, 169.
Howay (F. W.): Early navigation of the Straits of Fuca, xvi, 105.
" The search for the Fraser by sea and land, xiii, 110.
" Some remarks upon the new Vancouver journal, xx, 130.
" The works of the Royal Engineers in British Columbia, 1858 to 1863, xv, 114.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 139.
Howay (F. W.) and Scholefield (E. O. S.): British Columbia from the earliest times to the present, xix, 140.
Howe (C. D.). *See* Forest conditions of Nova Scotia, xvii, 168.
Howe (Daniel Wait): The Mississippi Valley in the movement for fifty-four forty or fight, xviii, 73.
Howe (Joseph): Speeches and public letters, xiv, 76.
Howick (Lord): Salmon-fishing in Newfoundland, xi, 104.
Howison (Neil M.): Report on Oregon, 1846, xviii, 139.
Howley (James P.): The Beothuks or Red Indians, xx, 180.
Howley (M. F.): The Labrador boundary question, xiii, 69.
" Svigaraicipi, a hero of old French Placentia, xviii, 100.
Hrdlicka (Ales): Contribution to the anthropology of central and Smith Sound Eskimo, xvi, 185.
" Physical anthropology in America, xix, 202.
Huard (V. A.): Impressions d'un passant, xi, 158.
Hubbard (Mina B.): Labrador, from Lake Melville to Ungava Bay, xi, 159.
" My explorations in unknown Labrador, xi, 159.
" A woman's way through unknown Labrador, xiii, 133.

Hudon (L.): Une fleur mystique de la Nouvelle-France, vie de la Mère Marie-Catherine de Saint-Augustin, xii, 26.
Hudon (Théophile): Mgr. de Laval et les Jésuites, xiii, 79.
Hudson (R.): The romance of our colonies, xvii, 27.
Hughes (Katherine): Father Lacombe, the black-robe voyageur, xvi, 91.
Hughes (*Sir* Sam): The Canadian contingent, xx, 63.
Hughes (Thomas): History of the Society of Jesus in North America, xii, 26.
Hugolin (*R. P.*): Bibliographie Antonienne, xvii, 231.
" Bibliographie des ouvrages concernant la tempérance, xvii, 231.
" Échos héroi-comiques du naufrage des Anglais sur l'Ile-aux-Œufs en 1711, xv, 70.
" L'Établissement des Récollets à l'Isle Percée, xvii, 223.
" L'Établissement des Récollets à Montreal, xvi, 59.
" L'Établissement des Récollets de la Province de Saint-Denis à Plaisance en l'Île de Terre-Neuve, xvii, 223.
" Les Franciscains et la croisade antialcoolique dans la Province de Québec, xx, 212.
" Inventaire des travaux, livres, brochures, feuillets et autres écrits concernant la tempérance publiés par les Pères Franciscains du Canada de 1906 à 1915, xx, 212.
" La Lutte antialcoolique dans la Province de Québec, xvii, 106.
" Les Récollets de la Province de l'Immaculée Conception en Aquitaine, missionaires en Acadie, xvii, 224.
" Les registres paroissiaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Ile Verte tenus par les Récollets (1701-1759), xviii, 109.
" Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-français, xvii, 224.
" Victoires et chansons, xviii, 91.
" *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xv, 69; xvi, 58.
Hulbert (Archer Butler): The Niagara river, xiii, 94.
Hulst (Cornelia Steketee): Indian sketches, xviii, 44.
Humphreys (Mary Gay), editor: Missionary explorers among the American Indians, xviii, 217.
Hunt (George): The river chiefs, a Kwakiutl story, xii, 159.
Hunt (George) and Boas (Franz): Kwakiutl texts, xi, 196.
Hunter (A. F.): Historic sites of Tay, xvi, 86.
" A history of Simcoe county, xiv, 102.
" Huron village sites, xii, 156.
Hunter (A. T.): History of the 12th Regiment, York Rangers, with some account of the different raisings of militia in the County of York, Ontario, xviii, 117.
Hunter (Charles): Reminiscences of the Fenian raid of 1866, xvi, 84.
Hunter (Martin): Canadian wilds, xii, 128.
Huot (*Abbé* A.): Le poison Maçonnique, xvii, 105.
Hurd (Archibald): The Dominions and the command of the sea, xix, 4.
" Imperial policy and foreign relations, xvii, 19.
" Mother country and Dominions, xviii, 19.
" The new naval crisis and the overseas Dominions, xvii, 19.
Hutton (S. K.): Among the Eskimos of Labrador, xvii, 200.
Hythe (*Viscount*): Imperial defence and closer union, xviii, 22.

I.

Imperial unity and the Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Imperialism, nationalism, or a third alternative, xv, 68.
Imperialist: Mr. Borden's opportunity, xvii, 18.
Impressionistic view of Canada (an), xvii, 137.
Index to Reports of Canadian Archives from 1872 to 1908, xv, 65.
Industrial development of Canada, xii, 149.
Ingham (*Bishop*) and Burrows (*Rev.* Clement L.): Sketches in Western Canada, xviii, 219.
Ingraham (Hanna): Reminiscences, xviii, 120.
Interviews on the banking and currency systems of Canada, xv, 132.
Irving (L. Homfray): Officers of the British forces in Canada during the war of 1812-15, xiii, 41.

J.

Jacob (Léon): Un journal inédit du siège de Louisbourg, xix, 26.
Jack (David Russell): History of St. Andrew's church, St. John, N.B., xviii, 93.
" New Brunswick Loyalists of the war of the American Revolution, xiv, 72.
" *See* Acadiensis, xi, 111.
James (C. C.): Agricultural work in Ontario, xvi, 134.
" David William Smith, xix, 108.
" The downfall of the Huron nation, xiii, 159.
" William Dummer Powell: a critical incident in his life, 1792, xviii, 116.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
James (James Alton), editor: George Rogers Clark Papers, xviii, 53.
James (N. C.): The Western University, xix, 114.
James (*Professor*), editor: Original narratives of early American history, xi, 9.
Jamet (Denis). *See* Jouve: Une page inédite d'histoire canadienne, xix, 78.
"Janey Canuck": Open trails, xvii, 115.
" Seeds of pine, xix, 136.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
Jarvis (*Canon*): Some notes of early ecclesiastical history—Bay of Quinte district, xiv, 104.
Jarvis (Stephen). *See* Canadian Magazine, 103.
Jarvis (W. H. P.): Letters of a remittance man to his mother, xiv, 147.
Jayne (Caroline Furness): String figures, a study of Cat's Cradle in many lands, xi, 188.
Jebb (Richard): The Britannic question, xviii, 1.
" The Imperial Conference, xvi, 1.
" The Imperial Conference of 1911 from within, xvii, 17.
" Notes on imperial organization, xii, 7.
" Twelve months of imperial evolution, xiii, 71.
Jeffery (Reginald W.): The history of the thirteen colonies of North America, xiii, 23.
Jeffs (H.): Homes and careers in Canada, xix, 188.

Jenkins (G. Parry) and Marsh (D. B.): Labrador eclipse expeditions, xii, 127.
Jenkins (R. A.): Canadian civics, xv, 136.
Jobe (Mary L.): Mt. Kitchi, xx, 162.
" *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
Jochelson (W.): Past and present subterranean dwellings of the tribes of north-eastern Asia and north-western America, xii, 166.
" Ueber asiatische und amerikanische Elemente in den Mythen der Koriaken, xi, 192.
Johnson (Arthur): Myths and facts of the American Revolution, xiv, 46.
Johnson (Clifton): Highways and byways of the Great Lakes, xvi, 122.
" The picturesque St. Lawrence, xv, 145.
Johnson (Douglas William): The shoreline of Cascumpeque harbour, Prince Edward Island, xviii, 151.
Johnson (Evelyn H. C.): Chief John Smoke Johnson, xix, 206.
" The Martin settlement, xix, 112.
Johnson (Joseph French): The Canadian banking system, xv, 132.
Johnson (Joseph French), editor: Modern business, xx, 170.
Johnson (Stanley C.): A history of emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, xviii, 169.
Johnson (Walter S.). *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 173.
Johnston (*Sir* Harry): A gallery of heroes and heroines, xx, 29.
" Pioneers in Canada, xvi, 24.
Johnston (James): Grenfell of Labrador, xiii, 136.
Johnstone (*Chevalier* de): Mémoires de, xx, 28.
Jolys (J. M.): Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire, xix, 124.
Jones (A. E.): Old Huronia, xvi, 77.
" Topography of Huronia, xii, 171.
Jones (Charles O.): The Moore's Corner battle in 1837, xv, 91.
Jones (George M.): The Peter Perry election and the rise of the Clear Grit party, xix, 110.
Jones (George M.) and Allin (C. D.): Annexation, preferential trade and reciprocity, xvi, 139.
Jones (William). *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Jordan (J. A.): The Grosse-Isle tragedy and the monument to the Irish fever victims, xiv, 86.
Josselin de Jong (J. P. B. de): Original Odzibwé-Texts, xviii, 205.
" De wardeeringsonderscheiding van "levend" en "levenloos", xviii, 205.
Joutel (Henri): Journal of La Salle's last voyage, 1684-7, xii, 27.
Jouve (Odoric Marie): Étude historique et critique sur les actes du Frère Didace, xvii, 222.
" Les Franciscains et le Canada, xx, 17.
" Le Frère Didace Pelletier, xvii, 222.
" Une page inédite d'histoire canadienne, xix, 78.
" Le Père Gabriel de la Ribourde, Récollet, xviii, 216.
Joyal (Arthur): Excursion sacerdotale chez les Tête-de-Boule, xx, 88.
Judson (Katharine B.): Myths and legends of the Pacific Northwest, xvi, 174.
" Subject index to the history of the Pacific Northwest and Alaska, xviii, 231.

K.

Kavanagh (H. J.): Civil code of Lower Canada, xvii, 214.
Kawakami (Kiyoshi K.): White Canada, xviii, 87.
Keane (A. H.): The world's peoples, xiii, 159.
Keefer (Frank): Beaverdams, xix, 46.
Keefer (T. C.): The old Welland canal and the man who made it, xvi, 83.
Keele (Joseph): A reconnaissance across the Mackenzie mountains on the Pelly, Ross and Gravel rivers, xv, 124.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177; xiv, 154.
Keeler (Lucy Elliott): Old Fort Sandusky and the De Lery portage, xviii, 62.
Keeler (N. E.): A trip to Alaska and the Klondike in the summer of 1905, xi, 142.
Keith (Arthur Berriedale): Responsible government in the Dominions, xiv, 193; xvii, 207.
Kellogg (Louise Phelps): The capture of Mackinac in 1812, xviii, 60.
Kelly (Bernard W.): The fighting Frasers of the 'Forty-five and Quebec, xiii, 29.
Kennedy (Sinclair): The Pan-Angles, xix, 1.
Kennedy (Howard Angus): New Canada and the new Canadians, xii, 117.
Kennedy (W. P. M.): Wolfe at Quebec, xx, 68.
Kerallain (René de): La Prise de Québec et la perte du Canada, xi, 59.
Kerr (James E.): History of the Galt Public Library, xix, 116.
Kerry (J. G. G.): The Canadian Railway Commission, xii, 148.
Keys (D. R.). *See* Faull (ed.): The natural history of the Toronto region, xviii, 122.
Kilroy (Margaret): Local historic places in Essex county, xviii, 121.
Kimball (Gertrude Selwyn), editor: Correspondence of William Pitt, when Secretary of State, with colonial governors and military and naval commissioners in America, xi, 52.
King (the) to his people, xvii, 78.
King's book of Quebec (the), xvi, 68.
King (John): McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days, xix, 213.
King (W. L. Mackenzie): The Canadian method of preventing strikes and lockouts, xvii, 166.
" The secret of heroism, a memoir of Henry Albert Harper, xi, 99.
Kinloch-Cooke (*Sir* Clement): American fishing rights and Newfoundland, xi, 106.
" Migration within the Empire, xvii, 20.
" *See* Empire Review, xii, 73.
Kinnaman (J. O.): Chippewa history, xvi, 179.
Kinney (George): Ascent of Mount Robson, xv, 149.
Kipling (Rudyard): Letters to the family, xiv, 144.
Kipling (Rudyard) and Fletcher (C. R. L.): A school history of England, xvi, 20.
Kirke (Henry): The first English conquest of Canada, xiii, 17.
Kirkpatrick (F. A.): Lectures on British colonization and Empire, xi, 58.
Kirouac (Jules-Adrien): Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Malachie, xiv, 84.
Kissell (Mary Lois): A Kutenai berry-basket, xiv, 173.

Kitson (Arthur): Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., "the circumnavigator", xii, 35.
Kittson (H.): Church history from the Archives, xvi, 193.
Klotz (Otto): The boundaries of Canada, xix, 116.
Knechtel (Abraham): The Dominion forest reserves, xvi, 162.
" Planting and care of a forest of evergreens, xvi, 162.
Knight ( ). *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, xvi, 161.
Knight (E. F.): Over-sea Britain, xii, 126.
Knox (John): An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years, 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760, xix, 27.
Kobbé (Gustav): Down on the Labrador, xi, 162.
Koch (F. J.): A little journey to northern wilds, xvii, 149.
Kroeber (A. L.): The ceremonial organization of the plains Indians of North America, xii, 163.
" Eskimos as aboriginal inventors, xix, 210.
" Ethnology of the Gros Ventre, xiv, 167.
" Noun composition in American languages, xv, 173.
" Noun incorporation in American languages, xv, 170.
Kylie (Edward). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 54.

L.

Laberge (J. E.): L'Église et la langue maternelle, xvi, 57.
Lacombe (*Père*): Le Génie de la langue Algonquine, xii, 169.
Lafleur (Eugène). See addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.
Laidlaw (G. E.): Archaeological notes on Victoria county, xx, 191.
" Certain Ojibwa myths, xx, 188.
" List of village sites in Victoria county, xviii, 199.
" Ojibwa myths and tales, xx, 189.
" Ontario effigy pipes in stone, xix, 205; xx, 188, 189, 190.
" Primitive fishhooks, xx, 190.
Laird (David): Our Indian treaties, xi, 140.
Lake Champlain Centenary, July 4-10, 1909, xiv, 25.
Lambert (T. W.): Fishing in British Columbia, xii, 136.
Land (John H.): Echoes from 1837-38, xx, 108.
" Notes on the Indian burial mound, foot of Emerald Street, Hamilton, xx, 192.
" Tales of the lines, xx, 108.
" Tales of the war—Queenston Heights, xx, 108.
Lang (S. E.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 119.
Langelier (Charles): Souvenirs politiques de 1878 à 1890, xiv, 96.
" Souvenirs politiques 1890 à 1896, xix, 97.
Langelier (J. C.): The forest wealth of the Province of Quebec, xi, 176.
Lapalice (O. M. H.): Compte rendu du premier marguillier de l'église Notre Dame en 1657, xix, 73.
" Les Esclaves noirs à Montréal sous l'ancien régime, xx, 66.

Lapalice (O. M. H.): Les premières pages du régistre de la paroisse de Montréal, xviii, 85.
" Régistre du fort de la Presque Isle, xix, 73.
Larocque (François Antoine): Journal from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805, xv, 121.
La Roncière (Charles de): L'Enigme du Vineland, xviii, 30.
" Histoire de la marine française, xiii, 15.
" Notre première tentative de colonisation au Canada, xvii, 31.
Last Colonial Conference (the), xii, 1.
Latané (John Holladay): America as a world power, xiii, 5.
Laureys (H.): Les combustibles minéraux du Canada, xix, 186.
" Les forêts du Canada, xix, 186.
" Nos industries manufacturières, xviii, 185.
" La Production du mica au Canada, xix, 186.
" *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172, 173.
" *See* Société de Geographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Laurier (*Sir* Wilfrid): Discours à l'étranger et au Canada, xv, 58.
" The forests of Canada, xi, 175.
Laut (Agnes C.): The "Adventurers of England" on Hudson Bay, xix, 26.
" Canada, the Empire of the North, xiv, 19.
" The Canadian commonwealth, xx, 144.
" The conquest of the great Northwest, xiii, 101.
" Gamesters of the wilderness, xi, 45.
" Pioneers of the Pacific coast, xx, 127.
" The twentieth century is Canada's, xii, 149.
" Vikings of the Pacific, the adventures of the explorers who came from the west eastward, xi, 137.
Lavergne (Charles Édouard): Georges-Etienne Cartier, xix, 61.
Lavoie (J.-T.-E.): Dans les regions arctiques, xvii, 86.
Lawrence (John): Where is the Standing Rock of the Petuns?, xiv, 104.
Lawrence (J. W.). *See* Acadiensis, xii, 87.
Lawrence (T. J.). *See* Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Lawson (Harvey M.): My country is wrong, tragedy of Colonel Joshua Chandler, xiii, 66.
Lawson (Maria): History of Canada for use in public schools, xi, 8.
Lawson (Maria) and Young (Rosalind W.): A history and geography of British Columbia, xi, 142.
Lawson (W. R.): Canada and the Empire, xvi, 10.
Laycock (J. Powell): The puzzle of the Canada Clergy Reserves, xix, 76.
Leach (W. W.). *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
Leacock (Stephen): Adventurers of the far north, xix, 192.
" Baldwin, Lafontaine, Hincks, xii, 61.
" Canada and the Munroe doctrine, xiv, 62.
" The Canadian Senate and the Naval Bill, xviii, 21.
" The dawn of Canadian history, xix, 15.
" Greater Canada, xii, 72.

Leacock (Stephen): The mariner of St. Malo, xix, 21.
" Sunshine sketches of a little town, xvii, 111.
Lebrun (Charles): Le Vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval et le Vénérable Jean Eudes, xi, 104.
Leckie-Ewing (R.): Chicken-shooting in British Columbia, xi, 104.
Leclaire (Alphonse): Le Saint-Laurent historique, xi, 103.
Le Clercq (Chrestien): New relation of Gaspesia, xv, 72.
Leden (C.): Unter den Indianern Canadas, xviii, 188.
Lee (Cuthbert): With Dr. Grenfell in Labrador, xix, 81.
Lee (John Thomas): A bibliography of Carver's Travels, xv, 208.
" Captain Jonathan Carver, additional data, xviii, 159.
Lee (*Sir* Sidney): Elizabethan Arctic exploration, xviii, 158.
Lee (*Sir* Sidney), editor: Dictionary of national biography, xviii, 81.
Lees (John): Journal, xx, 94.
Lefroy (A. H. F.): Canada's Federal system, xviii, 222.
" A century of constitutional development upon the North American continent, xi, 211.
" Leading cases in Canadian constitutional law, xix, 229.
" Should Canadian women have the parliamentary vote?, xviii, 89.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 57.
Legoff (*Père*): Note sur la langue des Dénés, xii, 168.
Leith (C. K. and A. T.): A summer and winter on Hudson Bay, xvii, 149.
Lemay (Henri): L'Avenir de la race canadienne-française, xv, 100.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
Lemieux (Rodolphe): The Patriotic fund, xx, 63.
" Le Régime seigneurial au Canada, xix, 23.
LeMoine (*Sir* James McPherson): Maple leaves, viith series, 1906, xi, 125.
Leroy-Beaulieu (P.): L'Organisation de l'Empire britannique, xvii, 16.
Lescarbot (Marc): The history of New France, xii, 11; xvii, 33; xx, 12.
Lessard (Alphonse): Le Subside fédéral, étude d'histoire politique relative au rajustement de la subvention fédérale aux provinces, xi, 169.
"Lest we forget": Oliver Hazard Perry, xviii, 69.
Lesueur (W. D.): Count Frontenac, xi, 38.
Lethbridge (*Sir* Roper): Canadian autonomy and American reciprocity, xvi, 144.
Le Vasseur (Nazaire): Héros et victimes du Nord et du Nord-Ouest canadien, xvi, 125.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 136; xv, 141; xx, 62.
Levermore (Charles H.): The Anglo-American agreement of 1817 for disarmament on the Great Lakes, xix, 51.
Levinson (Arthur): Ontario's constitutional ordeal, xv, 68.
Lewin (P. Evans): Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 90.
" The Nova Scotia baronets, xx, 71.
" *See* Boam: The Prairie provinces of Canada, xix, 123.
Lewis (John): George Brown, xi, 95.
" Province or nation?, xviii, 20.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 56.

Library of Congress: List of references on reciprocity, xv, 136; xvi, 149.
Lighthall (W. D.): The governance of Empire, xv, 4.
" La Corne St.-Luc, the General of the Indians, xiii, 36.
" The manor house of Lacolle, xx, 66.
" *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xviii, 85.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Lindeman (Einar): Iron ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac County, Quebec, xv, 162.
" Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands, British Columbia, xv, 162.
Lindsay (D. M.): Camp fire reminiscences, xvii, 151.
Lindsay (Lionel St. George): Archives of the Archbishopric of Quebec, xii, 195.
" Dom Urbain Guillet, xx, 69.
" Une précurseur de la Trappe du Canada, xvi, 57; xix, 78.
Lindsay (Lionel St. George), editor: Correspondence between the Sees of Quebec and Baltimore, xiv, 184.
Lindsey (Charles): William Lyon Mackenzie, xiii, 42.
Lindsey (G. G. S.): Self-government in Canada, xix, 74.
Lionnet (Jean): Chez les Français du Canada, xiii, 138; xvi, 73.
List of references on reciprocity, xv, 136; xvi, 149.
Listenfelt (Hattie): The Hudson's Bay Company and the Red River trade, xx, 115.
Lyttleton (*Right Hon.* Alfred). *See* Ashley (ed.): British Dominions, xvi, 131.
Living races (the) of mankind, a popular account of the customs, habits, pursuits, feasts and ceremonies of the races of mankind, xi, 188.
Livre (le) d'or de la noblesse rurale canadienne-française, xiv, 96.
Lizars (K. M.): Early roads in York, xix, 116.
" The valley of the Humber, 1615-1913, xviii, 123.
Lloyd (J. A. T.): The real Canadian, xviii, 27.
Lloyd-Jones (Gertrude): On a Canadian farm, xv, 139.
Lochhead (J. S.): The village of Centreville, xiv, 104.
Loewenthal (John): Der Heilbringer in der irokesischen und der algonkinischen Religion, xviii, 202.
" Ein irokesisches Märchen, xv, 184.
Loft (F. O.): Captain Joseph Brant-Thayendanega, xx, 61.
" The snow-snake and the Indian game of snow-snaking, xviii, 199.
Lofthouse (*Bishop*): The Chipewyan Indians, xviii, 194.
" Chipewyan stories, xviii, 194.
Loir (Adrien): Canada et Canadiens, xiv, 141.
Lomas (T. C.) and Firth (C. H.): Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and France, 1603-1688; list of ambassadors from England to France and from France to England, xi, 29.
Longley (J. W.): Nova Scotia at Confederation, xiv, 79.
" *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.
Longstaff (T. G.): Across the Purcell range of British Columbia, xvi, 118.
Lord (Walter Frewen): Degree-granting institutions in Canada, xi, 216; xii, 190.
Lord Milner and Canadian preference, xiii, 4.

Lorin (Henri): Au Canada, après les élections générales, xiv, 14.
" Le Canada en 1906, xi, 155.
" Les derniers jours du Canada français, à propos d'un livre récent, xi, 59.
Loss of the *Karluk* and escape of the expedition to Wrangell Island, xix, 193.
Loudon (J.): Edward Blake, xvii, 66.
"Louis et Jean": L'Aisance qui vient, xvii, 116.
Love (Currie): The British woman in Canada, xvii, 20.
" Canada and her banks, xvii, 85.
" The city that owns itself, xvii, 85.
Low (A. P.): Geographical work of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1900-1905, xi, 156.
" Report on the Dominion Government expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic Islands on board the D.G.S. Neptune, 1903-1904, xi, 163.
Low (A. P.). *See* Extrait de rapports sur le district de Ungava, xix, 93.
" *See* Grenfell *et al.*: Labrador, the country and the people, xiv, 123.
Low (Sidney): The problem of an imperial executive, xviii, 21.
" The study of empire, xviii, 22.
" Towards an imperial foreign policy, xvii, 19.
" *See* Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Lowie (Robert H.): The Assiniboine, xiv, 167.
" Ceremonialism in North America, xix, 202.
" Chipewyan tales, xviii, 194.
" The Chipewyans of Canada, xiv, 167.
" An ethnological trip to Lake Athabasca, xiv, 167.
" The test-theme in North American mythology, xiii, 163.
Lownsdale (David H.): Letter to Samuel R. Thurston, first territorial delegate from Oregon to Congress, xix, 159.
Lucas (*Sir* Charles P.): The British Empire, xx, 1.
" The Canadian war of 1812, xi, 74.
" Greater Rome and Greater Britain, xviii, 17.
" A history of Canada, 1763-1812, xiv, 41.
" John Graves Simcoe, xvii, 56.
" Lord Durham, xvii, 62.
" Sir Isaac Brock, xvii, 57.
Lucas (*Sir* Charles P.), editor: Lord Durham's Report, xvii, 59.
Lucas (D. V.): Canaan and Canada, xi, 155.
Lucas (Robert): Journal, xi, 87.
Lumsden (Hugh): Canada's new transcontinental railway, xi, 176.
Lydekker (R.). *See* Living races (the) of mankind, xi, 188.
Lyman (W. D.): The Columbia River, xiv, 113.
Lynch (Peter): Tales of a grandfather, xvii, 89.

M.

McAleer (George): A study of the etymology of the Indian place-name Missisquoi, xi, 197; xv, 92.

McAleer (George): A study in the origin and significance of the surname McAleer, and a contribution to the McAleer genealogy, xv, 95.
" *See* Missisquoi County Historical Society: Fourth Annual Report, xv, 91.
McArthur (Duncan A.): An early Canadian impeachment, xviii, 72.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 33, 54.
" *See* University Magazine, xii, 72.
McArthur (Duncan A.) and Doughty (Arthur G.), editors: Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1791-1818, xix, 43.
McArthur (Peter): The Canadian bank system, xviii, 182.
" The defeat of reciprocity, xvi, 51.
" In pastures green, xx, 100.
MacBeth (R. G.): The making of the Canadian west, being the reminiscences of an eye-witness, xi, 140.
" Our task in Canada, xvii, 225.
" Recent Canadian west letters, xvii, 149.
McBride (W. O.): The faith of our fathers, xv, 68.
McCall (C.): Aboriginal net-fishing in Long Point Bay, xviii, 200.
McCallum (A. C.). *See* Official Perry Centennial Souvenir Book of Erie, xviii, 70.
MacCallum (G. A.): History of the Hospital for the Insane (formerly the Military and Naval Depot), Penetanguishene, Ont., xix, 111.
McCharles (Aeneas): Bemocked of destiny, the actual struggles and experiences of a Canadian pioneer, xiii, 98.
McClintock (Walter): Bräuche und Legenden der Schwarzfuss-Indianer, xiv, 174.
" Medizinal und Nutzpflanzen der Schwarzfuss-Indianer, xiv, 174.
" The old north trail, or life, legends, and religion of the Blackfeet, xv, 180.
McConnell (R. G.): Gold values and the Klondike high level gravels, xiii, 155.
" *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Annual Report, xi, 177.
McCorkill (*Judge*): The seigniories of Missisquoi, xix, 92.
McCready (J. E. B.): A tragedy of the census, xvi, 52.
MacCurdy (G. G.): The fifteenth International Congress of Americanists, xi, 193.
" The Winnipeg meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, xiv, 160.
McCutcheon (F. W. C.): The London Grammar School and Collegiate Institute, xix, 114.
Macdonald (Blanche Lucile): Mrs. Jameson in Canada, xvii, 82.
Macdonald (C. Ochiltree): The last siege of Louisbourg, xii, 35.
MacDonald (H. S.): The U.E. Loyalists of the old Johnstown district, xix, 111.
Macdonald (J. A.): The Canadian elections and afterwards, xvi, 51.
" Democracy and the nations, xx, 3.
McDonald (J. A.): The Georgian Bay canal, xii, 148.
Macdonald (James S.). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.
Macdonald (John A.): Troublous times in Canada, a history of the Fenian Raids of 1866 and 1870, xv, 50.

Macdonald (W. J.): A pioneer, xx, 141.
Macdonell (J. A.): Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, xviii, 117.
McDougall (John): On western trails in the early seventies, xvi, 100.
" Rural life in Canada, xviii, 176.
MacEachran (John M.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 119.
McElroy (Robert McNutt): The winning of the far west, xix, 157.
McGaffey (E.): Victoria, the aristocrat, xiv, 64.
" *See* United Empire, xviii, 89.
MacGillivray (E. J.): The Copyright Act, xvii, 211.
McGrath (P. T.): The defence of Canada's ocean commerce, xvii, 18.
" The Newfoundland fishery dispute, xi, 107.
" Newfoundland in 1911, xvii, 87.
" The progress of Newfoundland, xi, 107.
" The smuggler's paradise, xi, 108.
MacGregor (*Rev.* A. F.): Canadian confederation in the making, xvi, 84.
Machar (Agnes Maule): The story of old Kingston, xiii, 92.
" Stories of the British Empire, xviii, 28.
Machell (P.): "What is my country? My country is the Empire. Canada is my home", xvii, 138.
McInnes (William): Report on part of the North-West Territories, xvi, 154.
" *See* Geological Survey Branch, etc.: Summary Report, xv, 161.
McIntosh (*Rev.* W. R.): Canadian problems, xvi, 49.
Mackay (A. H.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 85.
Mackay (Ira A.): Canadian independence, xvi, 56.
McKellar (Donald): History of the post office and early mail service, xix, 115.
McKellar (Peter): The Otter Head tin swindle, xix, 115.
" The Thunder Bay harbour, xx, 108.
McKellar (T.): The Red River expedition, xvi, 87.
Mackenzie (*Sir* Alexander): Voyages, xvii, 153.
Mackenzie (Alex. Slidell): Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry, xviii, 65.
Mackenzie (G. B. L.). *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
Mackenzie (George C.): Iron ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec, xv, 162.
" Magnetic concentration experiments, xvi, 154.
" *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Seventeenth Annual Report, xiv, 157.
Mackenzie (M. A.): The high cost of living, xviii, 183.
Mackey (John). *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
McLachlan (R. W.): Alfred Sandham, xvi, 58.
" Fleury Mesplet, the first printer of Montreal, xii, 199.
" One of the first recorded auction sales at Montreal, xvii, 42.
" The original settlement of the township of Brampton, xix, 73.
" When was the Vexator Canadensis issued?, xx, 66.
" *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xviii, 85.

McLean (*Mrs.* D. H.): Sir James Le Moine, xvi, 86.
Maclean (John): The Blackfoot medical priesthood, xiv, 161.
McLean (S. J.): Canadian problems and parties, xiii, 147.
" The Georgian Bay canal, xiv, 152.
" Passenger rate regulation and the Canadian Parliament, xii, 148.
" The St. Lawrence route, xii, 148.
" Some recent decisions of the Canadian Railway Commission, xii, 148.
" *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 170.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 175.
McLeish (John): Annual report of the Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908, xv, 162.
" Preliminary report on the mineral production of Canada, xv, 162.
" *See* Mines Branch: Summary Report, 1910, xvi, 158.
McLennan (J. S.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20.
McLoughlin (John): Last letter to the Hudson's Bay Company, xx, 138.
McMaster (Donald): The great betrayal, xvi, 149.
MacMechan (Archibald): Changing Halifax, xviii, 88.
" Evangeline and the real Acadians, xii, 87.
" The life of a little college, xix, 221.
" The Payzant killing, xviii, 88.
" Storied Halifax, xv, 67.
" William Greenwood, xix, 76.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 83.
MacMillan ( ). *See* Geological Survey of Canada, Anthropological Division: Summary Report, 1910 and 1911, xvii, 180.
MacMillan (H. R.): Forest conditions in the Crow's Nest valley, Alberta, xvi, 162.
" Forest fires in Canada during 1908, xvi, 163.
" Forest products of Canada, 1909, xvi, 163.
MacMillan (H. R.) and Gutches (G. A.): Forest fires in Canada, 1909, xvi, 163.
" Forest products of Canada, 1908, xvi, 163.
Macmillan (John C.): The history of the Catholic Church in Prince Edward Island from 1835 till 1891, xx, 81.
" *See* Nouvelle-France, xviii, 91.
MacMurchy (Archibald): Handbook of Canadian literature (English), xi, 210.
Macphail (Andrew): British diplomacy and Canada, xiv, 14.
" The cost of living, xvii, 81.
" The Dominion and the Provinces, xviii, 88.
" The Dominion and the spirit, xiii, 56.
" Essays in politics, xiv, 1.
" Loyalty to what?, xii, 72.

Macphail (Andrew): The nine prophets, xiv, 62.
" The patience of England, xii, 72.
" Protection and politics, xiii, 56.
" The Tariff Commission, xvii, 81.
" What can Canada do?, xii, 72.
" Why the Conservatives failed, xiii, 56.
" Why the Liberals failed, xvi, 52.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 82.
Macphail (Andrew) and Peterson (W.): The navy and politics, xviii, 20.
MacPhie (J. P.): Pictonians at home and abroad, xix, 86.
MacRae (Archibald Oswald): History of the province of Alberta, xix, 129.
MacRitchie (D.): The Eskimos of Davis straits, xvii, 199.
McTavish (Newton): Digby, an impression, xiv, 63.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xvii, 81.
McTavish (P. D.). *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xiv, 138.
McVicar (C. S.): Indian skulls, xviii, 199.
Madill (Lucia James). *See* Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, xiii, 44.
Magnan (D.-M.-A.): Histoire de la race française aux États-Unis, xvii, 29.
Magrath (C. A.): The Civil Service, xviii, 88.
Maguire (T. Miller): The gates of our Empire, I. British Columbia, xv, 123.
Mailhot (Charles Edouard): Les Bois-francs, xx, 87.
Main (Oscar): Indian ossuary near Sheffield, xx, 192.
Mair (Charles): Through the Mackenzie basin, xiii, 120.
Mair (John): Journal 1791, xi, 71.
Makers of Canada: Index and Dictionary of Canadian history, xvi, 21.
Making (the) of the British colonies, xiii, 24.
Mallet (C. E.): The case for reciprocity, xvi, 143.
Malloch (G. S.): Big Horn coal basin, Alberta, xvi, 153.
" *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
Markham (*Sir* Clements): Life of Sir Leopold McClintock, xiv, 134.
Markham (Violet R.): The forerunners of Champlain in Canada, xiii, 16.
" Lord Durham and colonial self-government, xi, 92.
Marks (Mary A. M.): England and America, 1763 to 1783, the history of a reaction, xii, 57.
Marmande (R. de): Le Cléricalisme au Canada, xvi, 192.
" Clerical feeling in Canada, xi, 126.
" L'Instruction publique dans la province de Québec, xi, 125.
" La Littérature française au pays de Jacques Cartier, xi, 210.
Marquis (T. G.): The battle of Chateauguay, xvi, 55.
" Brock, xvii, 28.
" The war chief of the Ottawas, xx, 32.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20, 34, 138, 223.
Marriott (J. A. R.): The evolution of colonial self-government, xvii, 210.
Marsh (D. B.) and Jenkins (G. Parry): Labrador eclipse expeditions, xii, 127.

Marsh (Edith L.): The county history as a factor in social progress, xx, 104.
" The story of Canada, xviii, 28.
" Where the buffalo roamed: the story of western Canada told for the young, xiv, 109.
Marshall (H. E.): Canada's story, xvii, 26.
Marshall (W. I.): The acquisition of Oregon, xvi, 101.
Martin (Chester). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 117.
Martin (Chester), editor: Red River Settlement: Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers, xv, 65.
Martin (Kirwan): The neutral nation, xx, 191.
Martineau (Marcel): Projet de colonisation, xiii, 88.
Martineau (Paul G.): Civil administration of Montreal, xiii, 150.
Massicotte (E. Z.): Les Actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montréal 1648-1657, xx, 87.
" La Bourse de Montréal sous le régime français, xx, 65.
" Les Colons de Montréal de 1642 à 1667, xix, 91.
" Les Compagnons de Dollard, xviii, 85.
" Dollard des Ormeaux, xvii, 83.
" Les Familles Descary, Descarries, Décary, et Décarie, xvi, 72.
" Fondation d'une communauté des Frères Instituteurs à Montréal en 1686, xx, 65.
" Héros oubliés—le combat de la rivière des Prairies en 1690, xix, 72.
" L'Incendie du vieux Montréal en 1721, xx, 65.
" Inventaire des cartes et plans de l'Ile et de la ville de Montréal, xix, 72.
" Jeanne Mance, xvii, 83.
" Pierre Prudhomme, compagnon de La Salle, xix, 73.
" La population de Montréal en 1673, xix, 72.
" Le premier instituteur laïque de Montréal, xix, 72.
" Protêt des marchands de Montréal contre une assemblée des seigneurs tenue en cette ville le 21 Février, 1766, xix, 73.
" Quel a été le successeur de Monsieur de Maisonneuve?, xix, 72.
" Une Recrue de colons pour Montréal en 1659, xviii, 85.
" Une Recrue de colons pour Montréal en 1663, xviii, 85.
Mathews (Edward W.): Canada's Cœur de Lion and British hearts of oak, containing ninetieth birthday greetings to the Rt. Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, etc., xv, 63.
Maufroid (A.): Du Mexique au Canada, xii, 130.
Mavor (James): The Eskimo of the Mackenzie river, xiii, 173.
" *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford Survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
" *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 170.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Maxwell (*Sir* Herbert): A century of Empire, xv, 47.

Maxwell (W.): Canada of to-day, xvi, 170.
May (John): Bush life in the Ottawa valley eighty years ago, xix, 111.
Meakin (Walter): The life of an Empire, xii, 8.
Meany (Edmond S.): History of the State of Washington, xv, 116.
" Three diplomats prominent in the Oregon question, xix, 159.
" Vancouver's discovery of Puget Sound, xx, 129.
Meany (Edmond S.), editor: A new Vancouver journal, xix, 151; xx, 129.
Mechling (W. H.): Malecite tales, xix, 203.
" Maliseet tales, xviii, 208.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xvii, 181; xix, 202.
Meeker (Ezra): Pioneer reminiscences of Puget Sound, xii, 122.
" Story of the lost trail to Oregon, xx, 140.
Meiklejohn (M. Louise): The early hospital history of Canada, 1535-1875, xv, 204.
Merchant (F. W.): Report on the condition of English-French schools in Ontario, xvii, 219.
Mercier (P.-E.): Les Chemins de fer canadiens, xviii, 185.
Merens (Henri): Étude sur les colonies anglaises autonomes, xiv, 10.
Merrill (H. M.): Indian pottery of Prince Edward County, xviii, 200.
Merritt (W. Hamilton): Memoirs of Major Thomas Merritt, U.E.L., xx, 61.
" Patriotic military training, xii, 74.
Merwin (R. E.): The Wyandot Indians, xii, 161.
Métin (Albert): La Colombie Britannique, xiii, 111.
Michaud (Adolphe): Généalogie des familles de la Rivière Ouelle, xiv, 89.
Michell (H.): The grange in Canada, xix, 182.
" The problem of agricultural credit in Canada, xix, 181.
Michelson (Truman): Preliminary report on the linguistic classification of Algonquian tribes, xviii, 205.
Micmac Tercentenary (the), xvii, 93.
Mikkelsen (Ejnar): Conquering the Arctic ice, xiv, 133.
Millais (J. G.): Central Newfoundland and the source of the Gander river, xi, 108.
" Newfoundland and its untrodden ways, xii, 75.
Miller (Émile): Terres et peuples du Canada, xvii, 139.
Miller (James Collins): Rural schools in Canada, xix, 219.
Miller (J. J.): Vancouver to the Coronation, xvii, 137.
Miller (John): New York considered and improved, 1695, xi, 45.
Miller (R. B.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 85.
Miller (W. G.). Cobalt nickel arsenides and silver deposits of Temiscaming, xiii, 156.
" *See* Bureau of Mines (Ontario): Report, xvi, 161.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Mills (Dudley A.): British diplomacy and Canada, xv, 71; xvi, 45.
Mills (James Cooke): Oliver Hazard Perry and the battle of Lake Erie, xviii, 68.
Milne (James): John Jonathan and Company, xviii, 151.
" The Quebec Tercentenary, 2. The call of the present, xiii, 77.

Milner (*Viscount*): The nation and the Empire, xviii, 5.
" Some reflections on the coming conference, xii, 1.
" Speeches delivered in Canada, xiv, 11.
" The value of Canadian preference, xiii, 5.
Milner (W. S.). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society Collections, xvi, 67.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 223.
Mims (S. L.): Colbert's West Indian policy, xvii, 43.
Mineral production of Canada, xii, 150.
Mineral resources of Canada, xiv, 159.
Mining operations in the Province of Quebec, xii, 153; xiii, 156; xiv, 157.
Minute book (the) of the Committee of Safety of Tryon County, xi, 69.
Minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1830-1843, xx, 121.
Minutes of Evidence on Migration, xx, 176.
Minutes of Proceedings of the Colonial Conference, 1907, xii, 1.
Mitchell (A.): The farmer's plantation, xvi, 163.
Mitchell (E. B.): In western Canada before the war, xx, 163.
Mitchell (G. W.): Lord Selkirk's Baldoon settlement, xix, 113.
Moberly (Walter): The early history of the Canadian Pacific Railway, xiv, 121.
" History of Cariboo wagon road, xiii, 110.
Mœller (A.): A travers le Nouveau-Monde, xvii, 132.
Moffett (Samuel E.): The emancipation of Canada, xiii, 147.
Moncrieff (A. R. Hope): The world of to-day, xi, 154.
Mondou (S.): Les Cimetières catholiques de Montréal, xvii, 103.
Monographies paroissiales, xvii, 104.
Monpetit (Edouard): Les Survivances françaises au Canada, xix, 36.
" *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172; xviii, 184.
Montgomery (Henry): Archaeology of Ontario and Manitoba, xiv, 161.
" "Calf Mountain" mound in Manitoba, xv, 177.
" Prehistoric man in Manitoba and Saskatchewan, xiii, 169.
" Recent archaeological investigations in Ontario, xv, 186.
Mooney (J.). *See* The Catholic Encyclopædia, xvii, 190.
Moore (A. Bramley): Canada and her colonies, xvi, 94.
Moore (David R.): Canada and the United States, xvi, 41.
Moore (E. S.): *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 160.
Moore (John Bassett): American diplomacy, its spirit and achievements, xi, 8.
Moore (W. F.): Indian place-names, xx, 191.
Moreau (S. A.): Histoire de l'Acadie, province de Québec, xiii, 82.
Moresby (John): Old Vancouver, xii, 123.
Morgan (Ben H.): Empire trade relations, xvi, 54.
Morgan (H. J.): The Canadian men and women of the time, xvii, 79.
Morice (A. G.): Aux sources de l'histoire manitobane, xii, 74.
" Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métis français de l'ouest, xiii, 115.
" Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord, xx, 186.
" Exploration de la rivière Bulkley (Colombie Britannique), xviii, 152.
" La Femme chez les Dénés, xii, 168.

Morice (A. G.): The great Déné race, xi, 183; xii, 162; xiv, 167; xv, 179.
" Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'ouest canadien, xviii, 211.
" History of the Catholic Church in western Canada, xv, 192.
" Mentalité indienne, xvii, 86.
" Northwestern Dénés and northeastern Asiatics, xx, 185.
" Le Verbe dans les langues denées, xv, 170.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 156.
" *See* The Catholic Encyclopædia, xvii, 189.
Morin (Victor): Les Médailles decernées aux Indiens d'Amérique, xx, 60.
" Our printed treasures, xvi, 56.
" *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xx, 65.
Morison (J. L.): British supremacy and Canadian autonomy, xviii, 19.
" Lord Elgin in Canada, xvii, 63.
" Sir Charles Bagot, xvii, 62.
" *See* Queen's Quarterly, xv, 71.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 54.
Morris (Charles): Heroes of discovery in America, xi, 10.
Morris (Elizabeth Keith): An Englishwoman in the Canadian West, xviii, 173.
Morris (Keith): The Anglo-Canadian year book, xix, 187.
Morrison (Edmund): Lieut.-Col. Irvine and the North-west Mounted Police, xvi, 55.
Morrison (John): David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians, xix, 208.
" The toon o' Maxwell, xix, 110.
Morse (Charles). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 85, 119.
Morton (Edward Payson): Lake Erie and the story of Commodore Perry, xviii, 70.
" Lake Huron and the country of the Algonquins, xviii, 152.
" The Mohawk valley and Lake Ontario, xviii, 152.
Moss (J. H.): Copyright in Canada, xix, 75.
Moulton (H. G.): Waterways versus railways, xvii, 153.
Mr. Stefánsson's expedition, xx, 160.
Muddiman (Bernard): The Grape Festivals at Spencer Grange, xviii, 87.
Muir (John): Travels in Alaska, xx, 161.
Muir (M. F.): The old burial ground at Burford, xix, 112.
Mulhall (Marion McMurrough): Explorers in the New World, xiv, 16.
Mullane (G.): Footprints around and about Bedford Basin, xvii, 92.
Mulvey (Thomas). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Munn (A. L.): A trip up the Whirlpool river, xx, 162.
" *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
Munn (W. A.): The location of Helluland, Markland, and Wineland from the Icelandic sagas, xx, 11.
Munro (James): Canada (1535—present day), xviii, 29.
" *See* Adam *et al.*: Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, xix, 232.

Munro (W. Bennett): The custom of Paris in the New World, xv, 200.
" The office of intendant in New France, xi, 28.
" The seigneurs of Old Canada, xix, 22.
" The seigniorial system in Canada, xi, 22.
" Should Canadian cities adopt commission government?, xviii, 180.
" *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Munro (W. Bennett), editor: Documents relating to the seigniorial tenure in Canada, xiii, 80.
Munson (A. W.): Fort McArthur, xviii, 59.
Muret (Maurice). *See* Société de Geographie de Québec, Bulletin, xvii, 152.
Murphy (*Mrs.* Arthur): Open trails, xvii, 115.
" Seeds of pine, xix, 136.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
Murray (Alexander Hunter): Journal of the Yukon, 1847-48, xv, 121.
Murray (A. M.): Imperial outposts, xii, 9.
Murray (Martha J. F.): Memoir of Stephen Louis Le Couteulx de Caumont, xi, 101.
Murray (S. L.): Some strategic problems of the Empire, xvii, 18.
Murray (Walter C.): Local government in the Maritime Provinces, xiii, 149.
" *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvii, 89.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 119.
Mutch (James S.): Whaling in Pond's Bay, xii, 159.
" *See* Second Report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Myers (Gustavus): History of Canadian wealth, xix, 179.
Myrand (Ernest): Noëls anciens de la Nouvelle-France, xii, 203.

N.

Nagant (H.). *See* Obalski: Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec, xi, 180.
Nansen (Fridtjof): In northern mists, xvi, 25.
" The Norsemen in America, xvi, 25.
Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America: A list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry library, xvii, 227.
National Monetary Commission: Publications, xv, 132.
Nattress (Thomas): Fort Malden and old fort days, xviii, 121.
" The literature of the Essex frontier, xviii, 121.
Neal (Frederick): The township of Sandwich past and present, xv, 107.
Neandross (Sigurd): The work on the ceremonial canoe, xv, 175.
Neilson (J. L. Hubert): Fac-simile of Père Marquette's Illinois prayer book: its history, xiv, 199.
Neisser (E. J.): Deutschland und Canada, xvi, 150.
Nettleton (John): Reminiscences 1857-1870, xx, 106.
New Canada (the): a survey of the conditions and problems of the Dominion, xvii, 78.

Newberry Library: Narratives of captivity among the Indians, xvii, 227.
Newcombe (C. F.): The first circumnavigation of Vancouver Island, xix, 148.
" The Haida Indians, xii, 167.
Newcombe (E. F.). *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Record. *See* Jack: New Brunswick Loyalists of the war of the American Revolution, xiv, 72.
Nicholson (Byron): In old Quebec and other sketches, xiii, 78.
Nicholson (J. Shield): A project of Empire, xv, 1.
Nickerson (W. B.): An archaeological reconnaissance of Manitoba, xix, 204.
Nielsen (Y.): Die ältesten Verbindungen zwischen Norwegen und Amerika, xi, 191.
Noel (N.): Blanket-stiff, xvii, 129.
Noyes (John P.). *See* Missisquoi County Historical Society: Fourth Annual Report, xv, 91.
Nursey (Walter R.): The story of Isaac Brock, xiii, 39.
Nystrom (Erik): Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada during the season 1908-9, xiv, 154.

O.

Obalski (J.): Report of mining operations in the province of Quebec, xi, 180.
" *See* Mining operations in the province of Quebec, xiv, 157.
Ober (Frederick A.): John and Sebastian Cabot, xiii, 14.
O'Brien (A. H.): Haliburton, a sketch and bibliography, xvi, 202.
O'Donnell (John H.): Manitoba as I saw it from 1869 to date, xiv, 110.
Œuvre des deux monuments à Montcalm, xviii, 46.
Official Perry Centennial souvenir book of Erie, xviii, 70.
Ogilvie (William): Early days on the Yukon, xviii, 143.
O'Hara (E. V.): Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon, xvii, 119.
Oldfield (L. C.): The law of copyright, xvii, 211.
O'Leary (*Rev.* P. M.). *See* Doughty: Report concerning Canadian Archives, xi, 200.
O'Leary (Thomas): Arnold at Quebec, xviii, 86.
Oliver (E. B.): Department of Health, Fort William, xx, 108.
Oliver (E. H.): The country school in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan, xx, 211.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 118.
Oliver (E. H.), editor: The Canadian North-West, its early development and legislative records, xix, 119; xx, 118.
Olson (Julius E.), editor: The voyages of the Northmen, xi, 9.
Oman (C. W. C.): How General Brock saved Canada, xvii, 56.
Ontario steel trade and the Canadian tariff, xii, 149.
Oppel (A.): Landeskunde des Britischen Nordamerika, xii, 124.
Orr (Rowland B.): Pre-Columbian copper in Ontario, xix, 205.
Orr (Rowland B.), editor: Annual Archaeological Report, xvii, 182; xviii, 199; xix, 205; xx, 188.

Osborn (E. B.): Canada's new transcontinental railway, xiv, 153.
" The colonial premiers, xii, 1.
" The future of western Canada, xi, 140.
Osborne (A. C.): Old Penetanguishene, xviii, 20.
Osman (E. G.): Starved rock, xvii, 50.
Ottawa region (the), xiv, 99.
Our Lady of the Sunshine and her international visitors, xv, 153.
Owen (D.): Our other royal Duke, xvii, 80.

P.

Pacifique (*Le R. P.*): Quelques traits caractéristiques de la tribu des Micmacs, xii, 169.
" Une tribu privilégiée, xv, 186.
Page (A.): Imperialism in the future, xvii, 17.
Paget (Amelia M.): The people of the plains, xv, 188.
Pakenham (W.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 104.
Palmer (F.): Early days along the border, xx, 105.
Palmer (Howard): Explorations about Mount Sir Sandford, xvi, 119.
" The first ascent of Mt. Sir Sandford, the loftiest summit of the Selkirks, xviii, 153.
" Mountaineering and exploration in the Selkirks, xix, 197.
" Notes on the exploration and geography of the northern Selkirks, British Columbia, xviii, 153.
" A pioneer reconnaissance in the northern Selkirks, xv, 149.
" *See* Geographical Journal, xvii, 148.
Paltsits (Victor Hugo), editor: Minutes of the Commissioners for detecting and defeating conspiracies in the State of New York, Albany County Sessions, 1778-1781, xiv, 46; xv, 47.
" A narrative of the captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745-47, xi, 51.
" New York considered and improved, 1695, xi, 45.
Panet (A. P. E.): The Labadie family, xviii, 121.
Papers laid before the Colonial Conference, 1907, xii, 1.
Papuchon (A.): La Colonie acadienne du Poitou, xiv, 71.
Paquet (*Mgr.* L.-A.): La Dîme, xvii, 47.
" L'Esclavage au Canada, xix, 36.
" *See* Nouvelle-France, xiii, 57.
Paquin (O. J.): La famille Dumontier, depuis 1600 jusqu' à nos jours, xv, 93.
Pardoe (Avern): The first chapter of Upper Canadian history, xi, 127.
Park (William Edward): Tecumseh, xviii, 87.
Parker (A. C.): Additional notes on Iroquois silversmithing, xvi, 181.
" Certain Iroquois tree myths and symbols, xviii, 202.
" The code of Handsome Lake, xviii, 203.
" Iroquois sun myths, xvi, 181.
" Iroquois uses of maize and other food plants, xv, 184.
" Origin of Iroquois silversmithing, xv, 184.
" Report on the Archaeology Section, xvi, 181.

Parker (David W.): Guide to the documents in the Manuscript Room at the Public Archives of Canada, xx, 213.
" Guide to the materials for United States History in Canadian Archives, xviii, 227.
Parker (Elizabeth) and Wheeler (A. O.): The Selkirk mountains, xvii, 146.
Parker (*Sir* Gilbert): Canada after twenty years, xi, 166.
" The welding of the Empire, xviii, 22.
Parker (William Frederick): Daniel McNeill Parker, M.D., his ancestry and a memoir of his life, xv, 217.
Parkin (George R.): The railway development of Canada, xiv, 153.
" Sir John A. Macdonald, xiii, 49.
" *See* Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute, xii, 7.
Parmelee (George W.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Parmelee (George W.) and Sutherland (J. C.): Education in the Province of Quebec, xx, 209.
Parr (John). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.
Parsons (A. L.). *See* Ontario Bureau of Mines: Annual Report, xiv, 157; xvi, 160.
Partridge (Emelyn Newcomb): Glooscap, the great Chief, and other stories, xviii, 208.
Passmore (S. F.): The first medical practitioner in the County of Brant, xix, 112.
" A reminiscence of 1832, xix, 112.
Patterson (E. L. Stewart). *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 170.
Patterson (Norman): Grand Trunk Pacific Railroad, xi, 176.
" Indians of Canada, xi, 103.
Patton (M. J.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 175.
Pearce (Thomas): School history of Waterloo County and Berlin, xix, 116.
Pearson (W. H.): Recollections and records of Toronto of old, xix, 109.
Pêcheurs de Terre-Neuve, xi, 107.
Peck (E. J.): Eskimos of the frozen north, xix, 210.
" See Second Report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Peeso (F. E.): The Cree Indians, xvii, 192.
Pelland (Alfred): Esquisse géologique des ressources minières de la Gaspésie, xix, 186.
" Le Nouveau Québec, région de Témiscamingue, ressources agricoles, forestières, minières et sportives, xi, 124.
" La Province de Québec, les avantages qu'elle offre, xvi, 71.
" Vastes Champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie, xvi, 71; xvii, 105; xix, 94.
" *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172; xviii, 184.
Pelletier (Georges): L'Immigration canadienne, xix, 176.
Pelletier (P.): The Province of Quebec and its resources, xvii, 85.
"Pelops": Greater Britain in 1911, xvii, 17.
Penhallow (*Professor*): Tertiary plants of British Columbia, xiii, 155.
Périgny (Maurice de): En courant le monde, xi, 158.
Perkins (G. H.): Aboriginal remains in the Champlain Valley, xvii, 183.
Perrault (Charles Ovide). *See* DeCelles: Lettres de 1835 et de 1836, xix, 53.

Perret (Robert): La Géographie de Terre-Neuve, xix, 79.
Perrier (Philippe). *See* Revue Canadienne, xvi, 57.
Perry (E. G.): Copper implements from Fort Frances, Ontario, xiv, 161.
Peterson (*Sir* W.): Canadian essays and addresses, xx, 59.
" The Imperial Conference, xvi, 52.
" Military training at the University, xix, 75.
" *See* University Magazine, xii, 72.
Peterson (*Sir* W.) and Macphail (Andrew): The navy and politics, xviii, 20.
Phillips (Paul Chrisler): The West in the diplomacy of the American Revolution, xix, 37.
Phillips (W. H. C.): Rock paintings at Temagami district, xii, 157.
Phillipps-Wolley (Clive): Canada and the British Navy, xiv, 13.
" The Canadian naval question, xv, 16.
Picard (*Lieut.-Col.*): Pages d'histoire, les Français au Canada, xviii, 26.
Piche (G. C.): Notes sur l'Abitibi, xvii, 152.
Pickett (La Salle Corbell): Pickett and his men, xviii, 140.
Piers (Harry): Artists in Nova Scotia, xx, 74.
" Brief account of the Micmac Indians, xvii, 197.
Pisani (Pietro): Fra i pelli rosse del Canada, xviii, 188.
Pitt (William): Correspondence of William Pitt, when Secretary of State, with colonial governors and military and naval commissioners in America, xi, 52.
Plessis (*Mgr.*): Thanksgiving sermon for the victory of Great Britain at the battle of the Nile, xi, 71.
Poirier (Pascal): Des Acadiens déportés à Boston en 1755, xiv, 71.
Poley (Arthur P.): The federal systems of the United States and the British Empire, xviii, 225.
Pollard (A. F.), editor: The British Empire, its past, its present, and its future, xiv, 21.
Pollock (*Col.* A.): The imperial general staff, xvii, 19.
Pond (E. LeRoy): The Tories of Chippeny Hill, Connecticut, xiv, 72.
Pontbriand (*Vicomte* Du Breil de). *See* Du Breil de Pontbriand.
Poole (H. S.). *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Reports, xi, 177.
Poole (J. I.): The battle at Longwoods, xviii, 120.
" The fight at Battle Hill, xii, 59.
Pope (*Sir* Joseph): The day of Sir John Macdonald, xx, 46.
" The flag of Canada, xiii, 7; xviii, 18.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 57.
Porritt (Edward): British preference in Canada, xviii, 182.
" Canada in war-time, xx, 8.
" Canada's tariff mood towards the United States, xi, 171.
" Canadian manufacturers and the tariff reform movement in England, xiv, 149.
" Iron and steel bounties in Canada, xii, 145.
" The reciprocity agreement and British colonial policy, xvi, 143.
" The revolt in Canada against the new feudalism, xvi, 141.
Porsild (Morten P.): The principle of the screw in the technique of the Eskimo, xx, 197.
" Über einige Geräte der Eskimo, xvii, 199.

Porter (Peter A.): Niagara, an aboriginal centre of trade, xii, 110.
Pote (William): Journal, xvii, 227.
Poussin (L. de la V.): Le Canada dans le viie arrondissement de Paris, xvii, 40
Powell (E. Alexander): The end of the trail, xx, 142.
Powell (*Mrs.* William Dummer): Letters, 1807-1821, xi, 135.
Preliminary report on the mineral production of Canada, xv, 162.
Preston (W. T. R.): The life and times of Lord Strathcona, xix, 66.
Preuss (K. Th.): Vorlage der Eskimo-Sammlung des Forschungsreisenden Bernhard Hantzsch, xviii, 196.
Price (Julius J.), editor: Proceedings relating to the expulsion of Ezekial Hart from the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, xx, 91.
" Unpublished Canadian State papers relating to Benjamin Hart, xx, 91.
Price (S.): Mining law in Ontario, xvi, 161.
Prichard (H. Hesketh): Across Labrador from Nain to the George or Barren Grounds River, xv, 158.
" Hunting camps in wood and wilderness, xvi, 114.
" Through trackless Labrador, xvi, 114.
Priddis (Harriet). *See* London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xviii, 120.
Prince (J. Dyneley): A Micmac manuscript, xii, 169.
" A Passamaquoddy aviator, xv, 186.
" The Penobscot language of Maine, xv, 186.
Proposed reciprocal trade arrangement between Canada and the United States of America, xvi, 149.
Protestant schools in the Eastern Townships, xviii, 221.
Proudfoot (William): Letters and diary, xx, 107.
La Province de Québec, Canada: ses richesses agricoles, minières, forestières, industrielles, xvi, 71.
Prowse (D. W.): Local government in Newfoundland, xiii, 150.
" Reminiscences of a colonial judge, xvii, 89.
Prud'homme (L. A.): La Baie d'Hudson, xv, 27; xvi, 49; xvii, 44.
" Les Compagnies de la Baie d'Hudson et du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70; xvi, 57.
" Deux oubliés de l'histoire, xx, 158.
" Louis Riel, xiii, 57.
" Le Nom de Manitoba, xvi, 56.
" Les Pieds Noirs, xiii, 57.
" Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de la Vérendrye, xi, 48.
" Les Premiers Voyageurs vers le Nord-Ouest, xix, 78.
" Le Règne de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 1821-1869, xx, 110.
" Sir Joseph Dubuc, xix, 78.
" Les Successeurs de La Vérendrye, xii, 116.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
Pullen-Burry (B.): From Halifax to Vancouver, xvii, 134.

Purchas (Samuel): Hakluytus posthumus, or Purchas his pilgrimes, xii, 131.
Putnam (J. H.): Egerton Ryerson and education in Upper Canada, xvii, 216.
Putnam Anniversary Volume. *See* Boas: Notes on the Iroquois language, xv, 184.

Q.

Quaife (Milo Milton): Chicago and the old northwest, xviii, 55.
Quebec Landmark Commission: First report, xi, 119.
Questions actuelles de politique étrangère, xvi, 7.

R.

Racine (Antoine). *See* Georges-Etienne Cartier, Études, xix, 61.
Radin (Paul): An introductive enquiry in the study of Ojibwa religion, xix, 208.
" Some aspects of puberty fasting among the Ojibwa, xix, 208.
" Some myths and tales of the Ojibwa of south-eastern Ontario, xix, 203.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xix, 202.
Railway economics, xvii, 232.
Raymond (Ethel T.): Tecumseh, xx, 39.
Raymond (Harold). *See* Rod and Gun, xiii, 53.
Raymond (W. O.): Colonel Alexander McNutt and the Pre-Loyalist settlements of Nova Scotia, xvii, 91; xviii, 96.
" The first governor of New Brunswick and the Acadians of the River St. John, xx, 76.
" The founding of Shelburne, N.S., xiv, 81.
" Nova Scotia under English rule, xvi, 66.
" The river St. John, its physical features, legends and history from 1604 to 1784, xiv, 73.
" The story of old Fort Frederick, xiv, 81.
" *See* Acadiensis, xii, 87.
" *See* New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 82.
Read (Eva G.): The Quebec Tercentenary, xvi, 86.
" *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Recent progress in American anthropology, xi, 193.
Reciprocity between Canada and the United States, xvi, 143.
Rederus (S. F.): Seigneur Julien du Buque, xvi, 55.
Redwood (W.): Canada as I saw it, xiii, 142.
Reed (Charles B.): The first great Canadian, the story of Pierre Le Moyne, Sieur d'Iberville, xv, 26.
" The masters of the wilderness, a study of the Hudson's Bay Company from its origin to modern times, xv, 26; xix, 132.
Regan (John W.): Sketches and traditions of the Northwest Arm, Halifax, xiii, 64.
Reid (John A.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 119.

Reid (Stuart J.): Life and letters of the first Earl of Durham, 1792-1840, xi, 88.
" *See* Cambridge Modern History, xiv, 60.
Reid (W. Max): Lake George and Lake Champlain, xv, 28.
" The story of old Fort Johnson, xi, 66.
Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, xiii, 44.
Remnants of the letter files of the Dearborn family, xx, 37.
Renton (Wood): French law within the British Empire, xiv, 192; xv, 201.
Renz (Barbara K.): Elternliebe bei amerikanischen Stämmen, xv, 170.
Resources of Canada, xii, 149.
Revel (E.): Français d'Amérique, les Acadiens autrefois et aujourd'hui, xiv, 70.
Reynolds (J. B.): Regional geography, the Americas, xii, 124.
Richards (*Sir* Erle): The North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration, xv, 84.
Richardson (J. Hall): The Canadian emigration problem, xiv, 146.
Richmond (W. R.): The life of Lord Strathcona, xix, 67.
Rickard (T. A.): Through the Yukon and Alaska, xiv, 140.
Riddell (William Renwick): The Canadian and American constitutions, xv, 66.
" A Canadian's view of the battle of New Orleans, xx, 40.
" A Canadian's view of the battle of Plattsburgh, xx, 40.
" A century of peace and its significance, xx, 40.
" Constitutional history of Canada, xvii, 26.
" The Court of King's Bench in Upper Canada 1824-27, xx, 98.
" The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
" An early German traveller in the United States and Canada, xvii, 83.
" The first judge at Detroit and his court, xx, 99.
" The jury system in Ontario, xix, 230.
" The legal profession in Ontario and the Law Society of Upper Canada, xx, 100.
" A patriot general, xix, 74.
" Practice of the Court of Common Pleas of the District of Hesse, xix, 230.
" Results of the war of 1812-14, xviii, 71.
" Some early legislation and legislators in Upper Canada, xviii, 115.
" Upper Canada in early times, xviii, 87.
" What is the Empire?, xvi, 55.
" *See* Canadian Law Times, xvii, 216.
Ridgeway (W.): Note on the motives carved on some Haida totem spoons and pipes, xi, 195.
Ries (H.): The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, xvi, 154.
Rivard (Adjutor): Études sur les parlers de France au Canada, xix, 99.
Rivard (Adjutor) and Geddes (James): Bibliographie du parler français au Canada, xii, 200.
Robertson (G. S.): The law of copyright, xvii, 211.

Robertson (John Ross): The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe, xvi, 75.
" Landmarks of Toronto, xiv, 106; xix, 108.
Robertson (Norman): The history of the county of Bruce and of the minor municipalities therein, Province of Ontario, Canada, xi, 133.
Robertson (W. F.). *See* Minister of Mines (British Columbia): Annual Report, xi, 180; xv, 165.
Robin (J.): The story of Fort William mission, xix, 115.
Robinson (C. W.): Canada and Canadian defence, xv, 10.
Robinson (Edward Colpitts): In an unknown land, a journey through the wastes of Labrador in search of gold, xiv, 123.
Robinson (E. Van Dyke): Reciprocity and the farmer, xvi, 144.
Robinson (Noel): Blazing the trail through the Rockies, xix, 165.
Robinson (Percy J.): On the derivation of certain place-names in the Georgian Bay, xix, 208.
Rochemonteix (Camille de): Les Jésuites et la Nouvelle-France au xviiième siècle d'après des documents inédits, xi, 29.
Rod (Edouard): Reflets d'Amérique, xi, 157.
Rogers (*Rev.* Edgar): Canada's greatest need, xviii, 217.
Rogers (J. D.): Historical geography of the British colonies: Vol. V, Part III: Canada, xvi, 108.
" Jacques Cartier, xvii, 33.
" Joseph Howe, xvii, 65.
" Newfoundland, xvi, 60.
Rogers (*Sir* John): Sport in Vancouver and Newfoundland, xvii, 146.
Roloff (G.): Geschichte der europäischen Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas, xviii, 34.
Root (J. W.): Colonial tariffs, xi, 171.
Rose (J. H.): William Pitt and national revival, xvii, 53.
Ross (A. H. D.): Forest products of Canada, xvi, 162.
" Our vanishing birthright, xiv, 63.
Ross (*Sir* George W.): Getting into Parliament and after, xviii, 79.
" The Senate of Canada, xix, 227.
" Senate reform according to the constitution, xvi, 55.
" Shall Canada be a dependency of the Empire?, xiii, 4.
Ross (H. V.): Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm, xiii, 56.
Ross (N. M.): Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, xvi, 162.
Ross (W. R.). *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
Roth (H. Ling): Moccasins and their quill-work, xiii, 163.
Rouillard (Eugène): La Côte nord du Saint-Laurent et le Labrador canadien, xiii, 86.
" Noms géographiques, xvii, 152.
" Dictionnaire des rivières et lacs de la province de Québec, xix, 99, 201.
" Les noms géographiques dans Québec, xviii, 91.
" Noms geographiques de la province de Québec et des provinces maritimes empruntés aux langues sauvages, avec carte indiquant les territoires occupés autrefois par les races aborigènes, xi, 197.

Rouillard (Eugène): The white coal, the water powers of the province of Quebec, xv, 93.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 136; xv, 141; xviii, 159; xix, 201.
Rousseau (P.): Les Hochelagas, xii, 171.
Routhier (*Chief Justice*): Champlain comme citoyen et comme chrétien, xiii, 74.
Rowell (N. W.). *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xviii, 82.
Roy (Camille): Essais sur la littérature canadienne, xiii, 187.
" Étude sur "Les Anciens Canadiens", xii, 202.
" Étude sur l'histoire de la littérature canadienne, 1800-1820, xi, 209.
" Nouveaux essais sur la littérature canadienne, xix, 52.
" La Race française en Amérique, xv, 70.
" *See* Nouvelle France, xvii, 86; xviii, 91.
Roy (Camille), editor: Les Fêtes du Troisième Centenaire de Québec, 1608-1908, xvii, 95.
Roy (J. Edmond): Les Archives du Canada à venir à 1872, xvi, 195.
" Essai sur Charlevoix, xiii, 186.
" M. de Montmagny, xi, 34.
" Napoléon au Canada, xvii, 54.
" Principes de gouvernement chez les Indiens du Canada, xii, 163.
" Rapport sur les Archives de France, xvi, 195.
" Souvenirs d'une classe au Séminaire de Québec, xii, 193.
" *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
" *See* Nouvelle-France, xiii, 57.
" *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiii, 74.
Roy (Pierre-Georges): Un conseil de guerre à Montréal (1757), xx, 70.
" Les conseillers au Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle-France, xx, 23.
" L'Église paroissiale de Notre-Dame de la Victoire de Lévis, notes et souvenirs, xviii, 109.
" La Famille Adhémar de Lantagnac, xiv, 89.
" La Famille Aubert de Gaspé, xiii, 89.
" La Famille Boisseau, xiii, 89.
" La Famille Céloron de Blainville, xiv, 89.
" La Famille Jarret de Verchères, xiv, 89.
" La Famille Mariauchau d'Egsly, xiv, 89.
" La Famille Panet, xi, 123.
" Jean Peronne Dumesnil et sès mémoires, xx, 64.
" Les Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, xi, 112.
" Notes sur le nom de Québec, xviii, 84.
Roy (Régis): Isaac et Alexandre Berthier, xix, 25.
Royal (Joseph): Histoire du Canada 1841 à 1867, xv, 48.
Royal Commission on the University of Toronto: Report, xii, 176.
Rundle (Edwin G.): A soldier's life, xv, 52.
Runk (L. B.): Fort Louisburg, xvii, 48.

Rutherford (W. J.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 118.
Rutter (W. P.): Wheat growing in Canada, the United States and the Argentine, xvii, 159.
Ruville (Albert von): William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, xii, 35.
" William Pitt, Graf von Chatham, xii, 35.
Ruys (J. Mar.): De noord-westelijke Doorvaart, xi, 165.

S.

Sailly (Pierre): Les Origines de la race franco-canadienne, xvi, 57.
" Le Prétendu Drapeau de Carillon, xx, 70.
" *See also* Gagnon (Ernest).
St. Germain (F. H.): Souvenirs et impressions de voyage au Nord-ouest Canadien, xii, 130.
St. John (Molyneux). *See* Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.
Saint-Pierre (N.): Lamothe Cadillac et la fondation de Détroit, xviii, 84.
" L'Organisation ouvrière dans la province de Québec, xvii, 106.
" Questions et œuvres sociales de chez nous, xix, 186.
Sait (E. M.): Clerical control in Quebec, xvi, 59.
" Theocratic Quebec, xviii, 147.
Salmon (Edward): Charles Saunders, Wolfe's colleague, xiv, 27.
" General Wolfe, xiv, 27.
" Life of Admiral Sir Charles Saunders, xix, 29.
" The Quebec Tercentenary, I. The romance of the past, xiii, 77.
Salone (Émile): La colonisation de la Nouvelle France, xi, 17.
" Guillaume Raynal, historien du Canada, étude critique, xi, 209.
" Montcalm, xvi, 152.
Sanders (Helen F.): Trails through western woods, xvi, 175.
Sanderson (Camilla): John Sanderson the first, xv, 197.
Sanderson (J. E.): The first century of Methodism in Canada, xiii, 176; xv, 194.
Sands (Harold): Fifty-four forty or fight, xix, 74.
" One hundred years in British Columbia, xi, 103.
" Subduing the sock-eye, xiv, 64.
Sanitary conditions among the Eskimos, xix, 210.
Sansom (Mary J.): A holiday trip to Canada, xvii, 137.
Sapir (Edward): Abnormal types of speech in Nootka, xx, 195.
" Anthropological Division Report, xvi, 173.
" An anthropological survey of Canada, xvi, 173.
" Ethnology and linguistics, xix, 203.
" A girl's puberty ceremony among the Nootka Indians, xix, 211.
" The Na-Dene languages, xx, 196.
" Noun reduplication in Comox, xx, 195.
" Physical anthropology, xix, 204.
" A sketch of the social organization of the Nass River Indians, xx, 195.
" The social organization of the west coast tribes, xx, 194.

Sapir (Edward): Some aspects of Nootka language and culture, xvi, 175.
The work of the Division of Anthropology of the Dominion Government, xvii, 180.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Summary Report, xvii, 180.
Sarfert (Ernst): Haus und Dorf bei Eingeborenen Nord-Amerikas, xiii, 163.
Sargant (A. J.): Canada and Newfoundland, xviii, 149.
Sargant (E. B.): British citizenship, xvii, 19.
Saunders (Edward Manning): Life and times of the Rev. John Wiswall, M.A., xiii, 64.
" Three premiers of Nova Scotia, xiv, 74.
Sautai (Maurice): Montcalm au combat de Carillon, xiv, 33.
Savaète (Arthur): Causeries franco-canadiennes, xiii, 87.
" Voix canadiennes: Vers l'abîme, xiii, 88; xiv, 180; xv, 205; xvi, 192; xvii, 221; xviii, 220.
Savary (A. W.): French and Anglican churches at Annapolis Royal, xv, 81.
" Nova Scotia's three great premiers, xiv, 64.
" Supplement to the history of the County of Annapolis, xviii, 97.
Scadding (Henry): Extracts from the diary of, 1837-1838, xi, 132.
Scammell (E. H.): The Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817, xx, 104.
Schäffer (*Mrs.* Mary T. S.): Old Indian trails, xvi, 175.
Schalck de la Faverie (A.): Les Normands et la découverte de l'Amérique au x^e^ siècle, xix, 18.
Schmitt (Joseph): Chasses des sauvages à l'île d'Anticosti, xii, 169.
Schoenfeld (Julia): A recreation survey of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Schofield (F. H.): Early education in Manitoba, xvii, 82.
" The story of Manitoba, xviii, 125.
Scholefield (E. O. S.): Report of the Provincial Archives Department of British Columbia, xix, 144.
" The Yale-Cariboo wagon road, xvi, 98.
Scholefield (E. O. S.) and Gosnell (R. E.): A history of British Columbia, xix, 143.
Scholefield (E. O. S.) and Howay (F. W.): British Columbia from the earliest times to the present, xix, 140.
Schöne (Lucien): La Politique coloniale sous Louis XV et Louis XVI, xiii, 24.
Schroeder (Oswald): Quer durch Amerika, Wanderungen in Kalifornien und Kanada, xii, 131.
Schuyler (Robert Livingston): The transition in Illinois from British to American government, xv, 41.
Scisco (L. D.): Lescarbot's Baron de Lery, xvii, 39.
Scott (Duncan Campbell): John Graves Simcoe, xi, 72.
" Notes on the meeting-place of the first parliament of Upper Canada and the early buildings at Niagara, xix, 106.
" Traditional history of the confederacy of the Six Nations, xvii, 183.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 35, 54.
Scott (*Rev.* E.): Rome in Canada, xvi, 49.

Scott (H. A.). *See* Vénérable (le) François de Montmorency-Laval, xiii, 79.
Scott (H. Percy): The new slavery, xx, 170.
" Seeing Canada and the South, xvi, 96.
Scott (L. M.): John Fiske's change of attitude on the Whitman legend, xvii, 123.
Scott (W. D.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 58.
Scullard (Thomas): The birth of Chatham, xix, 113.
Sea-fisheries of eastern Canada, xvii, 168.
Second Report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Selbie (John A.) and Hastings (James), editors: Encyclopædia of religion and ethics, xiii, 159; xvi, 167.
Selkirk (*Lord*). *See* Bryce: Extracts from Lord Selkirk's Diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804, xviii, 116.
Sellar (Robert): 'Tis a hundred years ago: the U.S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal, xviii, 63.
" The tragedy of Quebec: the expulsion of its Protestant farmers xii, 95.
Sellers (Harry): The early history of the handling and transportation of grain in the district of Thunder Bay, xvi, 87.
Selous (F. C.): Recent hunting trips in British North America, xii, 136.
Sera (G. L.): L'Altezza del cranio in America, xviii, 186.
Seton (Ernest Thompson): The Arctic prairies, xvi, 113.
Seton-Karr (*Sir* Henry): Sport on the Pacific coast, xix, 76.
Severance (Frank H.): The case of Brigadier-General Alexander Smyth, xx, 41.
" The centenary of peace in relation to the region of the Niagara and the Great Lakes, xx, 41.
" Collections of historical material relating to the war of 1812, xviii, 118.
" Extract from the memoirs of the Chevalier de Tregay, xvii, 110.
The story of Joncaire, his life and times on the Niagara, xi, 129.
" Studies of the Niagara frontier, xvii, 226.
" *See* Buffalo Historical Society: Publications, xi, 100.
Shafer (Joseph), editor: Documents relative to Warre and Vavasour's military reconnoissance in Oregon 1845-6, xv, 119.
Shaw (George C.): The Chinook jargon and how to use it, xiv, 177.
Sheepshanks (John). *See* Duthie (ed.): A bishop in the rough, xiv, 118.
Sheffield (T. W.): Canada, xvii, 157.
Sheldon (Charles): The wilderness of the North Pacific coast islands, xvii, 145.
" The wilderness of the Upper Yukon, xvi, 120.
Shelton (W. A.): The Lakes-to-the-Gulf deep waterway, xvii, 153.
Shepard (Frederick J.). *See* Buffalo Historical Society: Publications, xi, 100.
Sherk (A. B.): Early militia matters in Upper Canada, xx, 104.
" The Pennsylvania Germans of Waterloo county, Ontario, xi, 128.
" The Tunkers, xx, 62.
Sherk (Michael Gander): An old family account books, xi, 128.
Sherzer (*Professor*). *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xiv, 138.
Shortt (Adam): The anti-dumping feature of the Canadian tariff, xi, 171.
" The economic effect of the war of 1812 on Upper Canada, xviii, 118

Shortt (Adam): History of Canadian metallic currency, xvii, 167.
" Life of the settler in western Canada before the war of 1812, xix, 107.
" Lord Sydenham, xiii, 45.
" Railroad construction and national prosperity, xx, 179.
" Significance of the movement from the country to the city, xviii, 83.
" *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Shortt (Adam) and Doughty (Arthur G.), editors: Canada and its Provinces, xix, 19, 33, 53, 56, 81, 88, 103, 117, 137, 173, 222.
" Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, xii, 48.
Shultz (W.): Vergleichende Bemerkungen zu Sagen der nordpazifischen Indianer, xvii, 189.
Sibbald (E. K.): Canadian sketches, xii, 73.
Sibley (C. Lintern): The inquisition in Canada, xiv, 64.
Sicotte (L. W.): The affair Walker and trial of Daniel Disney, Esq., xx, 66.
" *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xiii, 54.
Siebert (Wilbur H.): The American Loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of the Province of Quebec, xix, 41.
" The dispersion of the American Tories, xix, 41.
" The Loyalist settlements on the Gaspé peninsula, xx, 34.
" The Loyalists and Six Nation Indians in the Niagara peninsula, xx, 34.
" The temporary settlements of Loyalists at Machiche, P.Q., xx, 34.
Siebert (W. H.) and Gilliam (Florence E.): The Loyalists in Prince Edward Island, xvi, 67.
Siegfried (André): Le Canada, les deux races, xi, 144.
" Canada and British imperialism, xvi, 8.
" The Canadian Naval bill and military imperialism in Canada, xvi, 54.
" The race question in Canada, xii, 137.
Sifton (Clifford): Commercial independence or commercial union—which?, xvi, 149.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, 146.
Silburn (P. A.): The colonies and imperial defence, xiv, 13.
" The governance of Empire, xv, 4.
Silver (Arthur P.): Caribou herds of Newfoundland, xi, 102.
" Farm-cottage, camp and canoe in Maritime Canada, xiii, 68.
Simard (Father). *See* Nouvelle-France, xx, 69.
Simcoe (*Mrs.* John Graves): Diary, xvi, 75.

Simms (S. C.): The Metawin Society of the Bungees or Swampy Indians of Lake Winnipeg, xi, 195.
" Myths of the Bungees, xi, 195.
Sinclair (A. T.): Tattooing of the North American Indians, xiv, 163.
Singulier jugement, un règlement municipal annulé pour consideration d'influence indue cléricale, xix, 226.
Sissons (C. B.): Illiteracy in the west, xviii, 88.
Skelton (*Mrs.*): Canadian women and the suffrage, xviii, 87.
Skelton (O. D.): Canada and the most favoured nation treaties, xvii, 21.
" Canada in war time, xx, 7.
" Canada's rejection of reciprocity, xvi, 144.
" Federal finance, xx, 176.
" Reciprocity, xvi, 144.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 174.
Skinner (Alanson): Bear customs of the Cree and other Algonkin Indians of Northern Ontario, xix, 206.
" The Cree Indians of Northern Canada, xiv, 167.
" The cultural positions of the Plains Ojibway, xix, 209.
" Notes on the Eastern Cree and the Northern Salteaux, xvii, 192.
" Notes on the Plains Cree, xix, 209.
" Traces of the Stone Age among the eastern and northern tribes, xvii, 180.
" A visit to the Ojibway and Cree of Central Canada, xv, 179.
Slipper (*Mrs.* M.): Port Arthur's first boom, xix, 115.
Smith (Charles Stephenson): What will become of Canada?, xix, 4.
Smith (D.): The newspaper, xx, 108.
Smith (E. T.). *See* Société de Geographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
Smith (Edwin): The land of Baccalhaos, xiv, 63.
Smith (F. D.): Miss Janet Carnochan, xvii, 81.
Smith (G. W.). *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford Survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
Smith (Goldwin): Reminiscences, xv, 53.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
" *See* Haultain (ed.): A selection from Goldwin Smith's Correspondence, xviii, 74.
Smith (Gordon J.): Captain Joseph Brant's status as a chief, and some of his descendants, xix, 206.
" Land tenure in Brant County, xix, 112.
" Whiteman's Creek, xix, 112.
Smith (Harlan I.): An American Oberammergau: the Passion play by American Indians, xiii, 167.
" The archaeological collection from the southern interior of British Columbia, xix, 211.
" Archaeological evidence as determined by method and selection, xvii, 183.
" Archaeological remains on the coast of northern British Columbia and southern Alaska, xv, 175.

Smith (Harlan I.): Archaeology, xix, 203.
" Archaeology of the Gulf of Georgia and Puget Sound, xiii, 167.
" The archaeology of the Yakima valley, xv, 177.
" Canoes of the North Pacific coast Indians, xv, 175.
" The conservation of archaeological evidences, xviii, 200.
" Harvesting wild rice in Canada and Minnesota, xvi, 180.
" Hiawatha's people, xvi, 179.
" The Indians of Canada, xviii, 188.
" New evidence of the distribution of chipped arctifacts and interior culture in British Columbia, xv, 175.
" A peaceful Indian uprising, xviii, 192.
" Recent archaeological discoveries in northwestern America, xi, 188.
" A remarkable pipe from northwestern America, xi, 188.
" Some Indians of British Columbia, xvii, 189.
" Some Ojibwa myths and traditions, xi, 195.
" The status and development of Canadian anthropology, xvii, 180.
" The Thompson Indians, xvi, 175.
" Totem poles of the North Pacific coast, xvi, 175.
" An unknown field in American archaeology, xv, 173.
" A vast neglected field for archaeological research, xii, 159.
" A visit to the Indian tribes of the north-west coast, xv, 175.
Smith (Henry): Legislation of the Island of St. John, xv, 67.
Smith (Joseph H.): The city of Hamilton, xx, 108.
Smith (Justin H.): Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American revolution, xii, 51.
Smith (T. Watson): Halifax and the capture of Saint Pierre in 1793, xv, 79.
Smith (William): Canadian ocean steamships and their early difficulties, xx, 69.
" International coöperation, xix, 76.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 35, 54.
Snead-Cox (J. G.): The "Ne Temere" and the marriage law in Canada, xvii, 224.
Snider (Mary Adelaide): Avenging the "Nancy", xvii, 58.
Snider (C. H. J.): In the wake of the Eighteen Twelvers, xviii, 70.
Sniffen (M. K.): Canada and her Indians, xvi, 172.
Social Service Congress: Report of addresses and proceedings, xix, 185.
Southall (A. E.), editor: Imperial yearbook for the Dominion of Canada, xix, 186.
Sowter (T. W. Edwin): The highway of the Ottawa, xx, 103, 189.
Speck (Frank G.): The Beothuks of Newfoundland, xvii, 197.
" The double-curve motive in north-eastern Algonkian art, xix, 202.
" The eastern Algonkian Wabanaki confederacy, xx, 192.
" An ethnological visit to the Montagnais Indians, xvii, 197.
" The family hunting band as the basis of Algonkian social organization, xx, 192.
" Family hunting territories and social life of various Algonkian bands of the Ottawa river, xx, 193.

Speck (Frank G.): Huron moose-hair embroidery, xvi, 181.
" The Montagnais Indians, xiv, 167.
" Myths and folk-lore of the Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa, xx, 194.
" Notes on the material culture of Huron, xvi, 181.
" Penobscot tales, xx, 197.
" Some Huron treaty belts, xvi, 181.
" Some Micmac tales from Cape Breton Island, xx, 197.
" Some Naskapi myths from Little Whale river, xx, 197.
Spencer (J. W.): Evolution of the Falls of Niagara, xii, 150.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177.
Sperlin (O. B.): Exploration of the upper Columbia, xviii, 134.
Sprague (John Francis): Sebastian Ralé, a Maine tragedy of the 18th century, xii, 31.
Springer (Frank): A Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ontario.
Sprott (George W.), editor: Memorials of the Rev. John Sprott, xi, 109.
Sprott (John): Memorials, xi, 109.
Squires (Charles W.): Münsterberg and militarism checked, xx, 8.
Standing (T. W.): Brant County, xix, 112.
Stange (Albert): Deutschland und Kanada, xviii, 163.
Stanwood (Edward): The American attitude, xvi, 52.
" Trade reciprocity with Canada, xix, 177.
Stark (James H.): The loyalists of Massachusetts and the other side of the American Revolution, xv, 44.
Steele (S. B.): Forty years in Canada, xx, 124.
Stefánsson (Vilhjálmr): The Anglo-American Polar expedition, xiii, 173.
" The Canadian Arctic expedition, xviii, 155.
" The distribution of human and animal life in western Arctic America, xviii, 156.
" The Eskimo and civilization, xvii, 199.
" The Eskimo trade jargon of Herschel island, xiv, 163.
" The home life of the Eskimo, xiii, 173.
" Misconceptions about life in the Arctic, xviii, 155.
" My life with the Eskimo, xviii, 196.
" My quest in the Arctic, xviii, 196.
" On the Mackenzie river, xiii, 126.
" Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic coast Eskimo, xix, 210.
" Religious beliefs of the Eskimo, xviii, 196.
" Suitability of Eskimo methods of winter travel in scientific exploration, xiii, 126.
" Victoria Island and the surrounding seas, xviii, 155.
" Wintering among the Eskimo, xiii, 173.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xvii, 181; xix, 202.
" *See* Department of Mines, Geological Survey Branch: Summary Report, xiv, 154.
Stefánsson-Anderson Arctic expedition, xv, 179.
Stein (Paul): A story of the rear of Addington county, xv, 106.

Stein (Robert): Canada and Greenland, xiv, 64.
Sternberg (Léon): Bemerkungen über Beziehungen zwischen der Morphologie der giljakischen und amerikanischen Sprachen, xi, 192.
Stevens (W. O.). *See* Clark, Stevens, Alden, and Krafft: A short history of the United States navy, xvi, 43.
Stevenson (J. A.). *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Stewart (Basil): The land of the maple leaf, or Canada as I saw it, xiii, 141.
" "No English need apply", or Canada as a field for the emigrant, xiv, 146.
" *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Stewart (E.): Down the Mackenzie and up the Yukon, xvii, 141.
Stewart (McLeod): The first half century of Ottawa, xv, 107.
Stiles (Henry Read). *See* Joutel's Journal of La Salle's last voyage, 1684-7, xii, 27.
Stirling (John): The colonials in South Africa, 1899-1902, xii, 9.
Stock (A. B.): Ranching in the west, xvii, 161.
Stock (Ralph): The confessions of a tenderfoot, xviii, 175.
Stockton (A. A.): The judges of New Brunswick and their times, xi, 111.
" *See* Acadiensis, xii, 87.
Stokes (Ralph S. G.): Mines and minerals of the British Empire, xiii, 158.
Stowell (Ellery C.), editor: Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Strahorn (Carrie Adell): Fifteen thousand miles by stage, xvii, 148.
Strang (Herbert), editor: The romance of Canada, xv, 18.
Strong (G. C.): The Whitman controversy, xvii, 123.
Struthers (Irving E.). *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
Stuart-Linton (C.): The problem of Empire governance, xvii, 1.
Strathcona (*Lord*): The all-red route, xiii, 148.
Strecker (Carl Christoph): Auf den Schneefeldern Nordamerikas, xii, 129.
" In der Prärie Nordamerikas, xiii, 116.
Stupart (R. F.). *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford Survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
Sulte (Benjamin): La Bai Verte et le Lac Supérieur, 1665, xviii, 43.
" Les Bretons en Canada, xvi, 74.
" Canadian militia under the French régime, xvii, 47.
" Carignan regiment, xvi, 58.
" Le Chevalier de Niverville, xv, 38.
" Le Commerce de France avec le Canada avant 1760, xii, 138.
" Les Coureurs de bois au Lac Supérieur, xvii, 42.
" En pays de mission (1641-1647), xx, 70.
" L'Esclavage en Canada, xvi, 56.
" Étienne Brulé, xiii, 18.
" Haut et Bas Canada, xviii, 90.
" Histoire du sucre d'érable, xvi, 56.
" Jean-Baptiste Bouchette, xiv, 51.
" La Vérenderie avant ses voyages au Nord-Ouest, xx, 64.
" Le Niagara, xvii, 152.
" La Noblesse au Canada avant 1914, xx, 25.
" Notes d'histoire, xix, 77.

Sulte (Benjamin): Origin of the French Canadians, xi, 21.
" Le Passage de Toronto, xix, 201.
" Les Pays d'en haut, xix, 25.
" La Première connaissance des Grands Lacs, xvii, 152.
" Les Projets de 1793 à 1810, xvii, 53.
" Le Régime militaire (1760-1764), xi, 60.
" "Row, brothers, row", xx, 66.
" Samuel de Champlain, xx, 66.
" The valley of the Ottawa in 1613, xx, 103.
" *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xv, 69; xviii, 84.
" *See* Georges-Étienne Cartier, Études, xix, 61.
" *See* Revue Canadienne, xii, 74; xiii, 57; xv, 69.
" *See* Société de Geographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125; xvii, 152; xviii, 159; xx, 62.
Summary of evidence in the controversy between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Company, xx, 114.
Supan (Alexander): Die territoriale Entwicklung der europäischen Kolonien, xi, 6.
Sur le Grand-Banc—Pêcheurs de Terre-Neuve, xi, 107.
Surveyer (Arthur): La Mise en valeur de nos chutes d'eau, xix, 186.
Sutherland (J. C.): Canadian rural education, xix, 220.
" Protestant education in Quebec, xvii, 105.
" The rural school teacher, xvii, 82.
Sutherland (J. C.) and Parmelee (G. W.): Education in the Province of Quebec, xx, 209.
Swanson (W. W.): Canadian bank inspection, xvii, 166.
" Present problems in Canadian banking, xix, 179.
" *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 170.
Swanton (John R.): Contributions to the ethnology of the Haida, xi, 196.
" A reconstruction of the theory of social organization, xii, 159.
" Social condition, beliefs and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, xiv, 177.
" Tlingit myths and texts, xiv, 177.
Swanton (John R.) and Dixon (Roland B.): Primitive American history, xix, 202.
Sykes (Ella): A home-help in Canada, xvii, 133.
" "Home help" in Canada, xvii, 20.
Sylvester (H. M.): Indian wars of New England, xvi, 34.

T.

Taft W. H.): Reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 144.
Talbot (*Colonel*). *See* Coyne (ed.): The Talbot papers, xiii, 95.
Talbot (F. A.): Making good in Canada, xvii, 158.
" The making of a great Canadian railway, xvi, 135.
" The new garden of Canada, xvi, 97.
Talkington (Henry L.): Story of the river, xx, 131.
Tariff Commission, London: The proposed reciprocal trade arrangement between Canada and the United States of America, xvi, 149.
Taussig (F. W.): Reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 144.

Taxation of land values in Canada, xviii, 181.
Taylor (Benjamin): Preferential trade in the Empire, xvi, 144.
Taylor (F. B.): Pleistocene of south-western Ontario, xiv, 155.
Taylor (*Sir* F. W.): Canadian loans in London, xvii, 85.
Taylor (Will S.): Results of an art trip to the north-west coast, xv, 175.
Teefy (Matthew): Annals of an old post office on Yonge Street, xx, 103.
Teit (James): The Lillooet Indians, xi, 196.
" Notes on the Tahltan Indians of British Columbia, xii, 159.
" Traditions of the Lillooet Indians of British Columbia, xviii, 192.
" Two Tahltan traditions, xiv, 117.
" *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xix, 202.
Temperley (H. W. V.). *See* Cambridge Modern History, xiv, 60.
Têtu (*Mgr.*). *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xii, 72; xiii, 55; xv, 69; xvi, 58.
Thalbitzer (W.): Eskimo dialects and wanderings, xi, 192.
Thomas (*Frère*): Notices généalogiques sur la famille Guibord, xi, 122.
Thomas (Charles and James C.): Reminiscences of the first settlers in the county of Brant, xix, 111.
Thomas (Cyrus): Some suggestions in regard to primary Indian migrations in North America, xii, 163.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Thomas (Northcote W.): Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, xiii, 162.
Thomas (William S.): Hunting big game with gun and kodak, xii, 137.
Thompson (David): Journal, xix, 153.
Thompson (*Mrs.* E. J.). *See* Niagara Historical Society: No. 25, xviii, 119.
Thomson (C. L.): A short history of Canada, xvi, 19.
Thomson (E. W.): Of a certain untimeliness, xvii, 82.
" What will the West do with Canada?, xii, 72.
Thomson (H. C.): The keynote of Canada, xi, 166.
" Newfoundland and the "modus vivendi", xii, 78.
" Note on a survey from Green Bay, northeast coast of Newfoundland, to Bonne Bay, on the west coast, xiii, 71.
Thornhill (John Bensley): British Columbia in the making, xviii, 131.
Thwaite (L.): The Province of Alberta, xvii, 117.
Thwaites (Reuben Gold): Romantic elements in the history of the Mississippi valley, xviii, 118.
" Wisconsin, the Americanization of a French settlement, xiii, 21.
Thwaites (Reuben Gold), editor: The French régime in Wisconsin, xi, 46.
Tiersot (Julien): Notes d'ethnographie musicale, 2^{me} série: La musique chez les peuples indigènes de l'Amérique du Nord (États-Unis et Canada), xv, 168.
Tilby (A. Wyatt): British North America, xvi, 39.
" The English people overseas, xiii, 6.
Tippet (*Mrs.* H. W.). *See* Reminiscences of Hanna Ingraham, xviii, 120.
Todd (Herbert George): Armory and lineages of Canada, xx, 60.
Tollemache (*Hon.* Stratford): Reminiscences of the Yukon, xvii, 129.
Tolmie (William Fraser): Journal, xvii, 121.
Toon o' Maxwell (the), xv, 66.

Toronto of to-day, xviii, 122.
Townsend (Charles Wendell): Along the Labrador coast, xii, 133.
" A Labrador spring, xv, 156.
" A short trip into the Labrador peninsula, by way of the Natashquan river, xx, 92.
Townsend (Charles Wendell), editor: Captain Cartwright and his Labrador journal, xvi, 65.
Townshend (*Sir* Charles). *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvi, 67; xviii, 94; xx, 74.
Tracy (Frank Basil): The Tercentenary history of Canada, xiii, 9.
Treaties and agreements affecting Canada, xix, 49.
Tremaudan (A. H. de): The Hudson Bay road, xx, 152.
Tremblay (Jules): La sépulture d'Étienne Brulé, xx, 16.
Trimble (William J.): American and British treatment of the Indians in the Pacific northwest, xix, 212.
" The American farmer and reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 143.
" The Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia in comparison with that of adjacent American territories, xviii, 141.
" The mining advance into the inland empire, xix, 161.
Trueman (Howard): Early agriculture in the Atlantic provinces, xiii, 61.
Trueman (W. H.): Party government in Canada, xiii, 56.
Tryon (J. L.). *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Tucker (A. B.): The battle glory of Canada, xx, 6.
Tucker (L. Norman): Handbooks of English Church expansion: Western Canada, xiii, 179.
Tucker (W. Bowman): The Camden colony, xiii, 36.
Tugas (*Abbé*). *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvii, 152.
Tupper (*Sir* Charles): Incident of Confederation, xiv, 62.
" The problem of Empire, xii, 1.
" Recollections of sixty years in Canada, xi , 64.
"Turning Kogmollik" for science, xv, 179.
Turquetil (Arsennis). *See* Maria Immaculata, xiv, 132.
Twamley (James). *See* History of the Red River valley, xv, 110.
Tyrrell (J. B.): The Coppermine country, xvii, 150.
" David Thompson, a great geographer, xvi, 121.
" Hudson Bay exploring expedition, xix, 196.
" Indian place-names in Manitoba and Ontario, xix, 208.
" Peter Fidler, trader and surveyor, xix, 133.
" A story of a Franklin search expedition, xiv, 135.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 137.
Tyrrell (J. B.), editor: A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772. By Samuel Hearne, xvi, 89.
Tyrrell (J. W.): Across the sub-Arctics of Canada, xiii, 125.
" Prince Albert to Fort Churchill, xii, 127.

U.

Uebe (Richard): Labrador, eine physiographische und kulturgeographische Skizze, xv, 156.
Uhlenbeck (C. C.): Die einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas bis zum Rio Grande, xiii, 163.
" Flexion of substantives in Blackfoot, xviii, 205.
" Geslachts-en Persoonsnamen der Peigans, xvi, 178.
" Grammatical distinctions in Algonquin, demonstrated especially from the Ojibway dialect, xiv, 167.
" A new series of Blackfoot texts, xvii, 191.
" Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer van eenige Algonkin-talen, xv, 184.
" Original Blackfoot texts, xvi, 178.
" De vormen van het Blackfoot, xviii, 205.
" Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas, xv, 173.
University (the) of Toronto and its colleges, xii, 176.
Unstead (J. F.): The climatic limits of wheat cultivation, xvii, 160.
Updyke (Frank A.): The diplomacy of the war of 1812, xx, 36.
Ursulines des Trois-Rivières (les), xvii, 97.

V.

Valiquet (A. N.): Biographie du R. P. Durocher, xvi, 73.
" Biographie du R. P. Grenier, xvi, 73.
" Notice biographique: Jos.-Albert Valiquet, xvi, 73.
Van Waters (Miriam): The adolescent girl among primitive peoples, xviii, 201.
Vay de Vaya (*Comte* Pierre de): Kanada und Indien, xvi, 128.
" Souvenirs du Canada, xv, 154.
Vay von Vaya und zu Luskod (*Graf*). *See* Vay de Vaya.
Vénérable (le) François de Montmorency-Laval, premier évêque de Québec: souvenir des fêtes du deuxième centenaire, xiii, 79.
Vernède (R. E.): The fair Dominion, xvi, 126.
Vernon (C. W.): Bicentenary sketches and early days of the church in Nova Scotia, xv, 79.
Vianzone (Thérèse): Impressions d'une Française en Amérique, xi, 156.
Vibert (Paul Théodore): La Nouvelle France Catholique, xiv, 180.
Victoria (*Queen*): Letter, xii, 60.
Victorin (*Frère*). *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xix, 201.
Viger (Jacques): Lettres à Madame Viger, xix, 77.
Vignes (J. E.): La Vérité sur le Canada, xiv, 145.
Villeneuve (*R.P.*, J. M. R.): Le Recrutement des vocations à l'enseignement bilingue dans Ontario, xvii, 220.
Vineberg (Solomon): Provincial and local taxation in Canada, xvii, 161.
Vreeland (Frederik K.): Notes on the sources of the Peace river, xix, 166.
Vrooman (Frank Buffington): British Columbia and her Imperial outlook, xvii, 17.
" The economic effect of the Panama Canal on western Canada, xix, 76.
" The imperial idea: from the point of view of Vancouver, xviii, 20.
" Some thoughts on imperial organization, xv, 71.

W.

Waddell (J.): Canadian trade with China, xii, 149.
Waddington (Richard): La Guerre de Sept Ans, xiii, 26.
Wade (F. C.): The Canadian flag, xiii, 7.
" Early navigators of the Pacific, xiii, 110.
" Experiments with the single tax in western Canada, xx, 178.
" Treaties affecting the North Pacific coast, xix, 146.
Wade (Mark S.): The Thompson country, xii, 121.
Wager-Smith (Elizabeth): Historic attempts to annex Canada to the United States, xvii, 76.
Walbran (John T.): British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906, xiv, 115.
Walcott (Charles D.): The monarch of the Canadian Rockies, xviii, 154.
Waldmann (S.): Les Esquimaux du nord du Labrador, xvi, 185.
Walkem (W. Wymond): Stories of early British Columbia, xix, 164.
Walker (*Sir* Edmund): Banking in Canada, xvi, 139.
" Canadian affairs, xviii, 90.
" A history of banking in Canada, xiv, 150.
" The industrial future of Canada, xiii, 146.
" The needs of the University of Toronto, xviii, 83.
" *See* Ashley (ed.): British Dominions, xvi, 131.
Walker (Eldred G. F.): Canadian trails, xvii, 136.
Walker (T. L.): Report on the tungsten ores of Canada, xiv, 154.
" *See* Geological Survey of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177.
Wall (F. R.): The guardians of the Yukon, xi, 143.
Wallace (Dillon): The long Labrador trail: the compact with Hubbard fulfilled, xi, 159; xii, 133.
Wallace (W. S.): The bibliography of "Canadiana", xvii, 231.
" Brigadier-General Montgomery at Quebec, xvi, 55.
" The Family Compact, xx, 41.
" The mystery of Edward Blake, xvii, 65.
" The mythical town of Brest, xvi, 55.
" New light on the Vinland voyages, xix, 74.
" The overland Loyalists, xix, 74.
" Papineau: his place in Canadian history, xv, 67.
" The patent combination, xvii, 111.
" The United Empire Loyalists, xix, 42.
" *See* Grenfell *et al.*: Labrador: the country and the people, xiv, 123.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.
Wallis (B. C.) and Crockett (T.): North America during the eighteenth century, xx, 26.
Walsh (J. C.): The Moccasin Prints, xvii, 11.
Walther (Von P.): Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.
Walton (F. P.): Lord Durham and his work, xiv, 62.
" Marriage law in Canada, xviii, 88.
" Nationality and citizenship, xvii, 20.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 34, 88.

Ward (Annette P.): "Lest we forget": Oliver Hazard Perry, xviii, 69.
Wardle (H. N.): Certain rare west-coast baskets, xvii, 185.
Warman (Cy): The Grand Trunk Pacific, xi, 176.
Warner (Clarance M.): The growth of Canadian national feeling, xx, 68, 104.
" A home for the Ontario Historical Society, xvii, 82.
" John Thomson, inventor of a process for making wood pulp, xv, 106.
" Some early amusements of the county, xiv, 104.
Warner (Clarance M.), editor: The Bell and Laing School papers, xix, 113.
Washburn (Stanley): Trails, trappers and tender-feet in the new empire of Western Canada, xvii, 143.
Watney (Charles): Why the Englishman is despised in Canada, xii, 138.
Watson (E. H. Lacon): A conversational tour in America, xx, 156.
Watson (H.): Reminiscences of the early settlers of Dunham, xix, 92.
Waugh (F. W.). *See* Anthropological Division (Geological Survey): Reports, xix, 202.
Weaver (Emily): Canada and the British emigrant, xix, 189.
" A Canadian history for boys and girls, xiv, 23.
" Keeping up with Prince Rupert, xvii, 81.
" Mrs. Simcoe and her diary, xvi, 55.
" Old Quebec, the city of Champlain, xiii, 78.
" Recollections of Joseph Howe, xii, 74.
" Regina, xvii, 81.
" The story of the counties of Ontario, xviii, 114.
Weaver (S. Roy): Canada's parcel post, xix, 182.
" Financing of farms in Saskatchewan, xix, 182.
" Taxation in New France, xix, 182.
Webster (Hutton): Primitive secret societies, xiii, 159.
Weinfürtner (Johannes): Die Entdeckung und Erforschung der Insel Neufundland, xv, 82.
Weir (R. Stanley): Some notes on the charters of Montreal, and related statutes, xiii, 150.
Weld (Laenas G.): Decisive episodes in western history, xix, 14.
Wells (G. C.): Railway development in Canada, xvii, 156.
Wells (J. J.): History of Fort William, xix, 115.
West (Christopher): Canada and sea power, xviii, 12.
" The defence of Canada in the light of Canadian history, xix, 4.
Westminster (*Duke of*): The Imperial Fund, xviii, 22.
" Practical imperialism, xviii, 22.
Wetherell (J. E.): John Galt, founder of cities, xix, 74.
Wetmore (R. W.): Historical memoirs of Clifton, Kings Co., N.B., xviii, 94.
Whates (H. R.): Canada the new nation, a book for the settler, the emigrant and the politician, xi, 148.
Wheeler (Arthur O.): Expedition to Spillimacheen mountains, xvi, 119.
" The mountains of the Yellowhead Pass, xviii, 154.
" The Selkirk range, xi, 141.
" See Canadian Alpine Journal, xviii, 154.
Wheeler (Arthur O.) and Parker (Elizabeth): The Selkirk mountains, xvii, 146.

Wheeler (David E.): The Dog-rib Indian and his home, xx, 160.
Wheeling (A. L.): Opening week at Ottawa, xvii, 81.
Whitbeck (R. H.): A geographical study of Nova Scotia, xix, 87.
" The St. Lawrence river and its part in the making of Canada, xx, 149.
White (Mrs.): Reminiscence, xi, 128.
White (Arthur Silva): The Dominion of Canada, xviii, 167.
" Newfoundland, a study in regional geography, xix, 79.
White (Arthur V.): Long Sault rapids, xviii, 184.
White (Arthur V.) and Denis (Leo G.): Water-powers of Canada, xvii, 168.
White (G. C.): The proposed reciprocity agreement as viewed by the farmer, xvi, 144.
White (James): Atlas of Canada, xii, 145.
" The Labrador boundary, xiv, 62.
" The Oregon and San Juan boundaries, xiii, 55.
" Place-names in Georgian Bay, xviii, 118.
" Place-names in the Thousand Islands, xv, 108.
" Place-names of Quebec, the Thousand Islands and northern Canada, xvi, 126.
" Treaty of 1825—correspondence respecting the boundary between Russian America (Alaska) and British North America, xx, 142.
" *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
" *See* Commission of Conservation—Canada, 1911, xvi, 132.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 59.
White (James), editor: Handbook of Indians of Canada, xviii, 191.
White (James E.): A genealogical history of the descendants of Peter White of New Jersey from 1670, and of William White and Deborah Filton his wife, loyalists, xi, 110.
White (J. H.). *See* Forest Conditions of Nova Scotia, xvii, 168.
White (*Sir* Thomas). *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
Whittaker (C. E.): The Eskimo mission of the Mackenzie, xix, 210.
Wickett (S. Morley): Canada and the preference, xvi, 149; xviii, 146.
" Canadians in the United States, xi, 176; xviii, 146.
" Local government in British Columbia, xiii, 149.
" Present conditions, xiii, 151.
Wickett (S. Morley), editor: Municipal government in Canada, xiii, 149.
Widney (Joseph P.): Race life of the Aryan peoples, xii, 8.
Wiegand (W. E.): Churchill and Nelson, xviii, 89.
Wightman (F. A.): Maritime provincialisms and contrasts, xvii, 94.
" Our Canadian heritage, its resources and possibilities, xv, 145.
Wilby (Thomas W.): A motor tour through Canada, xviii, 149.
Wilcox (Walter Dwight): A guide-book to the Lake Louise region, xiv, 138.
" The Rockies of Canada, xiv, 138.
Willey (Day Allen): New railroad construction in Canada and the North-west, xii, 148.
Williams (Basil): Life of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, xviii, 48.

Williams (David): The origin of the names of the post offices in Simcoe county, xi, 129.
" Shipping on the Upper Lakes, xiv, 105.
" Some pages from Collingwood's story, xx, 106.
Williams (John H.). *See* Winthrop: The canoe and the saddle, xviii, 158.
Williams (M. C.): Early Mackinac, xvii, 51.
Williams (*Sir* Ralph): How I became a Governor, xviii, 99.
Williamson (James A.): Maritime enterprise, 1485-1558, xviii, 32.
Willis (H. P.): International aspects of reciprocity, xvi, 144.
Willison (*Sir* John): The new Canada, xvii, 78.
Willoughby (Charles C.): A new type of ceremonial blanket from the north-west coast, xv, 177.
" Wooden bowls of the Algonquian Indians, xiii, 169.
Willson (Beckles): The defeat of continentalism in Canada, xvi, 51.
" Fresh light on the Quebec campaign from the missing journal of General Wolfe, xv, 36.
" General Wolfe and Gray's "Elegy", xviii, 50.
" The life and letters of James Wolfe, xiv, 27.
" The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, xx, 52.
" Louisburg to-morrow, xix, 75.
" Mrs. Wolfe and the War Office, xix, 31.
" Nova Scotia, xvi, 65.
" Quebec, the Laurentian province, xviii, 102.
" Romance of Empire: Canada, xii, 23.
" Some unpublished letters of General Wolfe, xiii, 29.
" Wolfe's men and Nova Scotia, xx, 74.
Wilson (A. W. G.): Geology of the Nipigon Basin, Ontario, xvi, 153.
" The North-west Territories in 1902, xvi, 154.
Wilson (M. E.): Geology of an area adjoining the east side of Lake Timiskaming, xvi, 154.
Wilson (R. N.): The sacrificial rite of the Blackfeet, xv, 179.
Wilson (W. J.): Geological reconnaissance in western Quebec, xvi, 153.
With the first Canadian contingent, xx, 8.
Winchell (H. H.): The aborigines of Minnesota, xvii, 192.
Wingate (George W.): The truth as to the war of 1812, and the necessity of our knowing it, xiv, 59.
Winnen (A.): Les Écoles d'industrie dans la province de Québec, xviii, 90.
Wintemberg (W. J.): Archaeological work in Ontario and Quebec, xix, 203.
" The archaeology of Blandford township, Oxford, Ontario, xviii, 199.
" Discovery of a stone cist in Ontario, xiv, 163.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Winter (C. F.): The surrender of Poundmaker, xvi, 55.
Winthrop (Theodore): The canoe and the saddle, xviii, 158.
Wise (Frank): Canadian copyright, xvi, 52.
Wissler (Clark): Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians, xvii, 191.
" Diffusion of culture in the plains of North America, xii, 163.
" Ethnographical problems of the Missouri and Saskatchewan area, xiii, 169.

Wissler (Clark): The influence of the horse in the development of plains culture, xix, 209.
" The material culture of the Blackfoot Indians, xv, 180.
" Material cultures of the North American Indians, xix, 202.
" Notes concerning new collections, xiv, 163.
" North American Indians of the plains, xviii, 188.
" The social life of the Blackfoot Indians, xvi, 178.
" Societies and dance organizations of the Blackfoot Indians, xviii, 205.
" Stefánsson's discoveries, xvii, 199.
" Types of dwellings and their distribution in central North America, xv, 170.
" *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Wissler (Clark) and Duvall (D. C.): Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians, xiii, 169.
Wood (Frank): Indian relics and implements found in and around the city of Hamilton, Ontario, xx, 191.
Wood (Louis Aubrey): The Red River colony, xx, 113.
" The war chief of the Six Nations, a chronicle of Joseph Brant, xix, 37.
Wood (Ruth Kedzie): The tourist's Maritime Provinces, xx, 81.
Wood (William): All afloat, xix, 190.
" Animal sanctuaries in Labrador, xix, 172.
" Draft of a plan for beginning animal sanctuaries in Labrador, xix, 173.
" The fight for Canada, xi, 57.
" The great fortress, xx, 75.
" In the heart of old Canada, xviii, 38.
" Jacques Cartier's Island, xviii, 88.
" Laurenciana, xvi, 73.
" Laval, the first Canadian bishop, xviii, 90.
" Montcalm, xvii, 28.
" The passing of New France, xix, 31.
" The place-names of Quebec, xvii, 81.
" An Ursuline epic, xiv, 189.
" The war with the United States, xx, 35.
" The winning of Canada, xix, 31.
" Wolfe, xvii, 28.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian club of Montreal, xx, 63.
" *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.
" *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 20, 34.
Wood (William), editor: The logs of the conquest of Canada, xiv, 34.
Wood (William R.): Past years in Pickering, xvi, 82.
Woodington (Henry): Diary of a prisoner in the Red River Rebellion, xviii, 119.
Woodman (J. E.): Report on the iron ore deposits of Nova Scotia, xiv, 154.

Woodruff (Charles E.): The physical decay of the northern Europeans in our North-west, xiv, 160.
Woodsworth (J. S.): Some aspects of immigration, xix, 75.
Work (John): Journals, November and December, 1824, xvii, 121.
" Journal from June 21, 1825, to June 12, 1826, xix, 153.
" Journal, July 5 to September 15, 1826, xx, 134.
Wormwith (N. B.). *See* Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 58.
Worsfold (W. Basil). *See* United Empire, xx, 71.
Wright (F. E.). *See* Geological Summary of Canada: Summary Report, xi, 177.
Wrong (George M.): The attitude of Canada, xiv, 15.
" A Canadian manor and its seigneurs, xiii, 85.
" Canadian nationalism and the imperial tie, xv, 9.
" Champlain in English, xiii, 74.
" The fall of Canada, xix, 32.
" The relations of the legislature to the executive power in Canada, xvii, 210.
" *See* University Magazine, xviii, 88.
Würtele (Fred. C.), editor: Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais), xii, 56.

X.

"X": The Committee of Imperial Defence, xvii, 19.

Y.

Yaple (George Reid): Perry at Erie, xviii, 69.
Yapp (R. H.). *See* Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): Oxford Survey of the British Empire, xix, 169.
Yealland (Frederick T.): The London of Canada, xviii, 124.
Yeigh (Frank): Mountaineering in the Canadian Rockies, xiv, 64.
" Through the heart of Canada, xv, 143.
" *See* Canadian Magazine, xx, 67.
Yorke (Philip C.): Life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, Earl of Hardwicke, xviii, 49.
Young (Egerton R.): The battle of the bears, life in the north land, xii, 130.
" En canot et en traineau à chiens parmi les Indiens Cree et Salteaux, xviii, 220.
Young (G. A.): A descriptive sketch of the geology and economic minerals of Canada, xv, 161.
" *See* Stowell (ed.): Canadian National Problems, xviii, 146.
Young (*Hon.* James): Public men and public life in Canada, xvii, 70.
Young (Rosalind W.) and Lawson (Maria): A history and geography of British Columbia, xi, 142.
Yukon Territory (the): its history and resources, xv, 124.

Z.

Zeh (Lillian E.): Grotesque Indian masks, xvii, 189.
" Indian shorthand writers, xvi, 175.
" A unique cradle-rocking device, xviii, 192.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A.

Abitibi District

Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvii, 152.

Acadia and the Acadians

Albéric and Alexis: Les Capucins en Acadie, xx, 69.

Beaumont: Une France oubliée, l'Acadie, xi, 157.

Bible: An historical sketch of the Acadians, their deportation and wanderings, xi, 108.

Bourque: Chez les anciens Acadiens, causeries du grand-père Antoine, xvii, 92.

Candide: Port-Royal en 1650, xi, 104.

Denys: The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia), xiii, 59.

Ganong: Champlain in Acadia, xiii, 74.

Holmes: The makers of Maine, essays and tales of early Maine history, from the earliest explorations to the fall of Louisburg, including the story of the Norse expeditions, xviii, 98.

Lescarbot: History of New France, xii, 11; xvii, 33; xx, 12.

MacMechan: Evangeline and the real Acadians, xii, 87.

Moreau: Histoire de l'Acadie, province de Québec, xiii, 82.

Papuchon: La Colonie acadienne du Poitou, xiv, 71.

Poirier: Des Acadiens déportés à Boston, en 1755, xiv, 71.

Raymond: The first Governor of New Brunswick and the Acadians of the River St. John, xx, 76.

Revel: Français d'Amérique, les Acadiens autrefois et aujourd'hui, xiv, 70.

See also New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Sigogne.

Acadie

Moreau: Histoire de l'Acadie, province de Québec, xiii, 82.

Adam family

Dejordy: Généalogie de la famille Adam, xvi, 72.

Adderley, Sir Charles. *See* Norton (Lord).

Addington County. *See* Lennox and Addington County.

Adhémar de Lantagnac family

Roy: La Famille Adhémar de Lantagnac, xiv, 89.

Agriculture

Baulig: Les Ressources naturelles du nord et du nord-ouest canadien d'après une enquête officielle rècente, xiv, 149.

Binnie-Clark: Wheat and woman, xix, 190.

Brown: Immigration and agriculture, xix, 75.

Brown: The farm labour problem, xviii, 88.

Chapais: Le Progrès agricole au lac St. Jean, xvii, 84.

Commission of conservation—Canada, 1911: Lands, fisheries and game, minerals, xvi, 132.

Evans: Some practical national problems, xx, 64.

Financing of farms in Saskatchewan, xix, 182.

Hill-Tout. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.

James: Agricultural work in Ontario, xvi, 134.
Le Livre d'or de la noblesse rural canadienne-française, xiv, 95.
Lloyd-Jones: On a Canadian farm, xv, 139.
Michell: The Grange in Canada, xix, 182.
Michell: The problem of agricultural credit in Canada, xix, 181.
Rutter: Wheat growing in Canada, the United States and the Argentine, xvii, 159.
Stevenson. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.
Trueman: Early agriculture in the Atlantic provinces, xiii, 61.
Unstead: The climatic limits of wheat cultivation, with special reference to North America, xvii, 160.

AILLEBOUST, LOUIS D'
Gagnon: Feuilles volantes et pages d'histoire, xv, 24.

ALASKA
Rickard: Through the Yukon and Alaska, xiv, 140.
See also Bibliography.

ALASKA BOUNDARY
Ewart: The Kingdom of Canada, xiii, 1.
Latané: America as a world power, xiii, 5.
McArthur. *See* University Magazine, xii, 73.
White: Treaty of 1825—Correspondence respecting the boundary between Russian America (Alaska) and British North America, xx, 142.
See also Boundaries, Diplomatic Questions.

ALBERTA
Craig: The oil-fields of Canada, xix, 77.
Footner: New rivers of the North, the yarn of two amateur explorers, xvii, 142.
"Janey Canuck": Seeds of pine, xix, 136.
MacRae: History of the Province of Alberta, xix, 129.
Moore: Canada and her colonies, or Home Rule for Alberta, xvi, 94.
Thwaite: The Province of Alberta: an account of its wealth and progress, xvii, 117.
See also Education—Alberta.

ALLARD FAMILY
Desaulniers: La généalogie des familles Gouin et Allard, avec arbre des familles Richer-Laflèche, Fugère, Guillet, Méthot, Chapdelaine, Pinard-Lauzière, Bibaud, xiv, 88.

AMHERST ISLAND
Casey: Amherst Island, xvii, 109.

AMHERSTBURG, FORT
Cleary: Fort Malden or Amherstburg, xv, 105.

AMQUI
Bilodeau: Un Canadien errant, xx, 92.

AMYOT LARPINIÈRE FAMILY
Demers: Une Branche de la famille Amyot Larpinière, xii, 104.

ANDERSON, JOHN
Yeigh: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.

ANDERSON, (REV.) JOHN
Anderson: Reminiscences and incidents connected with the life and pastoral labours of the Reverend John Anderson, xv, 199.
ANGLICAN CHURCH
Awdry and Greenwith: By lake and forest, the story of Algoma, xv, 197.
Ingham and Burrows: Sketches in western Canada, xviii, 219.
Jarvis: Some notes of early ecclesiastical history—Bay of Quinte district, xiv, 104.
Rogers: Canada's greatest need, xviii, 217.
Savary: French and Anglican churches at Annapolis Royal, xv, 81.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 222.
Tucker: Handbooks of English Church expansion; western Canada, xiii, 179.
Vernon: Bicentenary sketches and early days of the Church in Nova Scotia, xv, 80.
See also Bompas, Cronyn, Duncan, Machray, Missions, Sheepshanks.
ANIMAL SANCTUARIES. *See* Conservation.
ANNAPOLIS COUNTY
Savary: Supplement to the history of the county of Annapolis, correcting and supplying omissions in the original volume, xviii, 97.
ANNAPOLIS ROYAL
Candide: Port-Royal en 1650, xi, 104.
Savary: French and Anglican churches at Annapolis Royal, xv, 81.
ANTICOSTI
Dewavrin: La Colonisation de l'île d'Anticosti, xv, 92.
ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF MONTREAL
Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xviii, 86.
ARCHIVES BRANCH
Carman: Our Archives and the national spirit, xviii, 86.
ARCTIC REGIONS
Bernier: Report on the Dominion of Canada Government expedition to the Arctic Islands and Hudson Strait on board the *Arctic*, xvi, 110.
Burpee: The cruise of the *Neptune* in Arctic seas, xi, 165.
Haas: Zur Geographie und Geologie Canadas und des arktischen Archipels von Nordamerika, xiii, 137.
Harrison: In search of an Arctic continent, xiii, 126.
Harrison: In search of a polar continent, xiii, 126.
Lavoie: Dans les regions arctiques, xvii, 86.
Le Vasseur. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 137.
Low: Report on the Dominion Government expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic islands on board the D.G.S. *Neptune*, 1903-1904, xi, 163.
Mikkelsen: Conquering the Arctic ice, xiv, 133.
Mr. Stefánsson's expedition, xx, 160.
Rouillard. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xix, 201.
Seton: The Arctic prairies, xvi, 113.
Stefánsson: The Anglo-American Polar expedition, xiii, 173.
Stefánsson: The Canadian Arctic expedition, xviii, 155.
Stefánsson: The distribution of human and animal life in western Arctic America, xviii, 156.
Stefánsson: Misconceptions about life in the Arctic, xviii, 155.

White: Place-names of northern Canada, xvi, 126.
See also History—Discovery and early voyages, McClintock, North-West Passage, Victoria Island.

ARNOLD, BENEDICT
Fairchild: Benedict Arnold, xx, 72.
O'Leary: Arnold at Quebec, xviii, 86.

ART
Brown. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Piers: Artists in Nova Scotia, xx, 74.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 223.

ASHBURTON TREATY
Adams: Lord Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington, xvii, 64.
Macphail: British diplomacy and Canada, xiv, 7.
Mills: British diplomacy and Canada, the Ashburton Treaty, xvi, 45.
University Magazine, xii, 73; xiii, 56.

ASSINIBOINE INDIANS
Lowie: The Assiniboine, xiv, 167.

ASTORIANS
Barry: The trail of the Astorians, xviii, 135.

ATHAPASCANS
Goddard: Assimilation by environment as illustrated by Athapascan peoples, xii, 168.
See also Dénés.

ATTIWANDARONS. *See* Neutral Nation.

AUBERT DE GASPÉ FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Aubert de Gaspé, xiii, 89.

B.

BADGLEY, WILLIAM
Noyes. *See* Missisquoi County Historical Society: Fourth annual report, 1908-1909, xv, 91.

BAGOT, SIR CHARLES
Morison: Sir Charles Bagot, an incident in Canadian Parliamentary history, xvii, 62.

BAIE-DU-FÈBVRE. *See* Baie-Saint-Antoine.

BAIE-SAINT-ANTOINE
Bellemare: Histoire de la Baie-Saint-Antoine, dite Baie-du-Fèbvre, 1683-1911, xvii, 99.

BALDOON
Mitchell: Lord Selkirk's Baldoon Settlement, xix, 113.

BALDWIN FAMILY
Recollections of Mary Warren Breckenridge, xviii, 119.

BALDWIN, ROBERT
Baldwin, Lafontaine, Hincks, xii, 61.

BANKS AND BANKING
Breckenridge: The history of banking in Canada, xv, 132.
Eckardt. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 146.

Financing of farms in Saskatchewan, xix, 182.
Interviews on the banking and currency systems of Canada, xv, 132.
Johnson: The Canadian banking system, xv, 132.
Love: Canada and her banks, xvii, 85.
McArthur: The Canadian bank system, xviii, 182.
Michell: The problem of agricultural credit in Canada, xix, 181.
Patterson. *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 172.
Shortt: The banking system of Canada, xix, 176.
Swanson: Canadian bank inspection, xvii, 166.
Swanson: Present problems in Canadian banking, xix, 179.
Swanson. *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 171.
Walker: Banking in Canada, xvi, 139.
Walker: A history of banking in Canada, xiv, 149.

BAPTIST CHURCH
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 222.

BARONETS OF NOVA SCOTIA. *See* Titles and title-holders in Canada.

BATH
Herrington: The Court of Requests, xx, 106.

BATTLEFIELDS OF CANADA
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
See also Beaver Dams, Lundy's Lane, Plains of Abraham.

BAYFIELD, ADMIRAL
Boulton: Admiral Bayfield, xv, 147.

BEAUBIEN FAMILY
Beaubien: Écrin d'amour familial, détails historiques au sujet d'une famille, etc., xix, 96.

BEAUDRY FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.

BEAUMONT
Roy. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.

BEAVER CLUB
Hetherington: Canada's first social club, xv, 68.
Reed: Masters of the wilderness, xix, 132.

BEAVER DAMS
Keefer: Beaver Dams, xix, 46.

BÉDARD, PIERRE, AND HIS SONS
Dionne: Pierre Bédard et ses fils, xiv, 51.

BEDFORD BASIN
Mullane: Footprints around and about Bedford Basin, a district brimful of romantic associations, some interesting facts about its early history, xvii, 92.

BELCHER, JONATHAN
Townshend. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xx, 74.

BEOTHUKS
Chamberlain. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, 1905, xi, 183.
Howley: The Beothucks or Red Indians, the aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland, xx, 180.
Speck: The Beothuks of Newfoundland, xvii, 197.

BERLIN
Pearce: School history of Waterloo County and Berlin, xix, 116.
BERTHIER, ISAAC AND ALEXANDRE
Roy: Isaac et Alexandre Berthier, capitaines au régiment de Carignan, xix, 25.
BIBAUD, MICHEL
Sicotte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian, xiii, 54.
BIBLIOGRAPHY
Adam, Ewing and Munro: Guide to the principal Parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, 1812-1911, xix, 232.
American Historical Association: Annual Report, xvii, 232.
Andrews: List of the Commissions and Instructions issued to the Governors and Lieutenant-Governors of the American and West Indian Colonies from 1609 to 1784, xviii, 232.
Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and Detroit before the conspiracy of Pontiac: a bibliography, xvii, 227.
Biggar (ed.): The precursors of Jacques Cartier, 1497-1534, a collection of documents relating to the early history of the Dominion of Canada, xvi, 28.
Billings: The early bibliography of Ontario, xv, 64.
Brief bibliography of Canadian history, xx, 214.
British Museum Catalogue of maps: Quebec, xiv, 198.
Burpee: A chapter on the literature of the fur trade, xvi, 202.
Burpee: As others see us, xvii, 228.
Burpee and Doughty (eds.): The Makers of Canada. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, xvi, 21.
Campbell: Report on manuscript lists in the Archives relating to the United Empire Loyalists, with reference to other sources, xv, 46.
Canadian Archives: Publications, xv, 65.
Canadian Archives: Reports, xi, 200; xv, 65; xvi, 198; xviii, 229; xix, 233.
Catalogue of articles in Memorial Hall, the historical building of the Niagara Historical Society, xvi, 84.
Catalogue of maps, plans and charts in the map room of the Dominion Archives, xvii, 229.
Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Dominion Archives, 1611-1867, with Index, xvi, 200.
Cruikshank: Inventory of the military documents in the Canadian Archives, xv, 207.
Dionne: 1879-1909: Travaux historiques publiés depuis trente ans, xvi, 201.
Dionne: Quebec et Nouvelle-France—Bibliographie. Inventaire chronologique, xi, 207; xii, 197; xiv, 198; xvii, 230.
Eakins: The bibliography of Canadian statute law, xiii, 188.
Fraser: Report of the Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario, xi, 204.
Gagnon: Essai de bibliographie canadienne, Tome II: Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents, ajoutés à la Collection Gagnon depuis 1895 à 1909 inclusivement, d'après les notes bibliographiques et le catalogue de l'auteur, xix, 231.

Gagnon: Notes bibliographiques sur les écrits de Champlain, manuscrits et imprimés, xiii, 74.
Geddes: Canadian-French, xii, 201; xvi, 201; xviii, 232.
Geddes and Rivard: Bibliographie du parler-français au Canada, xii, 200.
Griffin: Bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1911, xviii, 232.
Griffin: Writings on American History, 1909, a bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1909, with some memoranda on other portions of America, xvi, 200.
Historical Manuscripts Commission: Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain, xvi, 197.
Hugolin: Bibliographie antonienne, ou nomenclature des ouvrages, livres, revues, brochures, feuilles, etc., sur la dévotion à S. Antoine de Padoue, publiés dans la province de Québec de 1777 à 1909, xvii, 231.
Hugolin: Bibliographie des ouvrages concernant la tempérance: livres, brochures, journaux, revues, feuilles, cartes, etc., imprimés à Québec et à Lévis depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie (1763) jusqu'à 1910, xvii, 231.
Judson: Subject index to the history of the Pacific Northwest and Alaska, as found in the United States Government documents, Congressional series, in the American State Papers, and in other documents, 1789-1881, xviii, 231.
Lee: A bibliography of Carver's travels, xv, 209.
Library of Congress: List of references on reciprocity, xv, 136; xvi, 149.
List of Colonial Office Records, preserved in the Public Record Office, xvii, 228.
McLachlan: Fleury Mesplet, the first printer of Montreal, xii, 199.
Martin (ed.): Red River Settlement. Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers, xv, 65.
Mills: British diplomacy and Canada, xv, 71.
Morin: Our printed treasures, xvi, 56.
Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America, a list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry Library, xvii, 227.
Nattress: The literature of the Essex frontier, xviii, 121.
O'Brien: Haliburton, a sketch and bibliography, xvi, 202.
Parker: Guide to the documents in the manuscript room at the Public Archives of Canada, xx, 213.
Parker: Guide to the materials for United States history in Canadian Archives, xviii, 227.
Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries, xvii, 232.
Robertson: Landmarks of Toronto, xix, 108.
Roy: Les Archives du Canada à venir à 1872, xvi, 195.
Roy: Rapport sur les Archives de France rélatives à l'histoire du Canada, xvi, 195.
Roy. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
Salone: Guillaume Raynal, historien du Canada, étude critique, xi, 209.

Severance: Collections of historical material relating to the war of 1812, xviii, 117.
Severance: Studies of the Niagara frontier, xvii, 226.
Thomas (ed.): Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, 1906, containing works published within the British Empire, xiii, 163.
Wallace: The bibliography of "Canadiana", xvii, 231.

BILINGUALISM
Bilingualism in Ontario, common sense and prejudice, xvii, 220.
Charlebois: Les Canadiens-français d'Ontario et la presse, xvii, 221.
Écoles bilingues d'Ontario, étude du rapport du Dr. Merchant, xvii, 220.
Merchant: Report on the condition of English-French schools in the Province of Ontario, xvii, 219.
Villeneuve: Le Recrutement des vocations à l'enseignement bilingue dans Ontario, xvii, 220.

BLACKFEET INDIANS
McClintock: The old north trail, or life, legends and religion of the Blackfeet, xv, 180.
Prud'homme: Les Pieds Noirs, xiii, 57.
Wissler: The material culture of the Blackfoot Indians, xv, 180.
Wissler: The social life of the Blackfoot Indians, xvi, 178.

BLAINVILLE FAMILY. *See* Céloron de Blainville family.

BLAKE, EDWARD
Loudon: Edward Blake, xvii, 66.
Wallace: The mystery of Edward Blake, xvii, 65.

BLANCHET FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.

BLANDFORD TOWNSHIP
Wintemberg: The archaeology of Blandford Township, Oxford, Ontario, xviii, 199.

BLISS, W. P.
Townshend. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 95.

BOER WAR. *See* South African War.

BOIS-FRANCS (THE)
Mailhot: Les Bois-francs, xx, 87.

BOISHÉBERT FAMILY. *See* Des Champs de Boishébert.

BOISSEAU FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Boisseau, xiii, 89.

BOMPAS, WILLIAM CARPENTER
Cody: An apostle of the North. Memoirs of the Right Reverend William Carpenter Bompas, D.D., first Bishop of Athabasca, 1874-1884, first Bishop of Mackenzie River, 1884-1891, first Bishop of Selkirk (Yukon), 1891-1906, xiii, 180.
Cody: On trail and rapid, by dog-sled and canoe, the story of Bishop Bompas's life among the Red Indians and Eskimos, xv, 125.

BORDEN, SIR ROBERT
Carman: Borden's parliamentary manner, xvii, 81.

BOUCHER, PIERRE
"Laure Conan": Pierre Boucher, xviii, 90.
"Laure Conan". *See* Revue Canadienne, xix, 77.
BOUCHERVILLE. *See* Verchères de Boucherville.
BOUCHETTE, JEAN-BAPTISTE
Sulte: Jean-Baptiste Bouchette, xiv, 51.
BOUGAINVILLE, LOUIS ANTOINE, COMTE DE
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
BOUNDARIES
Audet: La République d'Indian Stream, xii, 100.
Burton: The boundary lines of the United States under the treaty of 1783.
Ganong: Journals and maps of the survey of the Megaguadavic in 1797, xiv, 81.
Klotz: The boundaries of Canada, xix, 116.
Le Vasseur. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xv, 142.
Lucas: A history of Canada, 1763-1812, xiv, 45.
Macphail: British diplomacy and Canada, xiv, 7.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 58.
Tryon. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
See also Alaska boundary, Ashburton Treaty, Diplomatic questions, Labrador boundary, Oregon boundary, San Juan boundary.
BOURLAMAQUE, FRANÇOIS CHARLES, CHEVALIER DE
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
BOYLE, DAVID
Chamberlain: David Boyle, xvi, 173.
BRANT, JOSEPH
Gardiner. *See* Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xv, 106.
Gillen: Captain Joseph Brant, xix, 112.
Hawkins: Joseph Brant, warrior and statesman, xix, 112.
Loft: Captain Joseph Brant—Thayendanega, xx, 61.
Smith: Captain Joseph Brant's status as a chief, and some of his descendants, xix, 206.
Wood: The War Chief of the Six Nations, a chronicle of Joseph Brant, xix, 37.
BRANT COUNTY
Brant Historical Society: Papers, xix, 112.
Gilkison: Reminiscences of earlier years in Brant, xix, 111.
Moore: Indian place-names, xx, 191.
Thomas: Reminiscences of the first settlers in the County of Brant, xix, 111.
BRANTFORD
Brant Historical Society: Papers, xix, 112.
Pearson: Recollections and records of Toronto of old, with references to Brantford, etc., xix, 109.
BREST
Dawson: Brest on the Quebec Labrador, xi, 14.
Wallace: The mythical town of Brest, xvi, 55.
BRETONS IN CANADA
Sulte: Les Bretons en Canada, xvi, 74.

BRITISH CITIZENSHIP. *See* Citizenship, British.
BRITISH COLUMBIA
Art, Historical and Scientific Association [Vancouver], xiii, 110; xiv, 121.
Batchelor: Chinese "help" in British Columbia, xi, 102.
Bealby: Fruit ranching in British Columbia, xiv, 121.
Black: The Viceroy's ranch, xi, 105.
Boam: British Columbia, its history, people, commerce, industries and resources, xviii, 133.
British Columbia Indian land question (the), xix, 161.
British Columbia water-power investigation, xix, 172.
Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
Coats and Gosnell: Sir James Douglas, xiii, 105.
Conybeare-Craven: Ranch life in British Columbia, xii, 73.
Days of old and days of gold in British Columbia, xvii, 128.
Douglas: Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America 1823-1827, xx, 132.
Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.
Enock: The great Pacific coast, xv, 154.
Everitt: Round the world in strange company, xx, 155.
Fairford: British Columbia, xix, 142.
Footner: New rivers of the North: the yarn of two amateur explorers, xvii, 142.
Golder: A survey of Alaska, 1743-1799, xviii, 142.
Gosnell: British Columbia and British international relations, xviii, 146.
Gosnell: The year book of British Columbia and manual of provincial information, xvi, 106; xix, 167.
Grainger: Woodsmen of the West, xiii, 113.
Green: Journal of a tour to the north west coast of America in the year 1829, xx, 136.
Hill-Tout. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.
Howay: The work of the Royal Engineers in British Columbia, 1858 to 1863, xv, 114.
Lamb: Tertiary plants of British Columbia, xiii, 155.
Lambert: Fishing in British Columbia, xii, 136.
Laut: Pioneers of the Pacific coast, xx, 127.
Lawson: A history and geography of British Columbia, xi, 142.
Leckie-Ewing: Chicken-shooting in British Columbia, xi, 104.
Macdonald: A pioneer, xx, 141.
Maguire: The gates of our Empire, I. British Columbia, xv, 123.
Meany: History of the State of Washington, xv, 116.
Métin: La Colombie Britannique, étude sur la colonisation au Canada, xiii, 111.
Minister of Mines [British Columbia]: Annual Report, xi, 180.
Muir: Travels in Alaska, xx, 161.
Noel: Blanket-stiff, or, a wanderer in Canada, 1911, xvii, 129.
Pickett: Pickett and his men, xviii, 140.
Powell: The end of the trail, xx, 142.
Royal Commission on Taxation: Report, xviii, 180.

Salmon fisheries of British Columbia, xix, 172.
Sands: One hundred years in British Columbia, xi, 103.
Scholefield: Report of the Provincial Archives Department of British Columbia, xix, 144.
Scholefield: The Yale-Cariboo wagon road, xvi, 98.
Scholefield and Gosnell: A history of British Columbia, xix, 143.
Scholefield and Howay: British Columbia, from the earliest times to the present, xix, 140.
Seton-Karr: Sport on the Pacific coast, xix, 76.
Sheldon: The wilderness of the North Pacific coast islands, a hunter's experiences while searching for wapiti, bears, and caribou on the larger coast islands of British Columbia and Alaska, xvii, 145.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, a history of the Canadian people and their institutions, xix, 137.
Talbot: The future of new British Columbia, xvi, 54.
Talbot: The new garden of Canada, xvi, 97.
Thornhill: British Columbia in the making, 1913, xviii, 131.
Tolmie: Journal, xvii, 121.
Trimble: American and British treatment of the Indians in the Pacific North-West, xix, 212.
Trimble: The Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia in comparison with that of the adjacent American territories, xviii, 141.
Trimble: The mining advance into the inland empire, xix, 161.
Vrooman: British Columbia and her Imperial outlook, xvii, 17.
Vrooman: The Imperial idea, xviii, 20.
Wade: The Thompson country, being notes on the history of southern British Columbia, and particularly of the city of Kamloops, formerly Fort Thompson, xii, 121.
Walkem: Stories of early British Columbia, xix, 164.
Washburn: Trails, trappers, and tender-feet in the new empire of western Canada, xvii, 143.
Wickett: Local government in British Columbia, xiii, 149.
Work: Journals, November and December, 1824, xvii, 121.
See also Bulkley River, Columbia River, Exploration, Fraser River, McLoughlin, Mountaineering and mountains, Oregon country, Peace River, Place-names, Prince Rupert, Sheepshanks, Victoria, Whirlpool River.

BRITISH EMPIRE LEAGUE
Kindred societies past and present, xx, 71.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN LEAGUE
Allin: The British North American League, 1849, xx, 104.

BROCK, SIR ISAAC
Carnochan: Sir Isaac Brock, xii, 110.
Cruikshank: Some unpublished letters from General Brock, xx, 103.
Denison. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Toronto, xviii, 83.
Fraser (ed.): Brock Centenary, 1812-1912, xviii, 60.
Lucas: Sir Isaac Brock, xvii, 57.
Macdonell. *See* Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xviii, 117.

Marquis: Brock, the hero of Upper Canada, xvii, 28.
Nursey: The story of Isaac Brock, xiii, 39.

BROCKVILLE
Cole: The local history of the town of Brockville, xix, 111.

BROMPTON
McLachlan: The original settlement of the township of Brompton, xix, 73.

BROWN, GEORGE
Lewis: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 68.
Lewis: George Brown, xi, 95.

BRUCE, JEAN BAPTISTE
Prud'homme: Deux oubliés de l'histoire, xx, 158.

BRUCE COUNTY
Robertson: The history of the County of Bruce and of the minor municipalities therein, Province of Ontario, Canada, xi, 133.

BRULÉ, ÉTIENNE
Sulte: Étienne Brulé, xiii, 18.
Sulte. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xviii, 159.
Tremblay: La Sépulture d'Étienne Brulé, xx, 16.

BUCHANAN, JOHN
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.

BUCKE, RICHARD MAURICE
Coyne: Richard Maurice Bucke—a sketch, xii, 69.

BUIES, ARTHUR
Vianzone: Impressions d'une Française en Amérique, xi, 156.

BULKLEY RIVER
Morice: Exploration de la rivière Bulkley (Colombie Britannique), xviii, 152.

BUREAU, JOSEPH
Le Vasseur: Joseph Bureau, xiv, 137.

BURFORD
Muir: The old burial ground at Burford, xix, 112.

BURLEIGH. *See* Burley.

BURLEY, BENNETT
Blue: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.

BURNT CHURCH
Ganong: History of Neguac and Burnt Church, xiii, 68.

BUTLER, SIR WILLIAM
Sir William Butler: an autobiography, xvi, 48.

BY, JOHN
Blue: John By, founder of a capital, xvii, 109.

C.

CABOT, JOHN AND SEBASTIAN, AND THEIR VOYAGES
Biggar: A Cabot source which does not exist, xii, 22.
Bourne (ed.): The voyages of Columbus and of John Cabot, xi, 9.
Harrisse: Sébastien Cabot, pilote-majeur de Charles-Quint, (1512-1547), xiv, 16.
Markham: The forerunners of Champlain in Canada, xiii, 16.
Ober: John and Sebastian Cabot, xiii, 14.

CADET, JOSEPH MICHEL
Casgrain: Cadet, xi, 103.
CADILLAC, ANTOINE DE LA MOTTE
Burton: A visit to the home of Cadillac, xviii, 44.
Saint-Pierre: Lamothe-Cadillac et la fondation de Détroit, xviii, 84.
See also Bibliography.
CAMPBELL, ROBERT
Bartlett: Diary of Robert Campbell, xx, 69.
CANALS. *See* Waterways system.
CAPE BRETON
Bouchette: Les Écossais du Cap Breton, xvi, 66.
Early Scottish settlers in Cape Breton, xx, 74.
CAPTIVITIES
Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America, a list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry Library, xvii, 227.
Paltsits (ed.): A narrative of the captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745-47 xi, 51.
CAPUCHINS
Albéric and Alexis: Les Capucins en Acadie, xx, 69.
CARILLON, FORT
Sailly: Le Prétendu Drapeau de Carillon, xx, 70.
CARLETON, SIR GUY. *See* Dorchester.
CARLETON, THOMAS
Raymond: The first Governor of New Brunswick and the Acadians of the River St. John, xx, 75.
CARLETON COUNTY
Ells: Geology and natural resources of the County of Carleton, xiii, 155.
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xvi, 86.
CARNOCHAN, JANET
Smith. *See* Canadian Magazine, xvii, 81.
CARON, MÈRE
Auclair: Vie de Mère Caron, xiv, 188.
CARROT RIVER VALLEY
Bennett: Chevalier de La Corne and the Carrot River valley of Saskatchewan, xix, 131.
CARTIER, SIR GEORGES-ÉTIENNE
Auclair: Sir Georges-Étienne Cartier, xvii, 65.
Boyd: Sir George Étienne Cartier, Bart., his life and times, xix, 61.
Boyd. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Dansereau *et al.*: Georges-Étienne Cartier, xix, 61.
DeCelles: Cartier et son temps, xii, 61.
Lavergne: Georges-Étienne Cartier, homme d'état canadien, 1814-1873, xix, 61.
Leacock: Baldwin, Lafontaine, Hincks, xii, 61.
Revue Canadienne, xix, 78.
CARTIER, JACQUES
Baxter: A memoir of Jacques Cartier, Sieur de Limoilou, xi, 10.

Clark. *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
Dumais: Jacques Cartier et Samuel de Champlain, xviii, 33.
La Roncière: Histoire de la marine française, xiii, 15.
Leacock: The mariner of St. Malo, xix, 21.
Markham: Champlain's forerunners in Canada, xiii, 16.
Rogers: Jacques Cartier, xvii, 33.

CARTWRIGHT, GEORGE
Townsend: Captain Cartwright and his Labrador journal, xvi, 65.

CARTWRIGHT, SIR RICHARD
Grant. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.

CARVER, JONATHAN
Lee: A bibliography of Carver's travels, xv, 209.
Lee: Captain Jonathan Carver, additional data, xviii, 139.

CASAVANT FAMILY
Élie: La Famille Casavant, xx, 90.

CASCUMPEQUE HARBOUR
Johnson: The shoreline of Cascumpeque Harbour, Prince Edward Island, xviii, 151.

CASGRAIN, H. R.
Roy: Essais sur la littérature canadienne, xiii, 187.

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA
Simard. *See* Nouvelle-France, xx, 69.

CÉLORON DE BLAINVILLE FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Céloron de Blainville, xiv, 89.

CENTREVILLE
Lochhead: The village of Centreville, xiv, 104.

CHAMBERLAIN, ALEXANDER F.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xix, 207.

CHAMBERLIN, E. J.
Angus. *See* Canadian Magazine, xvii, 81.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE
Burwash: Champlain's last journal, xiii, 57.
Colby: Champlain's explorations in 1615, xx, 72.
Colby: The founder of New France, xx, 15.
Dionne: Samuel Champlain, fondateur de Québec, et père de la Nouvelle-France, xii, 19.
Dumais: Jacques Cartier et Samuel de Champlain, xviii, 33.
Du Saguenay: Champlain, xiii, 78.
Gagnon: Notes bibliographiques sur les écrits de Champlain, manuscrits et imprimés, xiii, 74.
Gosselin: Champlain et Hudson, xv, 22.
Grant (ed.): Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, 1604-1618, xii, 15.
Guichen: Une Page d'histoire canadienne, xiii, 78.
Hanotaux: Les Commémorations franco-américaines: Champlain, xvii, 40.
Raymond. *See* Rod and Gun, xiii, 58.
Revue Canadienne, xiii, 57.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiii, 74.
Sulte: Samuel de Champlain, xx, 66.

The voyages and explorations of Samuel de Champlain (1604-1616), narrated by himself. Translated by Annie Nettleton Bourne, together with the voyage of 1603, reprinted from Purchas his Pilgrimes, edited with introduction and notes by Edward Gaylord Bourne, xi, 15.

CHAMPLAIN, LAKE

Bryce: University and historical addresses, xviii, 33.

Crockett: A history of Lake Champlain, 1609-1909, xiv, 24.

Gosselin: Champlain et Hudson. La découverte du lac Champlain, et celle de la rivière Hudson, xv, 22.

Lake Champlain Centenary, July 4-10, 1909, xiv, 25.

Reid: Lake George and Lake Champlain, xv, 28.

CHANDLER, JOSHUA

Lawson: My country is wrong—tragedy of Colonel Joshua Chandler, xiii, 66.

CHAPAIS, THOMAS

Sailly. *See* Nouvelle-France, xvi, 57.

CHARLESBOURG

Gosselin: Dictionnaire généalogique des familles de Charlesbourg, xi, 119.

CHARLEBOIS, OVIDE

Débuts d'un évêque missionaire: Mgr. Ovide Charlebois, xviii, 217.

CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE-FRANÇOIS-XAVIER DE

Roy: Essai sur Charlevoix, xiii, 186.

CHATEAUBRIAND, VICOMTE FRANÇOIS RENÉ DE

Chinard: Notes sur le voyage de Chateaubriand en Amérique, xx, 35.

CHATEAUGUAY

Carman: Chateauguay and De Salaberry, xviii, 60.

Marquis: The battle of Chauteauguay, xvi, 55.

CHATHAM, EARL OF

Grant: The colonial policy of Chatham, xvi, 53.

Kimball (ed.): Correspondence of William Pitt, when Secretary of State, with colonial governors and military and naval commissioners in America, xi, 52.

Rose: William Pitt and national revival, xvii, 53.

Ruville: William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, xii, 35.

Scullard: The birth of Chatham, xix, 113.

Williams: The life of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, xviii, 48.

Yorke: The life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, Earl of Hardwicke, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, xviii, 49.

"CHESAPEAKE" (THE)

MacMechan. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.

"CHICORA", S.S.

Clark: The steamer *Chicora*, formerly Confederate blockade runner, xvii, 111.

CHIGNECTO

Milner. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvi, 67.

CHIPEWYAN INDIANS

Lofthouse: The Chipewyan Indians.

Lowie: The Chipewyans of Canada, xiv, 167.

Lowie: An ethnological trip to Lake Athabasca, xiv, 167.

CHIPPEWA INDIANS. *See* Ojibway Indians.

CHOQUETTE FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.
CHOUART, MÉDARD
Dionne: Chouart et Radisson, xv, 22.
CHURCH OF ENGLAND. *See* Anglican Church.
CHURCHES OF CANADA
Croil: Genesis of churches in the United States of America, in Newfoundland and the Dominion of Canada, xii, 197.
See also the various denominations.
CITIZENSHIP, BRITISH
Sargant: British citizenship, xvii, 19.
United Empire, xvii, 19.
Walton: Nationality and citizenship, xvii, 20.
CITY PLANNING. *See* Municipal institutions and reforms.
CIVICS
Jenkins: Canadian civics, xv, 136.
CIVIL SERVICE
Magrath: The Civil Service, xviii, 88.
CLARK, GEORGE ROGERS
James (ed.): George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781, xviii, 53.
CLARKE, CHARLES
Clarke: Sixty years in Upper Canada, with autobiographical recollections, xiii, 96.
CLEAR GRIT PARTY
Jones: The Peter Perry election and the rise of the Clear Grit party, xix, 110.
CLERGY RESERVES
Laycock: The puzzle of the Canada Clergy Reserves, xix, 76.
CLIFTON
Wetmore: Historical memoirs of Clifton, Kings Co., N.B., xviii, 94.
CLIMATE
Stupart: The climate of Canada, xix, 169.
CLOSSE, RAPHAËL LAMBERT
Massicotte: Les Actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montreal, 1648-1657, xx, 87.
CLUBS
Armstrong. *See* New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86.
See also Beaver Club.
COATS OF ARMS
Todd: Armory and lineages of Canada, xx, 60.
COBALT
Miller: Cobalt nickel arsenides and silver deposits of Temiscaming, xiii, 156.
COINAGE. *See* Money.
COLCHESTER COUNTY
Eaton: The settling of Colchester County, Nova Scotia, by New England Puritans and Ulster Scotsmen, xviii, 96.
COLLEGES. *See* Universities and colleges.
COLLINGWOOD
Huron Institute: Papers and Records, xiv, 104; xx, 105.

COLOMB, SIR JOHN
D'Egville: Imperial defence and closer union: a short record of the life-work of the late Sir John Colomb, xviii, 14.
COLONIZING COMPANIES
Dome: Les Compagnies de colonisation, xiv, 18.
COLUMBIA RIVER
Ermatinger: The Columbia River under Hudson's Bay Company rule, xix, 152.
Lyman: The Columbia River, its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce, xiv, 113.
Oregon Historical Society: Quarterly, xx, 131.
Sperlin: The exploration of the upper Columbia, xviii, 134.
COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, AND HIS VOYAGES
Bourne (ed.): The voyages of Columbus and of John Cabot, xi, 9.
COMBINES. *See* Trade and commerce.
COMMERCE. *See* Trade and commerce.
CONFEDERATE OPERATIONS IN CANADA
Headley: Confederate operations in Canada and New York, xi, 93.
CONFEDERATION
Armstrong: Some Confederation reminiscences of the Hon. Senator Costigan, xx, 63.
Boyd: The birth of the Dominion, xviii, 87.
Carman: Pro-Confederation sentiment in Newfoundland, xiv, 63.
Cartright: Memories of Confederation, xi, 98.
Colby: Day after Confederation, xx, 72.
Colquhoun: The significance of Confederation, xviii, 87.
Deacon: The two islands, a contrast, xiv, 81.
Longley: Nova Scotia at Confederation, xiv, 80.
MacGregor: Canadian Confederation in the making, xvi, 84.
Tupper: Incident of Confederation, xiv, 62.
See also Cartier (Sir G.-É.).
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its provinces, xix, 222.
CONSERVATION
Adams: The national domain in Canada and its proper conservation, xx, 178.
Commission of Conservation, Canada: Reports, xv, 130; xvi, 132; xvii, 168; xix, 171.
English-speaking Conference on Infant Mortality, xix, 172.
Rod and Gun, xiii, 58.
Ross: Our vanishing birthright, xiv, 63.
White: Long Sault Rapids, St. Lawrence River, xviii, 184.
Wood: Animal sanctuaries in Labrador, xix, 172.
Wood: Draft of a plan for beginning animal sanctuaries in Labrador, xix, 173.
Wood. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.
See also Hydro-Electric Power Commission.
CONSTITUTION
Analysis of the system of government throughout the British Empire, xvii, 15.

Cameron: The Canadian constitution as interpreted by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in its judgments, together with a collection of all the decisions of the Judicial Committee which deal therewith, xx, 198.
DeCelles: A la conquête de la liberté, les constitutions du Canada, xx, 30.
Doughty and McArthur (eds.): Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1791-1818, xix, 43.
Egerton: Federations and unions within the British Empire, xvi, 186.
Egerton and Grant (eds.): Canadian constitutional development shown by selected speeches and dispatches, xii, 48.
Framework of union, a comparison of some union constitutions, xiv, 193.
Groulx: La Constitution fédérative de 1867, xix, 78.
Groulx: Nos luttes constitutionelles (1791-1840), xx, 70.
Hamilton: A Prince of Canada, xvi, 54.
Keith: Responsible government in the Dominions, xvii, 207.
Lefroy: Canada's federal system, being a treatise on Canadian constitutional law under the British North America Act, xviii, 222.
Lefroy: A century of constitutional development, xi, 211.
Lefroy: Leading cases in Canadian constitutional law, xix, 229.
Lessard: Le Subside fédéral, étude d'histoire politique relative au rajustement de la subvention fédérale aux provinces, xi, 169.
McArthur: An early Canadian impeachment, xviii, 72.
Macphail: The Dominion and the provinces, xviii, 88.
Marriott: The evolution of colonial self-government, xvii, 210.
Monpetit: Les Survivances françaises au Canada, xix, 36.
Moore: Canada and her colonies, or Home Rule for Alberta, xvi, 94.
Munro: The office of intendant in New France, xi, 28.
Poley: The federal systems of the United States and the British Empire, xviii, 225.
Riddell: The Canadian and American constitutions, xv, 66.
Riddell: The constitutional history of Canada, xvii, 26.
Riddell. *See* The Canadian Law Times, xvii, 216.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, xii, 48.
Walther: Canada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.
Wrong: The relations of the Legislature to the Executive power in Canada, xvii, 210.
See also Senate.

COOK, JAMES

Kitson: Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., "the circumnavigator", xii, 41.

COPYRIGHT

Craick: Canada's proposed copyright legislation, xvi, 56.
MacGillivray: The Copyright Act, 1911, xvii, 211.
Moss: Copyright in Canada, xix, 75.
Oldfield: The law of copyright, xvii, 211.
Robertson: The law of copyright, xvii, 211.
Wise: Canadian copyright, xvi, 52.

COSTIGAN, JOHN
Armstrong: Some Confederation reminiscences of the Hon. Senator Costigan, xx, 63.
COUILLARD FAMILY
Couillard-Després: Histoire des seigneurs de la rivière du Sud et de leurs alliès canadiens et acadiens, xvii, 100.
Couillard-Després: La Première Famille française au Canada, ses alliés et ses descendants, xii, 104.
COULON DE VILLIERS FAMILY
Gosselin: Notes sur la famille Coulon de Villiers, xi, 121.
COURT OF REQUESTS. *See* Law and its administration.
COYNE FAMILY
Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, xvi, 85.
CRAIG, SIR JAMES
Cruikshank: The administration of Sir James Craig, xiv, 56.
CREE INDIANS
Peeso: The Cree Indians, xvii, 192.
Skinner: The Cree Indians of northern Canada, xiv, 167.
Skinner: Notes on the eastern Cree and northern Saulteaux, xvii, 192.
Skinner: Notes on the Plains Cree, xix, 209.
Skinner: A visit to the Ojibway and Cree of central Canada, xv, 179.
CROFT, HENRY HOLMES
King: McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days, xix, 213.
CRONYN, BISHOP
Cronyn: The first Bishop of Huron, Bishop Cronyn, xvi, 84.
CROW INDIANS
Burpee (ed.): Journal of Larocque, from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805, xv, 121.
CURRENCY. *See* Money.

D.

DAIRY INDUSTRY
Bouchette: Les Débuts d'une industrie et notre classe bourgeoise, xviii, 179.
Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 173.
DALHOUSIE COLLEGE. *See* Universities and colleges.
DEARBORN FAMILY
Remnants of the letter files of the Dearborn family, xx, 37.
DELAWARE INDIANS
Morrison: David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians, xix, 208.
DEMERS, GRAND-VICAR
Dionne: Une Dispute grammaticale en 1842, le G.-V. Demers *vs.* le G.-V. Maguire, xviii, 106.
DEMERS, JEAN
Demers: Un des premiers colons d'Etchemin, P.Q., Jean DuMet ou Demers, xx, 90.
DEMERS FAMILY
Demers: La Famille Demers d'Etchemin, P.Q., xi, 123.

DÉNÉS
Hill-Tout: The native races of the British Empire; British North America, I. The far West, the home of the Salish and Déné, xii, 171.
Morice: Canadian Dénés, xi, 186.
Morice: La Femme chez les Dénés, xii, 168.
Morice: The great Déné race, xi, 183; xii, 162; xv, 179.
See also Athapascans *and the various tribes.*

DES CHAMPS DE BOISHÉBERT FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102.

DESCRIPTION. *See* Geography and description.

DETROIT
Burton: Amusements in Detroit in colonial days, xviii, 56.
Journal of Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763, xviii, 50.
Saint-Pierre: Lamothe-Cadillac et la fondation de Détroit, xviii, 84.

DICKSON, WILLIAM
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

DIGBY
McTavish: Digby, an impression, xiv, 63.

DIONNE, N. E.
Dionne: 1879-1909: Travaux historiques publiés depuis trente ans, xvi, 201.

DIPLOMATIC QUESTIONS
Adams: Lord Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington, xvii, 64.
Burpee: International Joint Commission, xx, 72.
Cavendish: Society, politics and diplomacy, 1820-1864. Passages from the journal of Francis W. H. Cavendish, xviii, 72.
Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland fisheries, xii, 78.
Ewart: The Kingdom Papers, xviii, 7.
Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.
Firth and Lomas: Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and France, 1603-1688. List of Ambassadors from England to France and from France to England, xi, 29.
Griffith: Some phases of Canada's development, xii, 7.
Hodgins: Revocation of treaty privileges to alien-subjects, xiii, 71.
Macphail: British diplomacy and Canada, xiv, 7.
Mills: British diplomacy and Canada, xv, 71; xvi, 45.
Moore: American diplomacy, its spirit and achievements, xi, 8.
Neville: British diplomacy, xv, 65.
Parkin. *See* Royal Colonial Institute: Proceedings, xii, 7.
Phillips: The West in the diplomacy of the American Revolution, xix, 37.
Updyke: The diplomacy of the war of 1812, xx, 36.
See also Boundaries, Fisheries.

DISCOVERY. *See* Exploration, History—Discovery and early voyages.

DISNEY, DANIEL
Sicotte: The affair Walker and trial of Daniel Disney, Esq., xx, 66.

DOG-RIB INDIANS
Wheeler: The Dog-rib Indian and his home, xx, 160.

DOLLARD DES ORMEAUX, ADAM
Massicotte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xvii, 83; xviii, 85.
DORCHESTER, GUY CARLETON, FIRST BARON
Bradley: Lord Dorchester, xii, 51.
Egerton: Guy Carleton, Lord Dorchester, xvii, 53.
DOSQUET, MGR. DE
Gosselin: L'Église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la Conquête, Partie 2, xvii, 45.
DOUCET, ANDRÉ
Têtu. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xii, 72.
DOUGLAS, SIR JAMES
Coats and Gosnell: Sir James Douglas, xiii, 105.
DOUKHOBORS
Cormie: Will the Doukhobors survive?, xvi, 52.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 222.
DOYLE, LAWRENCE O'CONNOR
Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 95.
DUBUC, SIR JOSEPH
Prud'homme: Sir Joseph Dubuc, xix, 78.
DU BUQUE, JULIEN
Rederus: Seigneur Julien du Buque, xvi, 55.
DUELING
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xii, 72.
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
DUGAS FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.
DUMONTIER FAMILY
Paquin: La Famille Dumontier, depuis 1600 jusqu'à nos jours, xv, 93.
DUMESNIL, JEAN PERONNE
Roy: Jean Peronne Dumesnil et ses mémoires, xx, 64.
DUMET, JEAN. *See* Demers.
DUNCAN, WILLIAM
Arctander: The Apostle of Alaska, the story of William Duncan of Metlakahtla, xiv, 187.
DUNHAM
Watson: Reminiscences of the early settlers of Dunham, xix, 92.
DUNLOP, WILLIAM
Colquhoun: Biographical sketch, xiii, 42.
DUQUESNE, FORT
Church: A short history of Pittsburg, 1758-1908, xv, 31.
DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, EARL OF
Dodwell: The first Lord Durham, xii, 60.
First Earl of Durham (the) and colonial aspiration, xii, 60.
Lady Durham's journal, xx, 44.
Markham: Lord Durham and colonial self-government, xi, 92.

Reid: Life and letters of the first Earl of Durham, 1792-1840, xi, 88.
Walton: Lord Durham and his work, xiv, 62.

DUROCHER, FLAVIEN
Valiquet: Biographie du Révérend Père Flavien Durocher, xvi, 73.

E.

EASTERN TOWNSHIPS
Chartier: La Colonie de rapatriement, xix, 78; xx, 70.
McCorkill: The seigniories of Missisquoi, xix, 92.
Protestant Schools in the Eastern Townships, xviii, 221.
Report on the chrome iron ore deposits in the Eastern Townships, xiv, 154.
Sellar: The tragedy of Quebec, the expulsion of its Protestant farmers, xii, 95.
Siebert: The American Loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of the Province of Quebec, xix, 41.

ÉCOLE NORMALE JACQUES-CARTIER
Desrosiers: Les Écoles normales primaires de la province de Québec et leurs œuvres complémentaires, xiv, 197.

ECONOMIC HISTORY
Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 170.
Mavor: Economic survey, xix, 169.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 173.
See also Banks and banking, Finance and financial history, Industries, Statistics, Taxation, Trade and Commerce, Transportation.

EDDY'S WAR
Dixon: Eddy's war, xx, 68.

EDMONTON
Love: The city that owns itself, xvii, 85.

EDUCATION
The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Bulletin No. 4: Medical Education in the United States and Canada, xv, 205.
Egerton: On some aspects of the teaching of Imperial history, xvi, 54.
Grant: On the teaching of colonial history, xvi, 53.
Miller: Rural schools in Canada, their organization, administration and supervision, xix, 218.
Paquet: L'Église et l'éducation, xiii, 57.
Peterson: Military training at the University, xix, 75.
Sissons: Illiteracy in the West, xviii, 88.
Sutherland: Canadian rural education, a social study, xix, 220.
See also Bilingualism, Indian schools, Universities and colleges.

EDUCATION—ALBERTA
"Lex": Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70.
Pour la justice, xvii, 221.
Savaète: Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien, xvi, 192; xviii, 220.
Sissons: Illiteracy in the West, xviii, 88.

EDUCATION—MANITOBA
Pour la justice, xvii, 221.
Savaéte: Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien, xvi, 192; xviii, 220.
Schofield: Early education in Manitoba, xvii, 82.
Sissons: Illiteracy in the West, xviii, 88.

EDUCATION—NOVA SCOTIA. *See* Universities and colleges.
EDUCATION—ONTARIO
Beeston: The old log school-house, xix, 113.
Belcourt: French in Ontario, xvii, 82.
The Bell and Laing School papers, xix, 113.
Burrows: Early education in Ontario, xv, 106.
Clark: An early school register, xix, 113.
Coleman: Public education in Upper Canada, xii, 191.
Hodgins (ed.): Documentary history of education in Upper Canada, xi, 211; xii, 192; xiii, 185.
Hodgins: Historical and other papers and documents, illustrative of the educational system of Ontario, 1842-1861, xvi, 191; xvii, 219.
Hodgins: What we owe to the United Empire Loyalists in the matter of education, xiv, 197.
London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xix, 114.
Pearce: School history of Waterloo County and Berlin, xix, 116.
A school teacher's contract (1818), xv, 106.
See also Bilingualism, Ryerson (Egerton), Universities and Colleges.
EDUCATION—QUEBEC
Bray. *See* Société de Geographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 124.
Desrosiers: Les Écoles normales primaires de la province de Québec et leurs œuvres complémentaires, xiv, 197.
Education in the Province of Quebec, xx, 209.
Étude critique de notre système scolaire, xix, 221.
Gosselin: L'Abbé Holmes et l'instruction publique, xiii, 184.
Gosselin: L'Instruction au Canada sous le régime français (1635-1760), xvi, 190.
Gosselin: Louis Labadie, ou le Maître d'École patriotique, xix, 218.
Marmande: L'Instruction publique dans la province de Québec, xi, 125.
Massicotte: Fondation d'une communauté de frères instituteurs à Montréal en 1686, xx, 65.
Protestant Schools in the Eastern Townships, xviii, 221.
Savaète: Voix Canadiennes; Vers l'Abîme, xv, 205.
Sutherland: Protestant education in Quebec, xvii, 105.
Sutherland: The rural teacher, xvii, 82.
Winnen: Les Écoles d'industrie dans la province de Quebec, xviii, 90.
See also La Bernarde, Universities and Colleges.
EDUCATION—SASKATCHEWAN
"Lex": Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70.
Oliver: The country schoool in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan, xx, 211.
Pour la justice, xvii, 221.
Savaète: Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien, xvi, 192; xviii, 220.
Sissons: Illiteracy in the West, xviii, 88.
ELGIN COUNTY
Reminiscences of the late George Munro, Esq., xvi, 85.
ELGIN, EARL OF
Grant: Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 90.
Morison: Lord Elgin in Canada, xvii, 63.

EMIGRATION

Belisle: Histoire de la presse franco-américaine, comprenant l'historique de l'émigration des Canadiens-français aux Etats-Unis, leur developpement, et leurs progrés, xvii, 103.

Martineau: Projet de colonisation, xiii, 88.

Wickett: Canadians in the United States, xi, 177; xviii, 146.

EMPIRE, BRITISH—COLONIAL POLICY

Beer: British colonial policy, xii, 44.

Beer: The origins of the British colonial system, 1578-1660, xiii, 69.

Brassey: The crisis and the way out, xv, 4.

Doyle: English colonies in America, Vol. V: The colonies under the House of Hanover, xii, 35.

Egerton: A short history of British colonial policy, xi, 3.

Fitzmaurice: The life of Granville George Leveson Gower, second Earl Granville, xi, 99.

Grant: The colonial policy of Chatham, xvi, 53.

Griffith: Some phases of Canada's development, xii, 7.

Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.

Hertz: The old colonial system, xi, 1.

Keith: Responsible government in the dominions, xiv, 193.

Kirkpatrick: Lectures on British colonization and Empire. First Series (1600-1783), xi, 58.

Lighthall: The governance of Empire, xv, 4.

Macphail: The patience of England, xii, 73.

Markham: Lord Durham and colonial self-government, xi, 92.

Merens: Études sur les colonies anglaises autonomes, xiv, 10.

Porritt: The reciprocity agreement and British colonial policy, xvi, 143.

Roloff: Geschichte der europäischen Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas, xviii, 34.

Silburn: The governance of Empire, xv, 4.

Supan: Die territoriale Entwicklung der europäischen Kolonien, xi, 6.

Tilby: The English people overseas, xiii, 6.

EMPIRE, BRITISH—COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

Addresses to His Excellency Earl Grey, G.C.M.G., etc., and his speeches in reply having relation to the resources and progress of the Dominion, xiii, 7.

Barker: Great and Greater Britain, xiv, 9.

Barker: North American or Imperial reciprocity? A suggestion to Mr. Asquith and Sir Wilfrid Laurier, xvi, 143.

Bellairs: A new Imperial preference scheme, xvii, 21.

Bérard: British Imperialism and commercial supremacy, xi, 5.

Colonial Conference: the Cobden Club's reply to the preferential proposals, xii, 1.

Colonial preferential tariffs, xii, 1.

Dewey: The beginnings of British commerce at Montreal, xix, 73.

Economics of Empire, xiv, 149.

Empire Development Board—Trade Committee's further observations to the Royal Commission, xvii, 22.

Ewart: Merchant shipping, xvii, 216.

Fox: The Empire and food, xvii, 21.
Gosnell: British Columbia and international relations, xviii, 146.
Lord Milner and Canadian preference, xiii, 4.
Milner: Value of Canadian preference, xiii, 4.
Morgan: Empire trade relations, xvi, 54.
Murray: Imperial outposts, xii, 9.
Nicholson: A project of Empire, xv, 1.
Porritt: British preference in Canada, xviii, 182.
Porritt: Canadian manufacturers and the tariff reform movement in England, xiv, 149.
Report of the Royal Commission on trade relations between Canada and the West Indies, xv, 126.
Skelton: Canada and the Most Favoured Nation treaties, xvii, 21.
Taylor: Preferential trade in the Empire, xvi, 144.
Wickett: Canada and the preference, xviii, 146.
See also Imperial communications.

EMPIRE, BRITISH—DEFENCE

Addresses to His Excellency Earl Grey. . . . and his speeches in reply, xiii, 7.
Angell: The great illusion, xv, 13.
Baker: The Canadian naval issue, xviii, 21.
Barker: Great and Greater Britain, xiv, 9.
Barker: Will the British Empire stand or fall?, xii, 6.
Barron: Naval defence for Canada, xv, 64.
Battine: Canada growing up, xv, 16.
Bourassa: Que devons-nous à l'Angleterre, xx, 4.
Callwell: Imperial defence, xvii, 18.
Carman: Canada and the navy, a Canadian view, xvii, 18.
Carman: The naval policy, xviii, 21.
Childe-Pemberton: Life of Lord Norton, xiv, 12.
Cornish: The Panama canal and its relation to the British Empire, xvii, 18.
Crammond: Imperial defence and finance, xvii, 18.
Defence of American territories, xix, 170.
D'Egville: Imperial defence and closer union, xviii, 14.
Egerton: The war and the British Dominions, xix, 2.
Esher: The Committee of Imperial Defence, xvii, 14.
Ewart: The Kingdom Papers, xvi, 5; xvii, 7; xx, 6.
Givens: The privilege of self-defence, xiv, 62.
Gosnell: British Columbia and British international relations, xviii, 146.
Greenwood: The Canadian naval question, xviii, 20.
Hamilton. *See* University Magazine, xiv, 62.
Hawkes: An Imperial deadlock and the way out, xviii, 21.
Hurd: The Dominions and the command of the sea, xix, 4.
Hurd: Imperial policy and foreign relations, xvii, 19.
Hurd: The new naval crisis and the overseas Dominions, xvii, 19.
Hythe: Imperial defence and closer union, xviii, 22.
"Imperialist": Mr. Borden's opportunity, xvii, 18.
Leacock: Canada and the Monroe doctrine, xiv, 62.
Leacock: The Canadian Senate and the Naval Bill, xviii, 21.
Leacock: What shall we do about the navy?, xvi, 52.

Levermore: The Anglo-American agreement of 1817 for disarmament on the Great Lakes, xix, 51.
Limitation of armament on the Great Lakes. Report of Hon. John W. Foster, Secretary of State, to the President of the United States, xix, 51.
Low: Towards an Imperial foreign policy, xvii, 19.
McGrath: The defence of Canada's ocean commerce, xvii, 18.
Macphail: The nine prophets, xiv, 62.
Macphail and Peterson: The Navy and politics, xviii, 20.
Merritt: Patriotic military training, xii, 74.
Murray: Imperial outposts, xii, 9.
Murray: Some strategic problems of the Empire, xvii, 18.
Nicholson: A project of Empire, xv, 1.
Parkin. *See* Royal Colonial Institute: Proceedings, xii, 7.
Phillips-Wolley: Canada and the British Navy, xiv, 13.
Phillips-Wolley: The Canadian naval question, xv, 16.
Pollock: The Imperial General Staff, xvii, 19.
Robinson: Canada and Canadian defence, xv, 10.
Rowell. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Silburn: The colonies and Imperial defence, xiv, 13.
United Empire, xvi, 54.
Vrooman: The Imperial idea, xviii, 20.
Walsh: The Moccasin Prints, xvii, 11.
West: Canada and sea power, xviii, 12.
West: The defence of Canada in the light of Canadian history, xix, 4.
"X": The Committee of Imperial Defence, xvii, 19.
See also Navy, Canadian.

EMPIRE, BRITISH—FEDERATION
Amery: Union and strength, xvii, 6.
Barker: Great and Greater Britain, xiv, 9.
Bérard: British Imperialism and commercial supremacy, xi, 5.
Brassey: The crisis and the way out, xv, 4.
Bruce: The true temper of Empire, xvii, 5.
Burt: Imperial architects, xviii, 15.
Bussell: A new government for the British Empire, xvii, 1.
Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
Cappon: Canada's relation to the Empire, xvi, 53.
Colonial Conference (the), xii, 1.
Creighton: The fate of the Empire, xviii, 19.
Crofton: Nova Scotia and Imperialism, xi, 103.
Dafoe: The Imperial Press Conference, xv, 9.
Denison: The struggle for Imperial unity, xiv, 4.
Drage: The Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Enock: An Imperial commonwealth, xvi, 10.
Ewart: Lessons from the Conference, xiii, 1.
Ewart: Lord Milner's Imperialism, xiv, 63.
Findlay: The Imperial Conference of 1911 from within, xvii, 13.
Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Houdeau: L'Union britannique, xi, 3.

Hurd: Mother country and Dominions, xviii, 19.
Imperial unity and the Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Jebb: The Imperial Conference, xvi, 1.
Jebb: The Imperial Conference (1911) from within, xvii, 17.
Jebb: Notes on Imperial organization, xii, 7.
Jebb: Twelve months of Imperial evolution, xiii, 71.
Keith: Responsible government in the Dominions, xvii, 207.
Kennedy: The Pan-Angles, xix, 1.
Kindred societies past and present, xx, 71.
Kinloch-Cooke. *See* Empire Review, xii, 73.
Last Colonial Conference (the), xii, 1.
Lawson: Canada and the Empire, xvi, 10.
Leroy-Beaulieu: L'Organisation de l'Empire britannique, xvii, 16.
Lighthall: The governance of Empire, xv, 4.
Low: The problem of an Imperial Executive, xviii, 21.
Low: The study of Empire, xviii, 22.
Lucas: The British Empire, xx, 1.
Lucas: Greater Rome and Greater Britain, xviii, 17.
Macphail: The Dominion and the spirit, xiii, 56.
Macphail: Loyalty to what? xii, 73.
Meakin: The life of an Empire, xii, 8.
Merens: Études sur les colonies anglaises autonomes, xiv, 10.
Milner: The nation and the Empire, xviii, 5.
Milner: Some reflections on the coming Conference, xii, 1.
Minutes of Proceedings of the Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Nicholson: A project of Empire, xv, 1.
Page: Imperialism in the future, xvii, 17.
Page Croft: The path of Empire, xvii, 1.
Papers laid before the Colonial Conference, xii, 1.
Parker: The welding of the Empire, xviii, 22.
Pelops: Greater Britain in 1911, a retrospect, xvii, 17.
Questions actuelles (les) de politique étrangére, xvi, 7.
Riddell: What is the Empire?, xvi, 55.
Ross: Shall Canada be always a dependency of the Empire?, xiii, 4.
Rowell. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xvii, 83.
Silburn: The governance of Empire, xv, 4.
Stuart-Linton: The problem of Empire governance, xvii, 1.
Tilby: The English people overseas, xiii, 6.
Tupper: The problem of Empire, xii, 1.
United Empire, xvi, 54.
University Magazine, xvi, 52.
Vrooman: British Columbia and her Imperial outlook, xvii, 17.
Vrooman: Some thoughts on Imperial organization, xv, 71.
Walther: Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.
"Westerner": Imperialism, nationalism or a third alternative, xv, 68.
Westminster: The Imperial Fund, xviii, 22.
Westminster: Practical Imperialism, xvii, 22.

Worsfold. *See* United Empire, xx, 71.
Wrong: The attitude of Canada, xiv, 15.
See also Citizenship, British; Imperial communications, Nationalism.

EMPIRE, BRITISH—FOOD SUPPLY
Fox: The Empire and food, xvii, 21.

ENGLISHMAN IN CANADA
Hamilton: The Englishman in Canada, xii, 137.
Hope: Canada and the unemployed problem, xiv, 146.
Jarvis: The letters of a remittance man to his mother, xiv, 147.
Richardson: The Canadian emigration problem, xiv, 146.
Stewart: "No English need apply", or, Canada as a field for the emigrant, xiv, 146.
Watney: Why the Englishman is despised in Canada, xii, 138.

ERIE, LAKE
Morton: Lake Erie and the story of Commodore Perry, xviii, 70.

ERMATINGER, EDWARD
Edward Ermatinger's York Factory Express Journal, xviii, 129.

ESGLY FAMILY. *See* Mariauchau d'Esgly family.

ESKIMOS
Anderson: Arctic game notes, xviii, 196.
Boas. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 185.
Byhan: Die Polarvölker, xiv, 163.
Cameron: The Arctic host and hostess, xv, 66.
Comer: Whaling in Hudson Bay, with notes on Southampton Island, xii, 159.
Comer, Mutch, and Peck: Second report on the Eskimo of Baffin Land and Hudson Bay, xiii, 173.
Gilbertson: Some ethical phases of Eskimo culture, xviii, 196.
Greely: The origin of Stefánsson's blond Eskimo, xviii, 156.
Hamberg: Om Eskimoernas härkomst och Amerikas befolkande, xii, 161.
Hawkes: The "Inviting-in" feast of the Alaskan Eskimo, xix, 203.
Hutton: Among the Eskimos of Labrador, a record of five years close intercourse with the Eskimo tribes of Labrador, xvii, 200.
Kroeber: Eskimos as aboriginal inventors, xix, 210.
MacRitchie: The Eskimos of Davis Straits in 1656, xvii, 199.
Maria Immaculata, illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 133.
Mavor: The Eskimo of the Mackenzie river, xiii, 173.
Mutch: Whaling in Pond's Bay, xii, 159.
Peck: Eskimos of the frozen North, xix, 210.
Porsild: The principle of the screw in the technique of the Eskimo, xx, 197.
Porsild: Über einige Geräte der Eskimo, xvii, 199.
Preuss: Vorlage der Eskimo-Sammlung des Forschungsreisenden Bernhard Hantzsch, xviii, 196.
Sanitary conditions among the Eskimos, xix, 210.
Stefánsson: The distribution of human and animal life in western Arctic America, xviii, 156.
Stefánsson: Eskimo, xix, 203.
Stefánsson: The Eskimo and civilization, xvii, 199.
Stefánsson: The Eskimo trade jargon of Herschel Island, xiv, 163.

Stefánsson: The home life of the Eskimo, xiii, 173.
Stefánsson: My life with the Eskimo, xviii, 196.
Stefánsson: My quest in the Arctic, xviii, 196.
Stefánsson: Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic coast Eskimo, xix, 210.
Stefánsson: Religious beliefs of the Eskimo, xviii, 196.
Stefánsson: Wintering among the Eskimo, xiii, 173.
Stefánsson-Anderson Arctic expedition, xv, 179.
Thalbitzer: Eskimo dialects and wanderings, xi, 191.
"Turning Kogmollik" for science, xv, 179.
Waldmann: Les Esquimaux du nord du Labrador, xvi, 185.
Whittaker: The Eskimo mission of the Mackenzie, xix, 210.
Wissler: Stefánsson's discoveries, a tentative summary of results, xvii, 199.

ESSEX COUNTY
Cleary: Notes on the early history of the County of Essex, xviii, 121.
Essex Historical Society: Papers and Addresses, xviii, 121.
Kilroy: Local historic places in Essex County, xviii, 121.
See also Bibliography.

ETHNOLOGY
Beuchat: Manuel d'archéologie américaine, xviii, 186.
Boas: Ethnological problems of Canada, xiv, 160.
Bryce: The northern mound-builders of North America, xiv, 160.
Finck: Die Sprachstämme des Erdkreises, xv, 168.
Greely: The origin of Stefánsson's blond Eskimo, xviii, 156.
Haddon: The races of man and their distribution, xiv, 163.
Holmes: Some problems of the American race, xv, 168.
International Congress of Americanists: Proceedings, xii, 162; xv, 168.
MacCurdy: The fifteenth International Congress of Americanists, xi, 193.
Smith: An unknown field in American archaeology, xv, 173.
Stefánsson. *See* Geological Survey: Summary Report, xiv, 155.
Widney: Race life of the Aryan peoples, xii, 8.
Woodruff: The physical decay of the northern Europeans in our North-West, xiv, 160.
See also Eskimos, French-Canadians, Indians.

EUDES, JEAN
Lebrun: Le Vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval et le Vénérable Jean Eudes, xi, 104.

EVANGELINE
MacMechan: Evangeline and the real Acadians, xii, 87.

EVANS, R. C.
Evans: Autobiography of Elder R. C. Evans, one of the first presidency of the reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, xiii, 99.

EXPLORATION (AFTER THE PERIOD OF EARLY DISCOVERY)
Bacon: Henry Hudson, his times and his voyages, xii, 132.
Bartlett: Diary of Robert Campbell, xx, 69.
Burpee: Canoe routes from Lake Superior to the westward, xv, 149.
Burpee: Scouts of Empire, xviii, 158.
Burpee: The search for the Western Sea, the story of the exploration of northwestern America, xiii, 117.

Burpee (ed.): York Factory to the Blackfeet country, the journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55, xiii, 117.
Butler: The wild north land, being the story of a winter journey, with dog, across northern North America, xvii, 153.
Champault: Les Gendron "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.
Gibbon: Scots in Canada, xvi, 23.
Golder: Russian expansion on the Pacific, 1641-1850, an account of the earliest and later expeditions made by Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America, including some related expeditions to the Arctic regions, xix, 147.
Greely: True tales of Arctic heroism in the New World, xviii, 157.
Grinnell: Trails of the pathfinders, xvi, 121.
Heawood: A history of geographical discovery in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, xviii, 34.
Howay: Early navigation of the Straits of Fuca, xvi, 105.
Howay: The search for the Fraser by sea and land, xiii, 110.
Johnston: Pioneers in Canada, xvi, 24.
Keele: A reconnaissance across the Mackenzie Mountains on the Pelly, Ross and Gravel Rivers, xv, 124.
Loss of the *Karluk* and escape of the expedition to Wrangell Island, xix, 193.
Lyman: The Columbia River, its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce, xiv, 113.
Meany: Vancouver's discovery of Puget Sound, xx, 129.
Meany (ed.): A new Vancouver journal, xix, 150; xx, 129.
Morris: Heroes of discovery in America, xi, 10.
Newcombe: The first circumnavigation of Vancouver Island, xix, 148.
Prud'homme: Les Premiers Voyageurs vers le nord-ouest, xix, 78.
Robinson: Blazing the trail through the Rockies, xix, 165.
Schäffer: Old Indian trails, incidents of camp and trail life, covering two years' exploration through the Rocky Mountains of Canada, xvi, 175.
Sperlin: The exploration of the upper Columbia, xviii, 134.
Stefánsson: Suitability of Eskimo methods of winter travel in scientific exploration, xiii, 126.
Sulte: La Baie Verte et le lac Supérieur, 1665, xviii, 43.
Sulte: Les Coureurs de bois au lac Supérieur, xvii, 42.
Sulte: Les Pays d'en haut, 1670, xix, 25.
Sulte: The valley of the Ottawa in 1613, xx, 103.
Tyrrell: Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada, a journey of 3200 miles by canoe and snowshoe through the Hudson Bay region, xiii, 125.
Tyrrell: Hudson Bay exploring expedition, 1912, xix, 196.
Wade: Early navigators of the Pacific, xiii, 110.
Wilson: Geology of the Nipigon basin, Ontario, xvi, 153.
See also Arctic regions, Fur-trade, Labrador, La Corne de St. Luc, La Salle, La Vérendrye, Mountaineering and mountains, North-West Passage, Thompson (David), Western Canada, Yukon District.

EXPLOSIVES INDUSTRY

Desborough. *See* Mines Branch: Summary Report, xvi, 158.

F.

FAMILY COMPACT
Wallace: The Family Compact, xx, 41.
FANNING, DAVID
Savary (ed.): Col. David Fanning's narrative of his exploits and adventures as a Loyalist of North Carolina in the American Revolution, supplying important omissions in the copy published in the United States, xiii, 65.
FARIBAULT FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 85.
FARNSWORTH FAMILY. *See* Phaneuf-Farnsworth family,
FENIAN RAID
Ascher: Number One Company, Niagara, xx, 107.
Cumberland: The Fenian raid of 1866 and events on the frontier, xvi, 47.
Hunter: Reminiscences of the Fenian Raid of 1866, xvi, 83.
Macdonald: Troublous times in Canada, xv, 50.
FERGUSSON, ADAM
Boylen: The Honourable Adam Fergusson, xviii, 87.
FIDLER, PETER
Tyrrell: Peter Fidler, trader and surveyor, 1769 to 1822, xix, 133.
FINANCE AND FINANCIAL HISTORY
Annuaire Financier Canadien, 1907, xiii, 152.
Bonar. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 83.
Donald: Canadian financial problems, xx, 177.
Field: Capital investments in Canada, some facts and figures respecting one of the most attractive investment fields in the world, xvi, 137.
Field. *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 171.
Hornby: How to buy land in Canada, xviii, 175.
Lawson: Canada and the Empire, xvi, 10.
Lessard: Le Subside fédéral, étude d'histoire politique relative au rajustement de la subvention fédérale aux provinces, xi, 169.
Myers: History of Canadian wealth, xix, 179.
Skelton: Federal finance, xx, 176.
Taylor: Canadian loans in London, xvii, 85.
Walker: Canadian affairs, xviii, 90.
See also Money, Statistics, Taxation.
FISHERIES
Chambers: The fisheries of the Province of Quebec. Part I: Historical introduction, xviii, 103.
Commission of Conservation—Canada, 1911: Lands, fisheries and game, minerals, xvi, 132.
Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland fisheries, xii, 78.
Fulton: The sovereignty of the sea, xvi, 188.
Graham. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.
Hodgins: Fishery concessions to the United States in Canada and Newfoundland, xiii, 71.
Kinloch-Cooke: American fishing rights and Newfoundland, xi, 106.
Laureys: Les expositions canadiennes a l'étranger, xvii, 173.
McGrath: The Newfoundland fishery dispute, xi, 107.

Oyster farming in P.E.I., xix, 172.
Pelland. *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xviii, 185.
Richards: The North Atlantic Coast Fisheries arbitration, xv, 84.
Salmon fisheries of British Columbia, xix, 172.
Sea Fisheries of eastern Canada: being the proceedings of a meeting of the Committee on Fisheries, Game, and Furbearing Animals of the Commission of Conservation, held at Ottawa, June 4-5, 1912, xvii, 168.
Thomson: Newfoundland and the "Modus Vivendi", xii, 78.
See also Newfoundland.

FITZGIBBON, M. AGNES
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto: Transactions, xx, 109.

FITZROY TOWNSHIP
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xvi, 86.

FLAG, CANADIAN
Ewart: The Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
Ewart: John A. Macdonald and the Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
Pope: The flag of Canada, xiii, 6; xviii, 18.
Wade: The Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
See also Union Jack.

FLEMING, SIR SANDFORD
Burpee: Sir Sandford Fleming, Empire builder, xx, 57.
Dupuis: Sir Sandford Fleming, xx, 70.
Gordon: Sir Sandford Fleming, xx, 70.

FOLK-LORE
Barbeau: Le Folklore canadien-français, xx, 196.
Fréchette: French-Canadian folk-lore, xii, 74.
Thomas: Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, 1906, containing works published within the British Empire, xiii, 162.
See also Eskimos, Indians.

FORBIN-JANSON, MGR. DE
Dionne: Mgr. de Forbin-Janson, sa vie, son oeuvre en Canada, xv, 51.

FORESTRY AND FORESTS
Allen: A guide to the National Parks of America, xx, 157.
Blake: The Laurentides national park, xvii, 81.
Campbell: Forest fires and railways, xvi, 163.
Canadian Forestry Association: Sixth Annual Report, 1905, xi, 175.
Culver: The vast timber belts of Canada, xi, 175.
Dickson: Report on timber conditions, etc., along the proposed route of the Hudson Bay Railway, xvi, 163.
Dickson: The Riding Mountain forest reserve, xvi, 163.
Edgecombe and Caverhill: Rocky Mountain forest reserve, report of boundary survey parties, xvi, 164.
Fernow *et al.*: Forest conditions of Nova Scotia, xvii, 168.
Grice: Timber resources of the Empire, xix, 77.
Knechtel: The Dominion forest reserves, xvi, 162.
Knechtel: Planting and care of a forest of evergreens, xvi, 162.
Laureys: Les Forêts du Canada, xix, 186.
Laurier: The forests of Canada, xi, 175.
MacMillan: Forest conditions in the Crow's Nest Valley, Alberta, xvi, 162.

MacMillan: Forest fires in Canada during 1908, xvi, 163.
MacMillan: Forest products of Canada, xvi, 163, 164.
MacMillan and Gutches: Forest fires in Canada, 1909, xvi, 163.
MacMillan and Gutches: Forest products of Canada, 1908, xvi, 163.
Minister of Lands and Mines of the province of Ontario: Report for the year 1905, xi, 180.
Mitchell: The farmer's plantation, xvi, 163.
Ross: Forest products of Canada, xvi, 162.
Ross: Our vanishing birthright, xiv, 63.
Ross: Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, xvi, 162.
Ross. *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 163.
Superintendent of Forestry: Report, 1905, xi, 176.
The work of the Dominion Forestry Branch, xix, 172.
See also Bureau, Lumbering.

FORNERI, JAMES
King: McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days, xix, 213.

FORT ST. LOUIS. *See* Starved Rock.

FORT WILLIAM
Oliver: The Department of Health, xx, 108.
Wells: History of Fort William, xix, 115.

FORTS
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Dolan: The past and present fortifications of Kingston, xix, 111.
Gagnon: Le Fort et le château Saint-Louis, xiv, 85.
Hammond: Quaint and historic forts of North America, xx, 20.
MacCallum: History of the Hospital for the Insane (formerly the Military and Naval Depot), Penetanguishene, Ont., xix, 111.
Prud'homme: Les Successeurs de Vérendrye, xii, 116.
See also Amherstburg, Carillon, Duquesne, Frederick, Johnson, Louisbourg, Malden, McArthur, Niagara, Okanogan, Sandusky Forts.

FRANCISCANS
Hugolin: Les Franciscains et la croisade antialcoolique dans la province de Québec, xx, 212.
Jouve: Les Franciscains et le Canada, xx, 17.

FRANKLIN SEARCH EXPEDITIONS
Tyrrell: A story of a Franklin search expedition, xiv, 135.
See also McClintock.

FRASER CLAN
Kelly: The fighting Frasers of the 'Forty-five and Quebec, with an historical notice of the clan, xiii, 29.

FRASER RIVER
Holman: The discovery of Fraser River, xiv, 118.

FREDERICK, FORT
Raymond: Story of old Fort Frederick, xiv, 81.

FREEMASONRY
Couët: Bas les masques, étude antimaçonnique, xvi, 71.

Couët: La Franc-Maçonnerie et la conscience catholique, xvi, 71.
Huot: Le Poison maçonnique, xvii, 105.

FRENCH-CANADIANS

Allaire: Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, xiii, 183.
Arnould: Nos amis les Canadiens, xviii, 91, 168.
Belisle: Histoire de la presse franco-américaine, comprenant l'historique de l'émigration des Canadiens-français aux Etats-Unis, leur développement, et leurs progrès, xvii, 103.
Bellemare: Les Seigneurs de la Baie Saint-Antoine, xvi, 57.
Bellerive: Délégués canadiens-français en Angleterre de 1763 à 1867. Objet de leur mission. Aperçu sur leur temps et leur carrière, xx, 83.
Boggs: Canada and the French-Canadian, xvi, 52.
Brosseau: L'Avenir des Canadiens-français dans l'Ouest, xix, 78.
Bruchési: Le Problème des races au Canada, xx, 91.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xix, 71.
Chartier: La Colonie de rapatriement, xix, 78; xx, 70.
Colby: Canadian types of the old régime, xiii, 16.
Congrès de l'Association Catholique de la Jeunesse Canadienne-Francaise, xv, 69, 96.
David: Souvenirs et biographies, 1870-1910, xviii, 78.
Desrosiers et Fournet: La Race française en Amérique, xvii, 30.
Dionne: Les Canadians-français, origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, etc., xix, 95.
Dugas: Gerbes de souvenirs, ou mémoires, épisodes, anecdotes et réminiscences du collège Joliette, xix, 100; xx, 211.
Du Sol: Le Docteur Hubert LaRue et l'idée canadienne-française, xvii, 104.
Eschiedel: Kanada und Frankreich, xiii, 78.
Forestier: Dans l'Ouest canadien, la Pointe-aux-Rats, xiii, 138.
Fosdick: French blood in America, xi, 22.
France et Canada, l'avenir des relations franco-canadiennes (à propos des fêtes de Montcalm), xvi, 151.
Gagnon: Questions d'hier et d'aujourd'hui, xix, 100.
Gerin: Deux familles rurales de la rive sud du Saint-Laurent, les débuts de la complication sociale dans un milieu canadien-français, xiv, 97.
Groulx: La Jeunesse canadienne-française vers 1900, xvi, 56.
Hanotaux: La France vivante en Amérique du Nord, xviii, 47.
Hawkes: French Canada and the Quebec tercentenary, an English-Canadian appreciation, xiii, 77.
Histoire du Canada, xix, 11.
Hopkins: French Canada and the St. Lawrence, historic, picturesque, and descriptive, xix, 93.
Hugolin: Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-français, xvii, 224.
Langelier: Souvenirs politiques, 1890 à 1896, xix, 97.
Lemay: L'Avenir de la race canadienne-française, xv, 100.
Lionnet: Chez les Français du Canada, xvi, 73; xviii, 138.
Livre d'or (le) de la noblesse rurale canadienne-française, xiv, 95.
Magnan: Histoire de la race française aux États-Unis, xvii, 29.
Morice: Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'ouest, xiii, 115.

Morice: Sources de l'histoire manitobane, xii, 74.
Picard: Pages d'histoire, xviii, 26.
Poussin: Le Canada dans le VII[e] arrondissement de Paris, xvii, 40.
Prud'homme: Le Règne de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 1821-1869, xx, 110.
Rod: Reflets d'Amérique, xi, 157.
Roy: La Race française en Amérique, xv, 70.
Sailly: Les Origines de la race franco-canadienne, xvi, 57.
Salone: La Colonisation de la Nouvelle France, xi, 17.
Sulte: Les Bretons en Canada, xvi, 74.
Sulte: Origin of the French-Canadians, xi, 21.

FRENCH LANGUAGE IN CANADA
Amours: Pour la langue française, xvii, 86.
Auclair: The French language in Canada, xv, 69.
Belcourt: French in Ontario, xvii, 82.
Chartier: Le Ralliement de juin 1912, xvi, 56.
Dionne: Une Dispute grammaticale en 1842, le G.-V. Demers *vs.* le G.-V. Maguire, xviii, 106.
Geddes and Rivard: Bibliographie du parler français au Canada, xii, 200.
Gervais: Erreurs et préjugés, xvi, 57; xvii, 86.
Laberge: L'Église et la langue maternelle, xvi, 57.
Rivard: Études sur les parlers de France au Canada, xix, 99.
See also Bilingualism, Folk-lore, Literature and literary history.

FRENCH LAW IN CANADA. *See* Law and its administration.

FRONTENAC, COMTE DE
Lesueur: Count Frontenac, xi, 38.
United Empire, xix, 77.

FRUIT GROWING
Bealby: Fruit ranching in British Columbia, xiv, 121.

FUR-TRADE
Bagley (ed.): Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, 1833-1834, xx, 134.
Brown: Early Okanogan history, xviii, 138.
Brown: Old Fort Okanogan and the Okanogan trail, xix, 151.
Burpee: A chapter on the literature of the fur-trade, xvi, 202.
Burpee: Highways of the fur-trade, xx, 150.
Burpee (ed.): An adventurer from Hudson Bay, journal of Matthew Cocking from York Factory to the Blackfeet country, 1772-73, xiv, 111.
Coman: Economic beginnings of the far West, xviii, 35.
Du Sol: La Traite des pelleteries et la colonisation en la Nouvelle-France, xvii, 86.
Edward Ermatinger's York Factory Express Journal, xviii, 129.
Elliott: The earliest travellers on the Oregon trail, xvii, 126.
Elliott: Fur-trade in the Columbia River basin, xx, 130.
Elliott (ed.): The journal of David Thompson, from July 3 to August 13, 1811, xix, 153.
Elliott (ed.): The journal of John Work, xvii, 121; xix, 153; xx, 134.
Golder: A survey of Alaska, 1743-1799, xviii, 142.

Harmon: A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific, a distance of about 5,000 miles, including an account of the principal occurrences during a residence of nineteen years in different parts of the country, xvii, 153.

Hearne: A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772, xvi, 89.

Laut: Vikings of the Pacific, the adventures of the explorers who came from the west eastward, xi, 137.

Mackenzie: Voyages from Montreal through the continent of North America to the Pacific and Frozen Oceans in 1789 and 1793, with an account of the rise and state of the fur-trade, xvii, 153.

Prud'homme: La Baie d'Hudson, xvi, 49.

Prud'homme: Les Successeurs de La Vérendrye—sous la domination française, xii, 116.

See also Fidler, Hudson's Bay Company, North-West Company, Ogden, Western Canada.

G.

GAGNON FAMILY

Gagnon: Une Vieille Famille canadienne, xvi, 58.

GALLATIN, ALBERT

Gallatin (ed.): A great peace maker, the diary of James Gallatin, Secretary to Albert Gallatin, 1813-1827, xix, 47.

GALT, JOHN

Wetherell: John Galt, founder of cities, xix, 74.

GALT PUBLIC LIBRARY

Kerr: History of the Galt Public Library, xix, 116.

GASPÉ

Clarke: The heart of Gaspé, sketches in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, xviii, 104.

Clarke: Sketches of Gaspé, xv, 87.

Le Clercq: New relation of Gaspesia, with the customs and religion of the Gaspesian Indians, xv, 72.

Pelland: Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie; la Gaspésie, esquisse historique, ses resources, ses progrès et son avenir, xix, 94.

Pelland. *See* Revue Économique Canadienne, xviii, 185.

Wood: The tourist's Maritime Provinces, with chapters on the Gaspé shore, Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Miquelon Island, xx, 81.

GASPÉ, PHILLIPPE AUBERT DE

Bellesort: Les Souvenirs d'un seigneur canadien, xx, 87.

GASTINEAU-DUPLESSIS, NICOLAS

Massicotte: Les Actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montréal, 1648-1657, xx, 87.

GENDRON, FRANÇOIS

Champault: Les Gendron "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.

GENEALOGIES

Beaumont: Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, P.Q., xii, 104.

Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xiii, 55; xviii, 85; xix, 71.

Canadian Archives: Report, xi, 200.

Carnochan: Inscriptions and graves in the Niagara peninsula, xvi, 83.
Dejordy: Genealogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.
Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Gouin et Allard, avec arbre des familles Richer-Laflèche, Fugère, Guillet, Méthot, Chapdelaine, Pinard-Lauzière, Bibaud, xiv, 88.
Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Richer de La Flèche et Hamelin, avec notes historiques sur Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pérade, les Grondines, etc., xiv, 89.
Desaulniers: Les Vieilles Familles d'Yamachiche, xiii, 89.
Dionne: Les Canadians-français, origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, etc., xix, 95.
Eaton: The history of Kings County, Nova Scotia, xv, 79.
Forgues: Genealogy of the families of the Island of Orleans, xii, 104.
Gosselin: Dictionnaire genéalogique des familles de Charlesbourg, depuis la fondation de la paroisse jusqu'à nos jours, xi, 119.
Green: Some graves on Lundy's Lane, xvii, 110.
Hamelin: Mémorial de familles, divisé en trois parties: généalogie Le Sage avec annexe Hudon dit Beaulieu et Béland; généalogies Martin et Hamelin, xvi, 72.
Massicotte: Les Colons de Montréal de 1642 à 1667, xix, 91.
Massicotte: Les Familles Descary, Descarries, Décary, et Décarie, 1650-1909—histoire, généalogie, portraits, xvi, 72.
Michaud: Généalogie des familles de la Rivière Ouelle, depuis l'origine de la paroisse jusqu'à nos jours, xiv, 89.
Pioneers of Middlesex, xv, 105.
Todd: Armory and lineages of Canada, xx, 60.
See also Adam, Adhémar de Lantagnac, Aubert de Gaspé, Baldwin, Beaubien, Boisseau, Casavant, Céleron de Blainville, Couillard, Coulon de Villiers, Demers, Des Champs de Boishébert, Faribault, Gesner, Guibord, Hébert, Jarret de Verchères, Labadie, Lanouiller, McAleer, Mackenzie, Maloizes, Mariauchau d'Esgly, Miller, Panet, Phaneuf-Farnsworth, Savoie, Sicard de Carufel, White families.

GEOGRAPHY AND DESCRIPTION

Aberdeen (ed.): Our Lady of the sunshine and her international visitors, a series of impressions written by representatives of the various delegations attending the quinquennial meeting of the International Council of Women in Canada, June 1909, xv, 153.
Aflalo: Sunset playgrounds, fishing days and others in California and Canada, xv, 155.
Allen: A guide to the national parks of America, xx, 157.
Ami: Canada and Newfoundland, xx, 146.
Argyll: Yesterday and to-day in Canada, xv, 57.
Baedeker: The Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska, handbook for travellers, xii, 127.
Barrett: Canada's century, progress and resources of the great Dominion, xii, 140.
Bealby: Canada, xiv, 144; xvii, 140.
Black: The real United States and Canada pocket guide-book, xx, 155.

Brock: The physical basis of Canada, xix, 174.
Burwash: A traveller in Upper Canada in 1837.
Campbell: Canada, xii, 125.
Canada (le) et la France, 1886-1911, xvii, 170.
Canadian Alpine Journal, xviii, 154.
Catalogue of maps, plans and charts in the map room of the Dominion Archives, xvii, 229.
Copping: The golden land, xvi, 95.
Copping and Weaver: Canadian pictures, thirty-six plates in colour, illustrating Canadian life and scenery, reproduced from original drawings, xvii, 139.
Cornwall: From Edmonton to the Arctic, xx, 64.
Crockett and Wallis: North America during the eighteenth century, xx, 26.
Demanche: Le Canada, xi, 155.
Dewavrin: Le Canada économique au XX^{e} siécle, xiv, 147.
Douglas: Lands forlorn, a story of an expedition to Hearne's Coppermine River, xix, 193.
Dove: Die angelsächsischen Riesenreiche, eine wirthschaftsgeographische Untersuchung, xii, 142.
Edward Ermatinger's York Factory Express Journal, xviii, 129.
Elkington: Canada the land of hope, xv, 139.
Fay: The continental divide on the Bow range, xii, 128.
Geographic Board of Canada: Reports, xv, 140; xix, 170.
Geographical Journal, xvii, 147.
George (ed.): Little journeys to Alaska and Canada, xvii, 149.
Goldie. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto, xix, 116.
Goldthwaite: An instrumental survey of the shorelines of the extinct Lakes Algonquin and Nipissing in southwestern Ontario, xvi, 154.
Goodrich: The coming Canada, xviii, 177.
Gough: Boyish reminiscences of His Majesty the King's visit to Canada in 1860, xv, 56.
Grant: Geographical conditions affecting the development of Canada, xvi, 124.
Griffith: The Dominion of Canada, xvi, 130.
Haas: Zur Geographie und Geologie Canadas und des arktischen Archipels von Nordamerika, xiii, 137.
Hamilton: Canada, xviii, 147.
Hamilton Scientific Association: Journal and Proceedings, xii, 127.
Harris: Canada, the making of a nation, xvii, 140.
Heawood: A history of geographical discovery in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, xviii, 34.
Herbertson (ed.): The British Empire, xii, 124.
Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): America, including Canada, Newfoundland, the British West Indies, and the Falkland Islands and dependencies, xix, 169.
Highways of geography, Book V: Britain Overseas, xviii, 150.
Hobson: Canada to-day, xi, 151.
Hopkins: French Canada and the St. Lawrence, historic, picturesque, and descriptive, xix, 93.

Hunter: Canadian wilds, xii, 128.
"Jean du Saguenay": La Terre pour rien, renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada, xii, 142.
Keele. *See* Geological Survey: Summary Report, xiv, 155.
Kipling: Letters to the family (notes on a recent trip to Canada), xiv, 144.
Knight: Over-sea Britain, a descriptive record of the geography, the historical, ethnological, and political development, and the economic resources of the Empire, xii, 126.
Koch: A little journey to northern wilds, xvii, 149.
Laut: The Canadian commonwealth, xx, 144.
Laut: The twentieth century is Canada's, xii, 149.
Leclaire: Le Saint-Laurent historique, xi, 103.
Leith and Leith: A summer and winter on Hudson Bay, xvii, 149.
Le Vasseur. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Lizars: Early roads in York, xix, 116.
Lloyd-Jones: On a Canadian farm, xv, 139.
Loir: Canada et Canadiens, xiv, 141.
Lorin: Le Canada en 1906, xi, 155.
Low: Geographical work of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1900-1905, xi, 156.
Machell: "What is my country? My country is the Empire. Canada is my home". Impressions of Canada and the new North-West, xvii, 138.
Mair: Journal, 1791, xi, 71.
Maxwell: Canada of to-day, xvi, 130.
Miller: Terres et peuples du Canada, xvii, 139.
Mœller: A travers le Nouveau-Monde, Etats-Unis et Canada, notes d'un touriste, xvii, 132.
Moncrieff: The world of to-day, xi, 154.
Morice: Exploration de la rivière Bulkley (Columbie Britannique), xviii, 152.
Nicholson: In old Quebec, and other sketches, xiii, 78.
Oppel: Landeskunde des Britischen Nordamerika, xii, 124.
Osborn: Canada's new transcontinental railway, xiv, 153.
Purchas: Hakluytus posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes, xii, 131.
Resources of Canada, xii, 149.
Reynolds: Regional geography, the Americas, xii, 124.
Rod and Gun, xiii, 58.
Rogers: Historical geography of the British colonies, Vol. V, part III, Canada, xvi, 108.
Sargent: Canada and Newfoundland, seven lectures prepared for the Visual Instruction Committee of the Colonial Office, xviii, 148.
Siegfried: Le Canada, les deux races, xi, 144.
Siegfried: The race question in Canada, xii, 137.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 137; xv, 141; xvi, 124; xvii, 152; xviii, 159; xix, 201; xx, 62.
Stefánsson: On the Mackenzie River, xiii, 126.
Stewart: Down the Mackenzie and up the Yukon in 1906, xvii, 141.
Stewart: The land of the Maple Leaf, or, Canada as I saw it, xiii, 141.
Strecker: Auf den Schneefeldern Nordamerikas, xii, 129.
Sulte: Le passage de Toronto, xix, 201.

Vay von Vaya: Gros-Britannien jenseits des Ozeans. Erste Teil: Kanada und Indien, xvi, 128.
Vignes: La Vérité sur le Canada, xiv, 144.
Vreeland: Notes on the sources of the Peace River, British Columbia, xix, 167.
Weaver: Canada and the British immigrant, xix, 189.
Whates: Canada the new nation, a book for the settler, the emigrant, and the politician, xi, 148.
Wheeler: The Dog-rib Indian and his home, xx, 160.
Whitbeck: The St. Lawrence River and its part in the making of Canada, xx, 149.
White: Atlas of Canada, xii, 145.
Wightman: Our Canadian heritage, its resources and possibilities, xv, 145.
Wilson: Geological reconnaissance along the line of the National Transcontinental Railway in western Quebec, xvi, 153.
Wilson: Geology of an area adjoining the east side of Lake Timiskaming, Quebec, xvi, 154.
Wood: All afloat, a chronicle of craft and waterways, xix, 190.
Yeigh: Through the heart of Canada, xv, 143.
See also Arctic regions, Great Lakes, Immigration literature, Labrador, Maritime Provinces, Mountaineering and mountains, Place-Names, Rivers, Statistics, Travel, Western Canada, *and the various provinces and territories.*

GEORGE, LAKE
Reid: Lake George and Lake Champlain, xv, 28.

GEORGIA, GULF OF
Smith: Archaeology of the Gulf of Georgia and Puget Sound, xiii, 167.

GEORGIAN BAY. *See* Place-names.

GEORGIAN BAY CANAL. *See* Waterways System.

GERMAN LEGION
Blue: The German legion in Canada, xx, 68.

GERMAN SETTLERS
Breithaupt: Some German settlers of Waterloo County, xix, 115.
Maria Immaculata, illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 133.
Sherk: The Pennsylvania Germans of Waterloo County, Ontario, xi, 128.

GESNER FAMILY
Gesner: The Gesner family of New York and Nova Scotia, xviii, 99.

GIBSON, JOHN A.
Goldenweiser: The death of Chief John A. Gibson, xviii, 203.

GILBERT, SIR HUMPHREY
Gosling: The life of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, England's first Empire builder, xvi, 62.

GLACIERS
Vaux. *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xv, 151.
Wheeler. *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xv, 151.

GLEDHILL, SAMUEL
Chippendah: Memoirs of Lieut.-Colonel Samuel Gledhill, Lieutenant-Governor of Placentia and Commander-in-Chief of Newfoundland from 1719 to 1727, xvi, 64.

GLOUCESTER TOWNSHIP
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xvi, 86.
GOUIN FAMILY
Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Gouin et Allard, avec arbre des familles Richer-Laflèche, Fugère, Guillet, Méthot, Chapdelaine, Pinard-Lauzière, Bibaud, xiv, 88.
GOURLAY, ROBERT
Carnochan: Robert Gourlay, xvi, 83.
GRANGE (THE) IN CANADA
Michell: The Grange in Canada, xix, 182.
GRANVILLE, EARL
Fitzmaurice: The life of Granville George Leveson Gower, second Earl Granville, 1815-1891, Vols. I and II, xi, 99.
GREAT LAKES
Campbell: The beauty, history, romance and mystery of the Canadian lake region, xv, 146.
Champault: Les Gendron, "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.
Channing and Lansing: The story of the Great Lakes, xiv, 25.
Johnson: Highways and byways of the Great Lakes, xvi, 122.
Levermore: The Anglo-American agreement of 1817 for disarmament on the Great Lakes, xix, 51.
Limitation of armament on the Great Lakes. Report of Hon. John W. Foster, Secretary of State, to the President of the United States, Dec. 7, 1892, xix, 51.
Morton: The Mohawk valley and Lake Ontario; Lake Huron and the country of the Algonquins, xviii, 152.
Scammell: The Rush-Bagot Agreement of 1817, xx, 104.
Sulte: La première connaissance des Grand Lacs, xvii, 152.
GREEN BAY
Sulte: La Baie Verte et le lac Supérieur, 1665.
GREENLAND
Stein: Canada and Greenland, xiv, 64.
GREENWOOD, WILLIAM
MacMechan: William Greenwood, xix, 76.
GRENFELL, WILFRED THOMASON
Grenfell: Adrift on an ice-pan, xiv, 130.
Johnston: Grenfell of Labrador, xiii, 136.
GRENIER, F. A.
Valiquet: Biographie du Révérend Père F. A. Grenier, xvi, 73.
GROSSE ISLE
JORDAN: The Grosse-Isle tragedy and the monument to the Irish fever victims, 1847, xiv, 86.
GUGY, BARTHOLOMEW CONRAD AUGUSTUS
Barry: An eminent lawyer of the last century, xvii, 216.
GUIBORD FAMILY
Guibord: Notices généalogiques sur la famille Guibord, xi, 122.
GUIBORD, JOSEPH
Sibley: The Inquisition in Canada, xiv, 64.

GUILLET, URBAIN
Lindsay: Un Précurseur de la Trappe du Canada, Dom Urbain Guillet, xvi, 57; xix, 78; xx, 69.

H.

HAIDA INDIANS
Newcombe: The Haida Indians, xii, 167.
HALIBURTON, THOMAS
O'Brien: Haliburton, a sketch and bibliography, xvi, 202.
HALIFAX
Chisholm: The Halifax memorial tower, xviii, 99.
Eaton: Chapters in the history of Halifax, Nova Scotia, xx, 79.
Hill. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvi, 67.
Jeffrey (ed.): Dyott's diary, 1781-1845, xiii, 67.
MacMechan: Changing Halifax, xviii, 88.
MacMechan: Storied Halifax, xv, 67.
Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 95.
Recollections of old Halifax, xiii, 64.
Regan: Sketches and traditions of the North-West Arm, xiii, 64.
Smith: Halifax and the capture of Saint Pierre in 1793, xv, 78.
HAMELIN FAMILY
Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Richer de La Flèche et Hamelin, avec notes historiques sur Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pérade, les Grondines, etc., xiv, 89.
HAMILTON
Land: Notes on the Indian burial mound, foot o Emerald Street, Hamilton, xx, 192.
Smith: The city of Hamilton, xx, 108.
Wood: Indian relics and implements found in and around the city of Hamilton, Ont., xx, 191.
HARPER, HENRY ALBERT
King: The secret of heroism, a memoir of Henry Albert Harper, xi, 99.
HARRISON, W. H.
Cruikshank: Harrison and Procter, xvi, 44.
HART, BENJAMIN
Price: Unpublished Canadian State papers relating to Benjamin Hart, xx, 91.
HART, EZEKIEL
Price (ed.): Proceedings relating to the expulsion of Ezekiel Hart from the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, xx, 91.
HEARNE, SAMUEL
Fraser: Why Hearne surrendered, xix, 74.
HÉBERT, LOUIS
Conan: Louis Hébert, xvii, 40.
Couillard-Després: Louis Hébert, premier colon canadien et sa famille, xix, 96.
HÉBERT FAMILY
Couillard-Després: La Première Famille française au Canada, ses alliés et ses descendants, xii, 104.

HÉBERT-LAMBERT FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.
HENDRY, ANTHONY
Burpee: York Factory to the Blackfeet country, the journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55, xiii, 117.
HERIOT, MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. FREDERICK GEORGE
Heriot. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xvi, 59.
HERTEL DE ROUVILLE, RENÉ-OVIDE
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102.
HIGHLAND SOCIETY OF CANADA
Campbell. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.
HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS
Baldwin, Lafontaine, Hincks, xii, 61.
HISTORY—GENERAL
Album souvenir: Le Congrès de la langue française au Canada, xvii, 96.
Ami: Canada and Newfoundland, xx, 146.
Atherton: Montreal 1535-1914, xx, 84.
Bradley: Canada, xvii, 23.
Bradley: A history and description of the British Empire in America, xvi, 16.
Bryce: A short history of the Canadian people, xix, 10.
Buffalo Historical Society: Publications, xi, 100.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102; xii, 72; xiv, 66; xv, 69; xvii, 85; xviii, 84.
Burpee and Doughty (eds.): The Makers of Canada. Index and Dictionary of Canadian history, xvi, 21.
Canada (The Encyclopædia Britannica, Vol. V), xvi, 15.
Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xix, 72.
Canadian Magazine, xix, 73.
Carnochan: Some mistakes in history, xx, 103.
Channing and Lansing: The story of the Great Lakes, xiv, 25.
Chapais: Discours et conférences, xviii, 81.
Chartier: Mouvement des idées, xviii, 91.
Crockett: A history of Lake Champlain, xiv, 24.
Crockett and Wallis: North America during the eighteenth century, xx, 26.
Cross: A history of England and Greater Britain, xix, 13.
Firth and Lomas: Notes on the diplomatic relations of England and France, 1603-1688. List of Ambassadors from England to France and from France to England, xi, 29.
Fletcher and Kipling: A school history of England, xvi, 20.
Forbes (ed.): A history of the British Dominions beyond the seas, xv, 21.
Fox: The British Empire, xvii, 27.
France d'outre-mer: le Canada français, son histoire religieuse, son présent, son avenir, xiv, 85.
Garneau: Histoire du Canada, xviii, 23.
Grant: Ontario High School history of Canada, xix, 8.
Greene (ed.): The story of old Fort Plain and the middle Mohawk valley, xx, 27.
Greenwood: Canada as an Imperial factor, xviii, 29.

Hamilton: Canada, xviii, 147.
Hankin: The story of the Empire, xvi, 19.
Harvey: La Leçon du Canada, xviii, 88.
Hawke: The British Empire and its history, xvi, 19.
Herrington: Heroines of Canadian history, xiv, 23.
Histoire du Canada, xix, 11.
History of all nations, xi, 7.
Home: Canada, xvi, 19.
Hopkins: The story of our country, xvii, 25.
Johnston: A gallery of heroes and heroines, xx, 29.
Kirkpatrick: Lectures on British colonization and empire. First Series (1600-1783), xi, 58.
Lake Champlain Centenary, July 4-10, 1909, xiv, 25.
Laut: Canada, the Empire of the North, xiv, 19.
Lawson: History of Canada, xi, 8.
Lloyd: The real Canadian, xviii, 27.
Machar: Stories of the British Empire, for young folks and busy folks, xviii, 28.
Machar: The story of old Kingston, xiii, 92.
Making (the) of the British colonies, xiii, 24.
Marsh: The story of Canada, xviii, 28.
Marshall: Canada's story, xvii, 26.
Meiklejohn: The early hospital history of Canada 1535-1875, xv, 204.
Morin: Memoranda, xx, 67.
Munro: Canada (1535-present day), xviii, 29.
Picard: Pages d'histoire, xviii, 26.
Pollard (ed.): The British Empire, its past, its present, and its future, xiv, 21.
Quaife: Chicago and the old North-West, xviii, 55.
Raymond: The River St. John, its physical features, legends, and history from 1604 to 1784, xiv, 73.
Reid: Lake George and Lake Champlain, xv, 28.
Revue Canadienne, xx, 70.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 19, 33, 53, 56, 81, 88, 103, 117, 137, 173, 222.
Stowell: Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Strang: The romance of Canada, xv, 18.
Supan: Die territoriale Entwicklung der europäischen Kolonien, xi, 6.
Thomson: A short history of Canada, xvi, 19.
Tracy: The tercentenary history of Canada, xiii, 9.
Walther: Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.
Weaver: Canadian history for boys and girls, xiv, 23.
Willson: Romance of Empire: Canada, xii, 23.
Women's Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xx, 63.
See also Battlefields of Canada, Bibliography, Forts, Treaties.

HISTORY—DISCOVERY AND EARLY VOYAGES

Alexander: The North-West and North-East Passages, 1576-1611, xx, 12.
Babcock: Early Norse visits to North America, xviii, 30.

Babcock: The so-called mythical islands of the Atlantic in mediæval maps, xx, 9.
Biggar: An English expedition to America in 1527, xix, 18.
Biggár: The precursors of Jacques Cartier, 1497-1534, xvi, 28.
Burrage (ed.): Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, 1534-1608, xii, 15.
Campbell: Pioneer laymen of North America, xx, 19.
Durrett: Traditions of the earliest visits of foreigners to North America, xiii, 12.
Fernald: The natural history of ancient Vinland and its geographic significance, xx, 11.
Fernald: Notes on the plants of Wineland the Good, xiv, 17.
Ganong: The identity of the animals and plants mentioned in the early voyages to eastern Canada and Newfoundland, xv, 209.
Greely: True tales of Arctic heroism in the New World, xviii, 157.
Hakluyt: The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, xii, 131.
Häpke: Der erste Kolonisationsversuch in Kanada (1541-1543), xvii, 31.
Hovgaard: The voyages of the Norsemen to America, xix, 16.
Johnston: Pioneers in Canada, xvi, 24.
La Roncière: L'Énigme du Vineland, xviii, 30.
La Roncière: Notre première tentative de colonisation au Canada, xvii, 31.
Leacock: The dawn of Canadian history, xix, 15.
Lee: Elizabethan Arctic exploration, xviii, 158.
Lescarbot: The history of New France, xii, 11; xvii, 33; xx, 12.
Mulhall: Explorers in the New World, before and after Columbus, xiv, 16.
Munn: The location of Helluland, Markland and Wineland from the Islandic Sagas, xx, 11.
Nansen: In northern mists: Arctic exploration in early times, xvi, 25.
Nansen: The Norsemen in America, xvi, 25.
Olson: Vinland, xvi, 25.
Schalck de la Faverie: Les Normands et la découverte de l'Amérique au X^{e} siècle, xix, 18.
Wallace: New light on the Vinland voyages, xix, 74.
Williamson: Maritime enterprise, 1485-1558, xviii, 32.
See also Cabot, Cartier (Jacques), Champlain (Samuel de), Columbus, Gilbert.

HISTORY—FRENCH RÉGIME

Avery: A history of the United States, Vol. III, xiii, 23.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102; xii, 72; xiii, 55; xiv, 66; xv, 69; xvi, 58; xvii, 85; xviii, 84; xix, 71; xx, 64.
Cahall: The Sovereign Council of New France, xx, 21.
Campbell: Pioneer laymen of North America, xx, 19.
Candide: A propos d'une légende, siège du fort de la rivière Saint-Jean, 1645, xiii, 67.
Chagny: Un Défenseur de la Nouvelle-France, François Picquet "le Canadien" (1708-1781), xii, 45.
Channing: A history of the United States, xiii, 22.
Colby: Canadian types of the old régime, 1608-1698, xiii, 16.

Cordier: Les Compagnies à charte et la politique coloniale sous le ministère de Colbert, xii, 23.
Crawford: Fight between La Tour and D'Aulnay, xiii, 56.
Dionne: La "Petite Hermine" de Jacques Cartier, et diverses monographies historiques, xviii, 106.
Dome: Les Compagnies de colonisation, xiv, 18.
Douglas: New England and New France, contrasts and parallels in colonial history, xviii, 41.
Douglas: Old France in the New World, Quebec in the seventeenth century, xii, 104.
Douglas: The status of women in New England and New France, xvii, 48.
Du Sol: La Traite des pelleteries et la colonisation en la Nouvelle-France, xvii, 86.
Eastman: Church and State in early Canada, xx, 24.
Finley: The French in the heart of America, xx, 16.
Gagnon: Feuilles volantes et pages d'histoire, xv, 24.
Gosselin: L'Église du Canada depuis Monseigneur Laval jusqu'à la Conquête, xvi, 31; xvii, 45.
Gosselin: L'Instruction au Canada sous le régime français (1635-1760), xvi, 190.
Gosselin: La Mission du Canada, avant Mgr. de Laval (1615-1659), xvi, 30.
Hanotaux: La France vivante en Amérique du Nord, xviii, 47.
Harris: Pioneers of the cross in Canada, xvii, 41.
Hugolin: Échos heroi-comiques du naufrage des Anglais sur l'Ile-aux-Œufs, en 1711, xv, 70.
Jeffery: The thirteen colonies of North America, 1497-1763, xiii, 23.
Jouve: Les Franciscains et le Canada, xx, 17.
Jouve: Une Page inédite d'histoire canadienne, xix, 78.
Kirke: The first English conquest of Canada, xiii, 17.
Lapalice: Les Esclaves noirs à Montréal sous l'ancien régime, xx, 66.
Lescarbot: History of New France, xii, 11; xvii, 33; xx, 12.
McLachlan: One of the first recorded auction sales at Montreal, xvii, 42.
Massicotte: Les Compagnons de Dollard, xviii, 85.
Miller: New York considered and improved, 1695, xi, 45.
Mims: Colbert's West Indian policy, xvii, 43.
Munro: The office of Intendant in New France, xi, 28.
Munro: The seigneurs of old Canada, xix, 22.
Poussin: Le Canada dans le VII^{e} arrondissement de Paris, xvii, 40.
Roy: Les Conseillers au Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle-France, xx, 23.
Roy: Jean Peronne Dumesnil et ses mémoires, xx, 64.
Salone: La Colonisation de la Nouvelle-France, xi, 17.
Schöne: La Politique coloniale sous Louis XV et Louis XVI, xiii, 24.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 19.
Sulte: Canadian militia under the French régime, xvii, 47.
Sulte: Le Commerce de France avec le Canada avant 1760, xii, 138.
Sulte: En pays de mission (1641-1647), xx, 70.
Sulte: Haut et Bas Canada, xviii, 90.
Sulte: La Noblesse au Canada avant 1914, xx, 25.
Sulte: Notes d'histoire, xix, 77.

Sulte: Origin of the French Canadians, xi, 21.
Sulte. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
Sylvester: Indian wars of New England, xvi, 34.
Weaver: Taxation in New France, xix, 182.
Vénérable (le) François de Montmorency-Laval, premier évêque de Québec. Souvenir des fêtes du deuxieme centenaire célèbrées les 21, 22 et 23 juin, 1908, xiii, 79.
See also Acadia and the Acadians, Berthier, Bibliography, Brulé, Cadet, Champlain, Chouart, Dollard des Ormeaux, Exploration, Frontenac, Iberville, Jesuits, Joncaire, La Corne de St. Luc, Land tenure, La Salle, La Tour (Charles), La Vérendrye, Laval (François de Montmorency-), Louisbourg, Mance, Marie de l'Incarnation, Martyrs, Montmagny, Montreal, Pontbriand, Puisaye, Radisson, Rasles, Raynal, Seigneuries, Talon, Western territories.

HISTORY—SEVEN YEARS' WAR

Beer: British colonial policy, 1754-1765, xii, 44.
Bridge: From island to Empire, xiv, 24.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 85.
Campbell. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Casgrain: L'Habitation de Samos, xii, 101.
Chapais: Les Irlandais et la bataille de Carillon, xv, 69.
Church: A short history of Pittsburg, 1758-1908, xv, 31.
Corbett: England in the Seven Years' war, xii, 35.
Doyle: English colonies in America, Vol. V: The colonies under the House of Hanover, xii, 35.
Edgar: A colonial governor in Maryland, Horatio Sharpe and his times, 1753-1773, xvii, 49.
Egerton: Is the British Empire the result of wholesale robbery?, xix, 2.
Firth (ed.): American garland, xx, 29.
Grant: Canada *versus* Guadeloupe, an episode of the Seven Years' war, xvii, 52.
Grant: The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756, xx, 27.
Grant: La Mission de M. de Bussy à Londres en 1761, xi, 58.
Hervey: Journals in North America and Europe from 1785 to 1814; with Order Books at Montreal 1760-1763, xi, 56.
Hudson: The romance of our colonies, or, planting the flag beyond the seas, xvii, 27.
Hugolin: Victoire et chansons, xviii, 91.
Johnstone: Mémoires de M. le Chev. de Johnstone, xx, 28.
Kelly: The Fighting Frasers of the 'Forty-five and Quebec, xiii, 29.
Kerallain: La Prise de Québec et la perte du Canada, xi, 59.
Kitson: Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., xii, 41.
Knox: An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760, xix, 27.
Lighthall: La Corne St.-Luc, xiii, 36.
Lorin: Les Derniers Jours du Canada française, xi, 59.
MacMechan: The Payzant killing, xviii, 88.
Roy: Un Conseil de guerre à Montréal (1757), xx, 70.

Sailly: Le Prétendu Drapeau de Carillon, xx, 70.
Sulte: Le Régime militaire (1760-1764), xi, 60.
Sulte. *See* Société de Géographie de Quebec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Waddington: La Guerre de Sept Ans, xiii, 26.
Wood: The fight for Canada, xi, 57.
Wood: The logs of the conquest of Canada, xiv, 34.
Wrong: The fall of Canada, a chapter in the history of the Seven Years' war, xix, 32.
See also Chatham, Louisbourg, Montcalm, Saunders, Wolfe.

HISTORY—BRITISH RULE (GENERAL)

Audet: Gouverneurs, Lieutenant-Gouverneurs, et Administrateurs de la province de Québec, des Bas et Haut Canadas, du Canada sous l'Union et de la Puissance du Canada, 1763-1908, xiv, 40.
Bellerive: Délégués canadiens-français en Angleterre de 1763 à 1867, xx, 83.
Benians. *See* Cambridge Modern History, Vol. X, xii, 58.
Bourassa: Que devons-nous à l'Angleterre, xx, 4.
Bradley: A history and description of the British Empire in America, xvi, 16.
Cavendish: Society, politics and diplomacy, 1820-1864, xviii, 72.
Clarke: Sixty years in Upper Canada, xiii, 96.
Coolidge: The United States as a world power, xiii, 5.
DeCelles: A la conquête de la liberté, les constitutions du Canada, xx, 30.
Dunning: The British Empire and the United States, a review of their relations during the century of peace following the treaty of Ghent, xix, 49.
Egerton: A historical geography of the British Colonies, Vol. V, Canada, Part 2, xiii, 34.
Egerton and Grant: Canadian constitutional development shown by selected speeches and despatches, xii, 48.
Famous Canadian Trials, xx, 67.
Headley: Confederatie operations in Canada and New York, xi, 93.
Letters of Queen Victoria, xii, 60.
Lucas: The British Empire, xx, 1.
McBride: The faith of our fathers, xv, 68.
McCharles: Bemocked of destiny, the actual struggles and experiences of a Canadian pioneer, xiii, 98.
Maxwell: A century of Empire, 1801-1900, xv, 47.
Preston: Life and times of Lord Strathcona, xix, 66.
Richmond: The life of Lord Strathcona, xix, 67.
Robertson: Landmarks of Toronto, xix, 108.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 33, 56.
Tilby: The English people overseas, Vol. III: British North America, 1763-1867, xvi, 39.
Tupper: Recollections of sixty years in Canada, xix, 64.
Young: Public men and public life in Canada, xvii, 70.
See also Bibliography, Clergy Reserves, Diplomatic questions.

HISTORY—BRITISH PERIOD (18TH AND EARLY 19TH CENTURIES)

Allen: A naval history of the American Revolution, xviii, 51.
Alvord: Genesis of the Proclamation of 1763, xiii, 30.
Avery: A history of the United States, Vol. III, xiii, 23.

Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (les Bastonnais), xii, 56.
Blue: The German legion in Canada, xx, 68.
Blue: The wooden walls of Canada, xviii, 53.
Boisseau: Mémoires, xii, 74.
Bradley: The making of Canada, xiii, 30.
Bryce: Extracts from Lord Selkirk's diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804, xviii, 116.
Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario: Report, xvi, 77.
Burton: Amusements in Detroit in colonial days, xviii, 56.
Burwash: Glimpses of Canada in 1796, xiii, 57.
Cambridge Modern History, xi, 70.
Canadian letters: description of a tour through the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1791 and '93, xvii, 55.
Channing: A history of the United States, Vol. III, xvii, 52.
Chinard: Notes sur le voyage de Chateaubriand en Amérique, juillet-décembre 1791, xx, 35.
Clark: A newspaper of 1810, xvi, 55.
Cruikshank: The administration of Sir James Craig, xiv, 56.
Cruikshank: Ten years of the colony of Niagara, 1780-1790, xiii, 93.
Denison. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Toronto, xviii, 83.
Dionne (ed.): Trois comédies du "statu quo", 1834, xiv, 51.
Dixon: Eddy's War, xx, 68.
Doughty: Report of the work of the Public Archives for the year 1913, xix, 233.
Doughty and McArthur: Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1791-1818, xix, 43.
Edgar: A colonial governor in Maryland, Horatio Sharpe and his times, 1753-1773, xvii, 49.
Fraser: Why Hearne surrendered, xix, 74.
Gazelle. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 85.
Givens: Postal reforms in 1787, xiv, 62.
Grey: L'Américanisme et l'Act de Québec de 1774, xvi, 57.
Griffin: Catholics and the American Revolution, xii, 58.
Groulx: Nos luttes constitutionelles (1791-1840), xx, 70.
Hetherington: The diary of Mrs. Simcoe, xviii, 88.
James (ed.): George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781, xviii, 53.
Johnson: Myths and facts of the American Revolution, xiv, 46.
Lees: Journal of J. L. of Quebec, merchant, xx, 95.
Lighthall: La Corne St.-Luc, xiii, 36.
Lindsay (ed.): Correspondence between the Sees of Quebec and Baltimore, xiv, 184.
Lucas: A history of Canada, 1763-1812, xiv, 41.
Mackenzie. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 86.
Mair: Journal, 1791, xi, 71.
Marks: England and America, 1763 to 1783, xii, 57.
Massicotte (ed.): Protêt des marchands de Montréal contre une assemblée des seigneurs, tenue en cette ville le 21 février, 1766, xix, 73.

May: Bush life in the Ottawa valley eighty years ago, xix, 111.
Moore: Canada and the United States, 1815-1830, xvi, 41.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xi, 128.
Pardoe: The first chapter of Upper Canadian history, xi, 127.
Plessis: Thanksgiving sermon for the victory of Great Britain at the battle of the Nile, xi, 71.
Price: Proceedings relating to the expulsion of Ezekiel Hart from the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, xx, 91.
Price: Unpublished Canadian State papers relating to Benjamin Hart, xx, 91.
Reid: The story of old Fort Johnson, xi, 66.
Riddell: The first judge at Detroit and his court, xx, 99.
Robertson: The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe, wife of the first Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, 1792-6, xvi, 75.
Rose: Pitt and national revival, xvii, 53.
Roy: Napoléon au Canada, xvii, 54.
Sherk: An old family account book, xi, 128.
Shortt: Life of the settler in western Canada before the war of 1812, xix, 107.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, xii, 48.
Smith: Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American Revolution, xii, 51.
Sulte: Les Projets de 1793 à 1810, xvii, 53.
Sulte: Le Régime militaire (1760-1764), xi, 60.
Wallace: The Family Compact, xx, 41.
See also Arnold, Bédard, Bouchette, Brant, Dorchester, Greenwood, Heriot, Johnson (Sir John), Labrie, Le Couteulx de Caumont, Montgomery, Pontiac and his conspiracy, Simcoe (John Graves), Talbot, United Empire Loyalists, Walker.

HISTORY—WAR OF 1812-14

Ahearn. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Bayard. *See* American Historical Association: Annual Report, xx, 38.
Breckenridge: Recollections of Mary Warren Breckenridge, xviii, 119.
Burpee: The influence of the war of 1812 upon the settlement of the Canadian West, xix, 111.
Burwash: A young volunteer of 1812, xvii, 58.
Carman: Chateauguay and De Salaberry, xviii, 61.
Carman: When De Salaberry was worsted, xix, 74.
Clarke: William Hall and the surrender of Detroit, xviii, 59.
Cruikshank: The documentary history of the campaigns on the Niagara frontier in 1812-14, xi, 86; xii, 59.
Cruikshank: Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit, 1812, xviii, 57.
Cruikshank: From Isle-aux-Noix to Châteauguay, a study of military operations on the frontier of Lower Canada in 1812 and 1813, xix, 45.
Cruikshank: General Hull's invasion of Canada in 1812, xiii, 37.

Cruikshank: Harrison and Proctor, xvi, 44.
Cruikshank: A study of disaffection in Upper Canada in 1812-5, xviii, 57.
Cumberland: The battle of York, xviii, 61.
Dejordy. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Dunlop: Recollections of the war of 1812, xiii, 42.
Fairchild (ed.): Journal of an American prisoner at Fort Malden and Quebec in the war of 1812, xiv, 59.
Ford (ed.): Writings of John Quincy Adams, xx, 38.
Gallatin (ed.): A great peace maker, the diary of James Gallatin, secretary to Albert Gallatin, 1813-1827, xix, 47.
Geary: Historical sketches, a memorial of the hundredth anniversary of the war of 1812-14, xvii, 57.
Harper: In commemoration of the century of peace, xviii, 71.
Hopkins: The War of 1812-15, xix, 111.
Keefer: Beaver Dams, xix, 46.
Kellogg: The capture of Mackinac, xviii, 60.
Land: Tales of the lines, xx, 108.
Land: Tales of the war—Queenston Heights, xx, 108.
Lucas: The Canadian war of 1812, xi, 74.
Lucas: Journal, xi, 87.
Marquis: The battle of Chateauguay, xvi, 55.
Munson: Fort McArthur, xviii, 59.
Niagara Historical Society, xvii, 110.
Notes on Nova Scotian privateers, xiii, 64.
Oman: How General Sir Isaac Brock saved Canada, xvii, 56.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, Vol. X, xviii, 117.
Poole: The battle at Longwoods, xviii, 120.
Poole: The fight at Battle Hill, xii, 59.
Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, 1749-1907, xiii, 44.
Remnants of the letter files of the Dearborn family, xx, 37.
Riddell: A Canadian's view of the battle of New Orleans, xx, 40.
Riddell: A Canadian's view of the battle of Plattsburgh, xx, 40.
Riddell: The century of peace and its significance, xx, 40.
Riddell: Results of the war of 1812-14, xviii, 71.
Robinson: Canada and Canadian defence, xv, 10.
Sellar: 'Tis a hundred years ago, the U.S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal, xviii, 63.
Severance. *See* Peace Episodes on the Niagara, xx, 41.
Updyke: The diplomacy of the war of 1812, xx, 36.
Viger: Lettres de Jacques Viger à Madame Viger, xix, 77.
Wingate: The truth as to the war of 1812 and the necessity of our knowing it, xiv, 59.
Wood: The war with the United States, a chronicle of 1812, xx, 35.
See also Brock, Military history, Naval history, Niagara, Perry, Tecumseh.

HISTORY—PERIOD ENDING WITH REBELLION OF 1837

Brien: Un Document inédit sur les évènements assez obscurs de l'insurrection de 1837-38, xiii, 55.
Casey: Some ante-Rebellion arrests, xvii, 109.

Choquette: Le Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe et les evènements de 1837-38, xvi, 57.
Cleary: The battle of Windsor, xx, 105.
DeCelles: Lettres de 1835 et de 1836, xix, 53.
Doughty: Report of the work of the Archives Branch, xv, 64; xix, 233.
Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, xvi, 85.
Herrington: The Court of Requests, xx, 106.
Horsey: Battle of the Windmill, 1838, xviii, 122.
Jones: Moore's Corner battle in 1837, xv, 91.
Land: Echoes from 1837-38, xx, 108.
Missisquoi County Historical Society: Fifth Report, xix, 92.
Papiers de Ludger Duvernay, xvi, 58.
Passmore: A reminiscence of 1838, xix, 112.
Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, 1749-1907, xiii, 44.
Riddell: A patriot general, xix, 74.
Scadding: Extracts from the diary of the Rev. Henry Scadding, 1837-1838, xi, 132.
Wager-Smith: Historic attempts to annex Canada to the United States, xvii, 76.
Wallace: The Family Compact, a chronicle of the Rebellion in Upper Canada, xx, 41.
Wood: Past years in Pickering, xvi, 82.
See also Cartier (Sir Georges-Étienne), Lafontaine, Mackenzie (William Lyon), Papineau.

HISTORY—FROM THE UNION TO CONFEDERATION

Allin: The genesis of the confederation of Canada, xvii, 64.
Brunet: La Province du Canada, histoire politique de 1840 à 1867, xiv, 61.
Cambridge Modern History, xiv, 60.
Cartwright: Reminiscences, xvii, 66.
Hannay: Wilmot and Tilley, xii, 79.
Headley: Confederate operations in Canada and New York, xi, 93.
Jones: The Peter Perry election and the rise of the Clear Grit party, xix, 110.
Lindsey: Self-government in Canada, xix, 74.
Lucas (ed): Lord Durham's report on the affairs of British North America, xvii, 59.
Pearson: Recollections and records of Toronto of old, with references to Brantford, Kingston and other Canadian towns, xix, 109.
Royal: Histoire du Canada, 1841 à 1867, xv, 48.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 53.
Tupper: Incident of Confederation, xiv, 62.
Young: Public men and public life in Canada, xvii, 70.
See also Ashburton Treaty, Bagot, Brown, Cartier (Sir Georges-Étienne), Durham, Elgin (Earl of), Lafontaine, Macdonald, Sydenham.

HISTORY—SINCE CONFEDERATION

Argyll: Passages from the past, xii, 69.
Benians. *See* Cambridge Modern History, xv, 53.
Canada during the Laurier régime, xvii, 73.
Canadian Who's Who, xv, 66.

Cartwright: Reminiscences, xvii, 66.
Chartier: La Colonie de rapatriement, xix, 78.
Current events, xviii, 89.
David: Souvenirs et biographies, 1870-1910, xviii, 78.
Gadsby: A retrospect of the Session, xvii, 82.
Hanotaux: North America and France, xvii, 77.
Hopkins: Chronology of Canadian history from Confederation in 1867 up to the end of 1900, xi, 98.
Hopkins (ed.): The Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs, xi, 169; xii, 147; xiii, 152; xvi, 152; xvii, 171; xviii, 83; xix, 71; xx, 65.
King to his people (the), being the speeches and messages of His Majesty George V as Prince and Sovereign, xvii, 78.
Langelier: Souvenirs politiques, xiv, 96; xix, 97.
Laurier: Discours à l'étranger et au Canada, xv, 58.
Lee (ed.): Dictionary of national biography, second supplement, xviii, 81.
Lorin: Au Canada, après les élections générales, xiv, 14.
McArthur: The defeat of Reciprocity, xvi, 51.
Macdonald: The Canadian elections and afterwards, xvi, 51.
McIntosh (ed.): Canadian problems, xvi, 49.
Morgan: The Canadian men and women of the time, xvii, 79.
New Canada (the): a survey of the conditions and problems of the Dominion, xvii, 78.
Ontario Historical Society: Annual Report, xx, 104.
Peterson: Canadian essays and addresses, xx, 59.
Ross: Getting into Parliament and after, xviii, 79.
Smith: Reminiscences, xv, 53.
Wheeling: Opening week at Ottawa, xvii, 81.
Willson: The defeat of Continentalism in Canada, xvi, 51.
Young: Public men and public life in Canada, xvii, 70.
See also B own, Cartier (Sir Georges-Étienne), Howe, Laurier, Macdonald, Riel Rebellions, Smith (Goldwin).

HISTORY—THE EUROPEAN WAR
Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Montreal, xx, 63.
Borden: Canada at war, xx, 6.
Egerton: The war and the British Dominions, xix, 2.
Haydon: Canada and the war, xx, 7.
Porritt: Canada in war-time, xx, 8.
Skelton: Canada in war-time, xx, 7.
Squires: Münsterberg and militarism checked, xx, 8.
Tucker: The battle glory of Canada, xx, 6.
United Empire, xix, 77; xx, 71.
University Magazine, xx, 71.
With the first Canadian Contingent, xx, 8.

HOCHELAGA INDIANS
Rousseau: Les Hochelagas, xii, 171.

HOLMES, JOHN
Gosselin: L'Abbé Holmes et l'instruction publique, xiii, 184.

HOSPITAL HISTORY
Meiklejohn: The early hospital history of Canada, 1535-1875, xv, 204.

HÔTEL DIEU
Gosselin: France et Canada; Dieppe-Québec 1639; Québec-Dieppe 1912, xx, 211.
HOUSING PROBLEM. *See* Sociology.
HOW, NEHEMIAH
Paltsits (ed.): A narrative of the captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745-47, xi, 51.
HOWE, JOSEPH
Chisholm: Speeches and public letters of Joseph Howe, xiv, 76.
Grant: The tribune of Nova Scotia, a chronicle of Joseph Howe, xx, 77.
Rogers: Joseph Howe, xvii, 65.
Saunders: Three premiers of Nova Scotia, xiv, 74.
Savary: Nova Scotia's three great premiers, xiv, 64.
Weaver: Recollections of Joseph Howe, xii, 74.
HUDSON, HENRY
Bacon: Henry Hudson, his times and his voyages, xii, 132.
Gosselin: Champlain et Hudson, xv, 22.
HUDSON BAY
Amery: Union and strength, xvii, 6.
Balch: Is Hudson Bay a closed or an open sea?, xvii, 216.
Balch. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Cowie: The company of adventurers, xviii, 127.
Hawkes: Imperializing Hudson Bay, xv, 158.
Le Vasseur. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Prud'homme: La Baie d'Hudson, xv, 27; xvi, 49; xvii, 44.
See also Southampton Island.
HUDSON BAY RAILWAY. *See* Railways.
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Cowley: Trade and government in the North-West, xv, 66.
Ermatinger: The Columbia River under Hudson's Bay Company rule, xix, 152.
Hunter: Canadian wilds, xii, 128.
Laut: The "Adventurers of England" on Hudson Bay, a chronicle of the fur trade in the North, xix, 26.
Laut: The conquest of the great North-West, being the story of the Adventurers of England known as the Hudson's Bay Company, xiii, 101.
Letter by Daniel H. Lownsdale to Samuel R. Thurston, first territorial delegate from Oregon to Congress, xix, 159.
Listenfelt: The Hudson's Bay Company and the Red River trade, xx, 115.
Meeker: Pioneer reminiscences of Puget Sound, xii, 122.
Minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1830-1843, xx, 121.
Prud'homme: Les Compagnies de la Baie d'Hudson et du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70; xvi, 57.
Prud'homme: Le Règne de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 1821-1869, xx, 110.
Quelques notes abrégées sur la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest et les colonies de Lord Selkirk, xx, 62.

Reed: The masters of the wilderness, xv, 26; xix, 132.
Scholefield: Report of the Provincial Archives Department, of British Columbia, xix, 144.
Summary of evidence in the controversy between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Company, xx, 114.
See also Campbell, Hearne, McLoughlin, Ogden.

HUGUENOT COLONISTS
Fosdick: French blood in America, xi, 22.

HULL
Cinq-Mars: Hull, son origine, ses progrès, son avenir, xiii, 83.

HUMBER VALLEY
Lizars: The valley of the Humber, 1615-1913, xviii, 123.

HURON COUNTY
Huron Institute: Papers and Records, xiv, 104.

HURON INDIANS
Champault: Les Gendron "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.
Hathaway: The story of the Hurons, xx, 189.
Hunter: Huron village sites, xii, 156.
James: The downfall of the Huron nation, xiii, 159.
See also Huronia.

HURONIA
Hunter. *See* Simcoe County Pioneer and Historical Society: Bulletin, xvi, 86.
Jones: Old Huronia, xvi, 77.
Jones: Topography of Huronia, xii, 171.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION
Bolton: An expensive experiment, the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, xx, 166.
Levinson: Ontario's constitutional ordeal, xv, 68.

I.

IBERVILLE, PIERRE LE MOYNE, SIEUR D'
Laut: Gamesters of the wilderness, xi, 45.
Reed: The first great Canadian, the story of Pierre Le Moyne, Sieur d'Iberville, xv, 26.

ÎLE-AUX-COUDRES
Wood: Jacques Cartier's island, xviii, 88.

ÎLE-AUX-OIES
Dionne: Sainte-Anne de la Pocatière, 1672-1910; l'Île-aux-Oies, 1606-1910, xv, 89.

ÎLE VERTE
Hugolin: Les registres paroissiaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Île Verte, tenus par les Récollets (1701-1759), xviii, 109.
Hugolin. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.

ILLINOIS COUNTRY. *See* Western Territories.

IMMIGRATION
Adam, Ewing and Munro: Guide to the principal Parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, 1812-1911, xix, 232.

Adams: Emigration and Canada, xii, 73.
Arnould: La Politique canadienne d'émigration française, xiii, 140.
Brown: Immigration and agriculture, xix, 75.
Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
Clements. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Corbally: The menace to Canadian unity, xiii, 7.
Enock: An Imperial Commonwealth, xvi, 10.
Farquharson *et al.* *See* Canadian problems, xvi, 49.
Gosnell: British Columbia and British international relations, xviii, 146.
Hamilton: Die japanische Frage in Kanada, xvi, 152.
Hawkes: The Imperial emigrant, xvii, 20.
Hawkes: The Imperial emigrant and his political religion, xvii, 20.
Heaton: Problems of colonization, xviii, 18.
Hough: Stampede to the North-West for cheap homes, xii, 149.
"Jean du Saguenay": La Terre pour rien, renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada, xii, 142.
Johnson: A history of emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912, xviii, 169.
Kawakami: White Canada, xviii, 87.
Kinloch-Cooke: Migration within the Empire, xvii, 20.
Kipling: Letters to the family (Notes on a recent trip to Canada), xiv, 144.
Macphail: What can Canada do?, xii, 73.
Massicotte: Les Colons de Montréal de 1642 à 1667, xix, 91.
Massicotte: Une Recrue de colons pour Montréal en 1659-1663, xviii, 85.
Pelletier: L'Immigration canadienne, xix, 176.
Royal Commission on the Natural Resources, Trade and Legislation of Certain Portions of His Majesty's Dominions: Minutes of Evidence on Migration, xx, 176.
Thomson: What will the West do with Canada?, xii, 72.
Woodsworth: Some aspects of immigration, xix, 75.
See also Bretons in Canada, Doukhobors, Englishman in Canada, German settlers, Huguenot colonists, Jews in Canada, Population, Scotsman in Canada.

IMMIGRATION LITERATURE

Brown and Brown (eds.): The settler's guide, Greater Britain in 1914, xix, 187.
Canada to-day, 1913, xviii, 169.
Fyfe: Shall I go to Canada? The land of opportunity and hope, xviii, 171.
Jeffs: Homes and careers in Canada, xix, 188.
Morris: An Englishwoman in the Canadian West, xviii, 173.
Pelland: La Province de Québec, les avantages qu'elle offre à l'émigrant français et belge, xvi, 71.
Pelland: Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie, xvi, 71.
Province (la) de Québec, Canada: ses richesses agricoles, minières, forestières, industrielles, xvi, 71.
Sheffield: Canada, for the investor and the industrious millions of Great Britain, xvii, 157.
Talbot: Making good in Canada, xvii, 158.

IMPERIAL COMMUNICATIONS
Bright: Imperial telegraphic communication, xvi, 13.
Empire Development Board: Trade Committee's further observations to the Royal Commission, xvii, 22.
Ewart: The Kingdom of Canada, xiii, 1.
Henniker Heaton: The Imperial Conference and our imperial communications, xvi, 13.
Neville: A Canadian cable to Japan, xv, 65.
Smith: Canadian ocean steamships and their early difficulties, xx, 69.
Smith: International co-operation, xix, 76.
Strathcona: The All-Red route, xiii, 148.
IMPERIAL FEDERATION COMMITTEE
Kindred societies past and present, xx, 71.
IMPERIAL FEDERATION LEAGUE
Worsfold. *See* United Empire, xx, 71.
INDIAN STREAM, REPUBLIC OF
Audet: La République d'Indian Stream, xii, 100.
INDIANS—GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS
Abbott: The administration of Indian affairs in Canada, xx, 173.
Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183; xviii, 199; xix, 205; xx, 188.
Anthropological work by the Geological Survey of Canada, xvii, 180.
Barbeau: Indian tribes of Canada, xviii, 188.
Barbeau: Les Indiens du Canada depuis la découverte, xx, 187.
Baudot: Au pays des Peaux-Rouges, six ans aux Montagnes Rocheuses, xix, 197.
Baulig: Sur la distribution des moyens de transport et de circulation chez les indigènes de l'Amerique du Nord, xiv, 163.
Blair (ed.): The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes, as described by Nicolas Perrot, French Commandant in the North-West; Bacquerville de la Potherie, French Royal Commissioner to Canada; Morrell Marston, American Army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States Agent at Fort Armstrong, xvii, 204.
Boas: The mind of primitive man, xvi, 167.
Boas: Die Resultate der Jesup-Expedition, xv, 170.
Breysig: Die Geschichte der Menscheit. Erster Band. Die Völker ewiger Urzeit, I. Die Amerikaner des Nordwestens und des Nordens, xii, 172.
British Columbia (the) Indian land question, xix, 161.
Bryce: The history of the American Indians in relation to health, xix, 209.
Cabot: In northern Labrador, xvii, 200.
Chamberlain: Children (American), xvi, 167.
Chamberlain: Indians (North American), xvi, 167.
Chamberlain: Note on left-handedness among North American Indians, xiii, 167.
Chamberlain: Tribal divisions of the Indians of Ontario, xix, 207.
Congrès International des Américanistes, XV^{e} session à Québec, xii, 162.
Crosby: Among the An-ko-me-nums or Flathead tribes of Indians of the Pacific coast, xii, 171.
Curtis: The North American Indian, xvii, 185.

Dugas: Défense heroique de soixante-sept Métis contre deux mille Sioux, xi, 104.
Easton: Indian tribes of Labrador, xiii, 57.
Friederici: Die Squaw als Verräterin, xiv, 163.
Gagnon: Notes sur les sauvages du Canada, xix, 205.
Geological Survey of Canada, Anthropological Division: Reports, xvi, 173; xvii, 180; xviii, 180; xix, 203; xx, 195.
Goddard: The Indian problem in Canada, xvi, 173.
Handbook of Indians of Canada, xviii, 188.
Hastings (ed.): Encyclopædia of religion and ethics, xiii, 159.
Hewitt: The Indian's history—his ideas, his religion, his mythology, his social organization, xvii, 177.
Hines: The Red Indians of the plains, xx, 187.
Hodge: Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, xii, 156; xvi, 167.
Hulst: Indian sketches, xviii, 44.
Internationaler Amerikanisten-Kongress: Verhandlungen, xv, 168.
Keane: The world's peoples, a popular account of their bodily and mental characters, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions, xiii, 159.
Laird: Our Indian treaties, xi, 140.
Leden: Unter den Indianern Canadas, xviii, 188.
Living races of mankind, xi, 188.
Maria Immaculata, xviii, 216.
Paget: The people of the plains, xv, 188.
Patterson: The Indians of Canada, xi, 103.
Pisani: Fra i pelli rosse del Canada, xviii, 188.
Recent progress in American anthropology, xi, 193.
Renz: Elternliebe bei amerikanischen Stämmen, xv, 170.
Sapir: An anthropological survey of Canada, xvi, 173.
Schäffer: Old Indian trails, incidents of camp and trail life, covering two years' exploration through the Rocky Mountains of Canada, xvi, 175.
Schmitt: Chasses des sauvages à l'île d'Anticosti, xii, 169.
Smith: The Indians of Canada, xviii, 188.
Smith: A peaceful Indian uprising, xviii, 192.
Smith: A visit to the Indian tribes of the North-West, xv, 175.
Sniffen: Canada and her Indians, xvi, 172.
Speck: The eastern Algonkian Wabanaki confederacy, xx, 192.
Sulte: La Baie Verte et le lac Supérieur, 1665, xviii, 43.
Sulte: En pays de mission (1641-1647), xx, 70.
Swanton and Dixon: Primitive American history, xix, 202.
Sylvester: Indian wars of New England, xvi, 34.
Taylor: Results of an art trip to the north-west coast, xv, 175.
Thomson: The keynote of Canada, xi, 166.
Trimble: American and British treatment of the Indians in the Pacific North-West, xix, 212.
Trimble: The Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia in comparison with that of the adjacent American territories, xviii, 141.
Winchell: The aborigines of Minnesota, xvii, 192.
Wissler: North American Indians of the plains, xviii, 188.

Young: En canot et en traineau à chiens parmi les Indiens cree et salteaux, xviii, 220.

See also Assiniboine Indians, Beothuks, Blackfeet Indians, Captivities, Chipewyan Indians, Cree Indians, Crow Indians, Delaware Indians, Dénés, Dog-rib Indians, Haida Indians, Hochelaga Indians, Huron Indians, Iroquois Indians, Kitselas Indians, Kwakiutl Indians, Lillooet Indians, Micmac Indians, Mississauga Indians, Montagnais Indians, Neutral nation, Ojibway Indians, Petun Indians, Salish, Saulteaux Indians, Shuswap Indians, Tlingit Indians, Wyandot Indians.

INDIANS—PREHISTORIC AND OTHER REMAINS

Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183; xii, 156; xiii, 159; xvii, 180; xviii, 199; xix, 205; xx, 188, 190.

Beuchat: Manuel d'archéologie américaine, xviii, 186.

Bushnell: Ethnographical material from North America in Swiss collections, xiii, 163.

Bushnell: North American ethnographical material in Italian collections, xi, 193.

Bushnell: The Sloane collection in the British Museum, xi, 193.

Catalogue des manuscrits et des imprimés en langues sauvages ainsi que des reliques indiennes exposés à Québec à l'occasion du XV[e] Congrès International des Américanistes, septembre, 1906, xi, 183.

Foy: Führer durch das Rautenstrauch-Joest-Museum (Museum für Völkerkunde) der Stadt Cöln, xiii, 159.

Fritsch: Versteinerter Ausguss von dem Mokassin eines Indianers, xi, 196.

Harrington: Some unusual Iroquois specimens, xiv, 163.

Heye: Ceremonial stone chisel from north-western America, xii, 159.

Hill-Tout: Some notes upon the discovery of a prehistoric human skeleton in British Columbia, xx, 192.

Huron Institute: Papers and Records, xiv, 104.

Laidlaw: Archaeological notes on Victoria County, Ont., xx, 191.

Laidlaw: List of village sites in Victoria County, xviii, 199.

Laidlaw: Ontario effigy pipes in stone, xix, 205; xx, 188, 189, 190.

Laidlaw: Primitive fishhooks, xx, 190.

Land: Notes on the Indian burial mound, foot of Emerald Street, Hamilton, xx, 192.

McCall: Aboriginal net-fishing in Long Point Bay, xviii, 200.

Main: Indian ossuary near Sheffield, xx, 192.

Merrill: Indian pottery of Prince Edward County, xviii, 200.

Montgomery: Archaeology of Ontario and Manitoba, xiv, 160.

Montgomery: "Calf Mountain" mound in Manitoba, xv, 177.

Montgomery: Prehistoric man in Manitoba and Saskatchewan, xiii, 169.

Montgomery: Recent archaeological investigations in Ontario, xv, 186.

Nickerson: An archaeological reconaissance of Manitoba, xix, 204.

Notes on new material in the Museum, xix, 205.

Orr: Pre-Columbian copper in Ontario, xix, 205.

Parker: Report on the Archaeology Section, xvi, 181.

Perkins: Aboriginal remains in the Champlain Valley, xvii, 183.

Perry: Copper implements from Fort Frances, Ont., xiv, 160.

Smith: The Archaeological collection from the southern interior of British Columbia, Museum of the Geological Survey, Canada, xix, 211.
Smith: Archaeological evidence as determined by method and selection, xvii, 183.
Smith: Archaeology, xix, 203.
Smith: Archaeology of the Gulf of Georgia and Puget Sound, xiii, 167.
Smith: The archaeology of the Yakima Valley, xv, 177.
Smith: The conservation of archaeological evidences, xviii, 200.
Smith: Recent archaeological discoveries in north-western America, xi, 188.
Smith: A remarkable pipe from north-western America, xi, 193.
Smith: The status and development of Canadian archaeology, xvii, 180.
Smith: A vast neglected field for archaeological research, xii, 159.
Sowter: The highway of the Ottawa, xx, 103, 189.
Thomas: Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, xiii, 162.
Wintemberg: Archaeological work in Ontario and Quebec, xix, 203.
Wintemberg: The archaeology of Blandford Township, Oxford, Ontario, xviii, 199.
Wintemberg: Bone and harpoon heads of the Ontario Indians, xi, 187.
Wintemberg: Discovery of a stone cist in Ontario, xiv, 163.
Wissler: Notes concerning new collections, xiv, 163.
Wood: Indian relics and implements found in and around the city of Hamilton, Ont., xx, 191.
See also Huronia.

INDIANS—CULTURE

Abraham and Hornbostel: Phonographierte Indianermelodien aus British Columbia, xii, 159.
Annual Archaeological Report, xx, 188.
Balfour: Haida portrait mask, xii, 161.
Barbeau: The bearing of the heraldry of the Indians of the north-west coast of America upon their social organization, xvii, 186.
Beauchamp: Iroquois pottery and wampum, xvii, 183.
Beckwith: Dance forms of the Moqui and Kwakiutl Indians, xii, 166.
Boas: Der Einfluss der socialen Gliederung der Kwakiutl auf deren Kultur, xi, 191.
Boyle: Indian (Iroquois) music, xi, 187.
Bushnell: The use of buffalo hair by the North American Indians, xi, 195.
Bushnell: The various uses of buffalo hair by the North American Indians, xiv, 163.
Chamberlain: The human side of the Indian, xi, 188.
Chamberlain: Der "Kartensinn" der Kitonaqa-Indianer, xiv, 174.
Chamberlain: Kutenai basketry, xiv, 173.
Chamberlain: Variations in early human culture, xi, 194.
Densmore: Chippewa music, xv, 179; xviii, 205.
Eames: The fashioning of flint, xx, 189.
Emmons: Portraiture among the North Pacific coast tribes, xix, 212.
Emmons: The potlatch of the north Pacific coast, xv, 175.
Friederici: Die Schiffahrt der Indianer, xiii, 163.
Friederici: Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche in America, xi, 188.
Gagnon: Les Sauvages de l'Amérique et l'art musical, xii, 163.

Green: Journal of a tour to the north-west coast of America in the year 1829, xx, 136.
Harrington: Iroquois silverwork, xiii, 169.
Harrington: North-west coast collection, xvii, 189.
Harrington: A preliminary sketch of Lenâpé culture, xviii, 208.
Harrington: Vestiges of material culture among the Canadian Delawares, xiii, 169.
Harris: Practice of medicine and surgery by the Canadian tribes in Champlain's time, xx, 189.
Harris: Primitive civilization of the American Indian, xix, 205.
Highstone: The Indian play of Hiawatha, xvi, 179.
Holmes: Areas of American culture characterization, xix, 202.
Jayne: String figures, a study of cat's cradle in many lands, xi, 188.
Jochelson: Past and present subterranean dwellings of the tribes of northeastern Asia and north-western America, xii, 166.
Kissell: A Kutenai berry-basket, xiv, 173.
Kroeber: The ceremonial organization of the plains Indians, xii, 166.
Laidlaw: Ontario effigy pipes in stone, xix, 205; xx, 188, 189, 190.
Loft: The snow-snake and the Indian game of snow-snaking, xviii, 199.
Lowie: Ceremoniali m in North America, xix, 202.
McCall: Aboriginal net-fishing in Long Point Bay, xviii, 200.
McClintock: Medizinal- und Nutzpflanzen der Schwarzfuss-Indianer, xiv, 174.
Maclean: The Blackfoot medical priesthood, xiv, 160.
Maria Immaculata, illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 133; xviii, 216.
Morice: La Femme chez les Dénés, xii, 168.
Neandross: The work on the ceremonial canoe, xv, 175.
Orr: Indian game of dice, xx, 188.
Parker: Additional notes on Iroquois silversmithing, xvi, 181.
Parker: Iroquois uses of maize and other food plants, xv, 184.
Parker: The origin of Iroquois silversmithing, xv, 184.
Radin: Some aspects of puberty fasting among the Ojibwa, xix, 208.
Roth: Moccasins and their quill-work, xiii, 163.
Roy: Principes de gouvernement chez les Indiens du Canada, xii, 163.
Sapir: A girl's puberty ceremony among the Nootka Indians, xix, 211.
Sapir: A sketch of the social organization of the Nass River Indians, xx, 194.
Sapir: The social organization of the west coast tribes, xx, 194.
Sapir: Some aspects of Nootka language and culture, xvi, 175.
Sarfert: Haus und Dorf bei den Eingeborenen Nord-Amerikas, xiii, 163.
Sero: O-no-dah, xvi, 181.
Simms: The Metawin society of the Bungees or Swampy Indians of Lake Winnipeg, xi, 195.
Sinclair: Tattooing of the North American Indians, xiv, 163.
Skinner: The cultural position of the Plains Ojibway, xix, 209.
Skinner: Traces of the Stone Age among the eastern and northern tribes, xvii, 180.
Smith: An American Oberammergau, the Passion Play by American Indians, xiii, 167.

Smith: Canoes of the north Pacific coast Indians, xv, 175.
Smith: Captain Joseph Brant's status as a chief, and some of his descendants, xix, 206.
Smith: Harvesting wild rice in Canada and Minnesota, xvi, 179.
Smith: New evidence of the distribution of chipped artifacts and interior culture in British Columbia, xv, 175.
Speck: The double-curve motive in north-eastern Algonkian art, xix, 202.
Speck: The family hunting band as the basis of Algonkian social organization, xx, 192.
Speck: Family hunting territories and social life of various Algonkian bands of the Ottawa Valley, xx, 193.
Speck: Huronian moose hair embroidery, xvi, 181.
Speck: Notes on the material culture of the Huron, xvi, 181.
Speck: Some Huron treaty belts, xvi, 181.
Swanton: A reconstruction of the theory of social organization, xii, 159.
Swanton: Social conditions, beliefs and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, xiv, 178.
Van Waters: The adolescent girl among primitive peoples, xviii, 201.
Wardle: Certain rare west-coast baskets, xvii, 185.
Webster: Primitive secret societies, a study in early politics and religion, xiii, 159.
Willoughby: A new type of ceremonial blanket from the north-west coast, xv, 177.
Willoughby: Wooden bowls of the Algonquian Indians, xiii, 169.
Wissler: Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians, xvii, 191.
Wissler: Diffusion of culture in the plains of North America, xii, 165.
Wissler: The influence of the horse in the development of plains culture, xix, 209.
Wissler: The material culture of the Blackfoot Indians, xv, 180.
Wissler: Material cultures of the North American Indians, xix, 202.
Wissler: The social life of the Blackfoot Indians, xvi, 178.
Wissler: Societies and dance organizations of the Blackfoot Indians, xviii, 205.
Wissler: Types of dwellings and their distribution in central North America, xv, 170.
Zeh: A unique cradle-rocking device, xviii, 192.
Zeh: Indian shorthand writers, xvi, 175.
Zeh: Grotesque Indian masks, xvii, 189.

INDIANS—RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY, FOLKLORE

Barbeau: Supernatural beings of the Huron and Wyandot, xix, 209.
Barbeau: Wyandot tales, xx, 197.
Barbeau. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
Boas: The origin of totemism, xv, 171.
Boas: Eine Sonnensage der Tsimschian, xiv, 177.
Brown and Bell: Tales of the Red Children, xiv, 160.
Chamberlain: "New religions" among the North American Indians, xviii, 201.
Chamberlain: A note on the personification of fatigue among the Nez Percés, Kutenai, and other tribes, xvii, 185.

Chamberlain: Note sur l'influence exercée sur les Indiens Kitonaqa par les missionaires catholiques, xiv, 174.
Chamberlain: Wisdom of the North American Indian in speech and legend, xviii, 201.
Connelley: The sword and belt of Orion, xi, 187.
Dixon: The mythology of the central and eastern Algonkins, xiv, 167.
Emmons: The potlatch of the North Pacific coast, xv, 175.
Emmons: Some Kitksan totem-poles, xviii, 192.
Franklin: Chipewyan stories from Sir J. Franklin's "Polar Sea", 1825-1827, xviii, 194.
Frazer: Totemism and exogamy, a treatise on early forms of superstition and society, xv, 171.
Goldenweiser: Totemism, an analytical study, xv, 171.
Green: Journal of a tour to the north-west coast of America in the year 1829, xx, 136.
Hamilton: Stellar legends of the American Indians, xi, 196.
Harrington: Darasákwa, a Caughnawaga legend, xi, 194.
Harris: The pre-Christian cross, xx, 188.
Jochelson: Ueber asiatische und amerikanische Elemente in den Mythen der Koriaken, xi, 191.
Judson: Myths and legends of the Pacific North-West, especially of Washington and Oregon, xvi, 174.
Laidlaw: Ojibwa myths and tales, xx, 189.
Loewenthal: Der Heilbringer in der irokesischen und der algonkinischen Religion, xviii, 202.
Lofthouse: Chipewyan stories, xviii, 194.
Lowie: Ceremonialism in North America, xix, 202.
Lowie: Chipewyan tales, xviii, 194.
Lowie: The test-theme in North American mythology, xiii, 163.
McClintock: Bräuche und Legenden der Schwarzfuss-Indianer, xiv, 174.
Mechling: Malecite tales, xix, 203.
Mechling: Maliseet tales, xviii, 208.
Parker: Certain Iroquois tree myths and symbols, xviii, 202.
Parker: The code of Handsome Lake, the Seneca prophet, xviii, 203.
Parker: Iroquois sun myths, xvi, 181.
Partridge: Glooscap, the great chief, and other stories, legends of the Micmacs, xviii, 208.
Prince: A Micmac manuscript, xii, 169.
Radin: An introductive enquiry in the study of the Ojibwa religion, xix, 208.
Radin: Some myths and tales of the Ojibwa of south-eastern Ontario, xix, 203.
Ridgeway: Note on the motives carved on some Haida totem spoons and pipes, xi, 195.
Sanders: Trails through western woods, xvi, 175.
Schulz: Vergleichende Bemerkungen zu Sagen der nordpazifischen Indianer, xvii, 189.
Sero: O-no-dah, xvi, 181.
Simms: Myths of the Bungees, xi, 195.

Skinner: Bear customs of the Cree and other Algonkin Indians of northern Ontario, xix, 206.
Smith: Some Ojibwa myths and traditions, xi, 195.
Smith: Totem poles of the north Pacific coast, xvi, 175.
Speck: Myths and folk-lore of the Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa, xx, 194.
Speck: Penobscot tales, xx, 197.
Speck: Some Micmac tales from Cape Breton Island, xx, 197.
Speck: Some Naskapi myths from Little Whale River, xx, 197.
Swanton: Social conditions, beliefs and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, xiv, 178.
Swanton: Tlingit myths and texts, xiv, 177.
Teit: Traditions of the Lillooet Indians of British Columbia, xviii, 192.
Teit: Two Tahltan traditions, xiv, 177.
Webster: Primitive secret societies, a study in early politics and religion, xiii, 159.
Wilson: The sacrificial rite of the Blackfeet, xv, 179.
Wissler and Duvall: Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians, xiii, 169.

INDIANS—ETHNOLOGY AND RACE QUESTIONS

Biasutti: Contributi all'antropologia e all'antropogeografia delle popolazioni del Pacifico settentrionale, xv, 177.
Boas: Ethnological problems in Canada, xii, 164; xvi, 172.
Boas: Where do the Indians come from?, xviii, 186.
Bushnell: Ethnographical material from North America in Swiss collections, xiii, 163.
Bushnell: North American ethnological material in Italian collections, xi, 193.
Chamberlain: Kutenai and Shoshonean, xiv, 174.
Chamberlain: Quelques problèmes ethnographiques et ethnologiques de l'Amérique du Nord, xvii, 177.
Chamberlain: Recent opinion as to the position of the American Indians among the races of man, xvii, 177.
Dixon: The early migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces, xix, 204.
Fewkes *et al.*: The problems of the unity or plurality and the probable place of origin of the American aborigines, xvii, 177.
Goddard: Assimilation by environment as illustrated by Athapascan peoples, xii, 168.
Haddon: The wanderings of peoples, xvi, 167.
Hallock: The primæval North American, xvii, 177.
Herbermann *et al.*: The Catholic Encyclopædia, xvii, 189.
Hill-Tout: Ethnology of the Okanáken, xiv, 160.
Hill-Tout: Report on the ethnology of the south-eastern tribes of Vancouver Island, British Columbia, xiii, 167.
Hrdlicka: Contribution to the anthropology of central and Smith Sound Eskimo, xvi, 185.
Hrdlicka: Physical anthropology in America, xix, 202.
Jochelson: Ueber asiatische und amerikanische Elemente in den Mythen der Koriaken, xi, 191.

Kroeber: Ethnology of the Gros Ventre, xiv, 167.
McVicar: Indian skulls, xviii, 199.
Morice: Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord, xx, 186.
Morice: North-western Dénés and North-eastern Asiatics, a study on the origin of the former, xx, 185.
Nielsen: Die ältesten Verbindungen zwischen Norwegen und Amerika, xi, 191.
Report on the Okanaken of British Columbia, an interior division of the Salish stock, xvi, 175.
Sapir: Ethnology and linguistics, xix, 203.
Sapir: Physical anthropology, xix, 204.
Sapir: The work of the Division of Anthropology of the Dominion Government, xvii, 180.
Sera: L'Altezza del cranio in America, xviii, 186.
Smith: Archaeological remains on the coast of northern British Columbia and southern Alaska, xv, 175.
Sternberg: Bemerkungen über Beziehungen zwischen der Morphologie der giljakischen und amerikanischen Sprachen, xi, 191.
Swanton: Contributions to the ethnology of the Haida, xi, 196.
Thomas. *See* Boyle: Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183.
Thomas: Some suggestions in regard to primary Indian migrations in North America, xii, 163.
Tiersot: Notes d'ethnographie musicale (deuxième série), la musique chez les peuples indigènes de l'Amérique du Nord (États-Unis et Canada), xv, 168.
Wissler: Blackfoot ethnology, xi, 186.
Wissler: Ethnographical problems of the Missouri and Saskatchewan area, xiii, 169.

INDIANS—LANGUAGES AND TEXTS

Boas: Handbook of the American Indian languages, xvi, 167.
Boas: The Indian languages of Canada, xi, 183.
Boas: Notes on the Iroquois language, xv, 184.
Boas and Hunt: Kwakiutl texts, xi, 196.
Burwash: Concerning a few well known Indian names, xix, 205.
Burwash: The gift to a nation of written language, xvii, 192.
Catalogue des manuscrits et des imprimés en langues sauvages ainsi que des reliques indiennes exposés à Québec à l'occasion du XV^{e} Congrès International des Américanistes, septembre, 1906, xi, 183.
Chamberlain: Acquisition of written languages by primitive peoples, xi, 188.
Chamberlain: How the American Indian named the white man, xvii, 177.
Chamberlain: Initial and terminal formulæ of Kutenai tales, xvii, 185.
Chamberlain: Note sur l'association des idées chez un peuple primitif, les Kitonaqa de la Colombie Britannique, xiv, 174.
Chamberlain: Noun composition in the Kootenay language, xv, 173.
Chamberlain: An original contribution to the tercentenary of the King James's version of the English Bible, xvii, 186.
Chamberlain: Some Kutenai linguistic material, xiv, 173.
Chamberlain: Terms for the body, its parts, organs, etc., in the language of the Kootenay Indians of south-eastern British Columbia, xii, 159.

Chamberlain: Über Personennamen der Kitonaqa-Indianer von Britisch-Kolumbien, xiv, 174.

Dionne: Les Langues sauvages du Canada et l'Oraison Dominicale, xii, 170.

Forbes: Étude sur les noms Iroquois, xii, 171.

Ganong: An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, xvii, 197; xviii, 208; xix, 204; xx, 196.

Goddard: The present condition of our knowledge of the North American languages, xix, 202.

Goddard: Texts and analysis of Cold Lake dialect, Chipewyan, xviii, 194.

Hunt: The river chiefs, a Kwakiutl story, xii, 159.

Josselin de Jong: Original Odzibwé-texts, xviii, 205.

Josselin de Jong: De wardeeringsonderscheiding van "levend" en "levenloos" in het Indo-germaansch vergeleken met hetzelfde verschijnsel in enkele Algonkintalen. Ethno-psychologische studie, xviii, 205.

Kroeber: The languages of the American Indians, xvi, 167.

Kroeber: Noun composition in American languages, xv, 173.

Kroeber: Noun incorporation in American languages, xv, 170.

Lacombe: Le Génie de la langue algonquine, xii, 169.

Legoff: Note sur la langue des Dénés, xii, 168.

Loewenthal: Ein irokesisches Märchen, xv, 184.

McAleer: A study of the etymology of the Indian place-name Missisquoi, xi, 197.

Michelson: Preliminary report on the linguistic classification of Algonquian tribes, xviii, 205.

Moore: Indian place-names, xx, 191.

Morice: Le Verbe dans les langues dénées, xv, 170.

Neilson: Fac-simile of Père Marquette's Illinois Prayer Book, its history, xiv, 199.

Prince: A Micmac manuscript, xii, 169.

Prince: A Passamaquoddy aviator, xv, 186.

Prince: The Penobscot language of Maine, xv, 186.

Robinson: On the derivation of certain place-names in the Georgian Bay, xix, 208.

Rouillard: Noms géographiques de la Province de Québec et des Provinces Maritimes empruntés aux langues sauvages, avec carte indiquant les territoires occupés autrefois par les races aborigènes, xi, 197.

Sapir: Abnormal types of speech in Nootka, xx, 195.

Sapir: Ethnology and linguistics, xix, 203.

Sapir: The Na-Dene languages, xx, 196.

Sapir: Noun reduplication in Comox, a Salish language of Vancouver Island, xx, 195.

Sapir: Some aspects of Nootka language and culture, xvi, 175.

Shaw: The Chinook jargon and how to use it, xiv, 177.

Sternberg: Bemerkungen über Beziehungen zwischen der Morphologie der giljakischen und amerikanischen Sprachen, xi, 191.

Swanton: Social condition, beliefs and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, xiv, 177.

Swanton: Tlingit myths and texts, xiv, 177.

Tyrrell: Indian place-names in Manitoba and Ontario, xix, 208.
Uhlenbeck: Die einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas bis zum Rio Grande, xiii, 163.
Uhlenbeck: Flexion of substantives in Blackfoot, a preliminary sketch, xviii, 205.
Uhlenbeck: Geslachts-en Persoonsnamen der Peigans, xvi, 178.
Uhlenbeck: Grammatical distinctions in Algonquin, demonstrated especially from the Ojibway dialect, xiv, 167.
Uhlenbeck: A new series of Blackfoot texts, xvii, 191.
Uhlenbeck: Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer van eenige Algonkintalen, xv, 184.
Uhlenbeck: Original Blackfoot texts, xvi, 178.
Uhlenbeck: De vormen van het Blackfoot, xviii, 205.
Uhlenbeck: Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas, xv, 173.
Zeh: Indian shorthand writers, xvi, 175.

INDUSTRIES

Ashley (ed.): British Dominions, their present commercial and industrial condition—a series of general reviews for business men and students, xvi, 131.
Baker: Clay and the clay industry of Ontario, xii, 153.
Bouchette: L'Indépendance économique du Canada français, xviii, 178.
Bray: L'Essor industriel et commercial du peuple canadien, xviii, 164.
Chisholm: The geographical relation of the market to the seats of industry, xv, 135.
Craig: The oil-fields of Canada, xix, 77.
Donald: The Canadian iron and steel industry, a study in the economic history of a protected industry, xx, 168.
Donald: Factors in Canadian industrial development, xviii, 89.
Fleck: Kanada, volkwirtschaftliche Grundlagen und weltwirtschaftliche Beziehungen, xviii, 161.
Hammann: Die wirtschaftliche Lage von Kanada (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eisen- und Stahl-Industrie), xvii, 156.
Industrial development of Canada, xii, 149.
Laureys: Nos industries manufacturières, xviii, 185.
Mackenzie. *See* Bureau of Mines (Ontario): Report, xiv, 157.
Ontario steel trade and the Canadian tariff, xii, 149.
Porritt: Iron and steel bounties in Canada, xii, 145.
Powell: The industrial development of Canada, xvi, 54.
Prospects of the Karakul sheep industry, xix, 172.
Revue Économique Canadienne, xviii, 184.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
Sulte: Histoire du sucre d'érable, xvi, 56.
Walker: The industrial future of Canada, xiii, 146.
Wood-using industries of Canada, 1910: agricultural implements and vehicles, furniture and cars, and veneer, xvi, 164.
See also Agriculture, Dairy industry, Explosives industry, Fisheries, Fruit-growing, Fur-Trade, Lumbering, Mines and mining, Peat and the peat industry, Ranching, Seals and sealing, Whaling, Wood-Pulp industry.

INTENDANT IN NEW FRANCE (THE)
Munro: The office of intendant in New France, xi, 28.
INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION
Burpee: International Joint Commission, xx, 72.
INTERNATIONAL LAW AND CANADA
Balch: Is Hudson Bay a closed or an open sea, xvii, 216.
Balch. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Fulton: The sovereignty of the sea, xvi, 188.
Hearnshaw (ed.): King's College lectures on colonial problems, xviii, 16.
Hodgins: Revocation of treaty privileges to alien-subjects.
IROQUOIS INDIANS
Boyle. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, 1905, xi, 186.
Geological Survey of Canada, Anthropological Division: Reports, xix, 203.
Johnson: Chief John Smoke Johnson, xix, 206.
Scott: Traditional history of the confederacy of the Six Nations, xvii, 183.
IRVINE, LIEUT.-COLONEL
Morrison: Lieut.-Col. Irvine and the North-West Mounted Police, xvi, 55.

J.

JACQUES-CARTIER
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
JAMESON, ANNA BROWNELL
Erskine: Anna Jameson, letters and friendships 1812-1860, xx, 96.
Macdonald: Mrs. Jameson in Canada, xvii, 82.
JARRET DE VERCHÈRES FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Jarret de Verchères, xiv, 89.
JARVIS, SAMUEL PETERS
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
JESUITS
Campbell: Pioneer priests of North America, xiii, 20.
Champault: Les Gendron "médecins des rois et des pauvres", xviii, 43.
Hughes: History of the Society of Jesus in North America, xii, 26.
Rochemonteix: Les Jésuites et la Nouvelle-France aux XVIIIème siècle, d'après des documents inédits, xi, 29.
See also Martyrs, Rasles.
JEWS IN CANADA
Scott. *See* Canadian problems, xvi, 49.
JOHNSON, FORT
Reid: The story of old Fort Johnson, xi, 66.
JOHNSON, SIR JOHN
Reid: The story of old Fort Johnson, xi, 66.
JOHNSON, JOHN SMOKE
Johnson: Chief John Smoke Johnson, xix, 206.
JOHNSON ISLAND PLOT
Shepard. *See* Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society, xi, 100.
JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER
Mémoires de M. le Chev. de Johnstone, xx, 28.

JOHNSTONE, J. W.
Saunders: Three premiers of Nova Scotia, xiv, 74.
Savary: Nova Scotia's three great premiers, xiv, 64.
JOHNSTOWN
MacDonald: The U.E. Loyalists of the old Johnstown district, xix, 111.
JOLIETTE
Dugas: Gerbes de souvenirs, ou mémoires, épisodes, anecdotes, et réminiscences du collège Joliette, xix, 100; xx, 211.
Dugas: Joliette, xii, 89.
JONCAIRE, CHABERT DE
Severance: The story of Joncaire, xi, 129.
JUCHEREAU-DUCHESNAY, HENRI
Bouchette: Les Débuts d'une industrie et notre classe bourgeoise, xviii, 179.
JUDICIARY
Judges of New Brunswick and their times, xi, 111; xii, 87.
Riddell: The Court of King's Bench in Upper Canada 1824-27, xx, 98.
Riddell: The legal profession in Ontario and the Law Society of Upper Canada, xx, 100.
See also Powell.

K.

KAMLOOPS
Wade: The Thompson country, being notes on the history of southern British Columbia, and particularly of the city of Kamloops, formerly Fort Thompson, xii, 121.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM
Clark. *See* Canadian Magazine, xvii, 80.
KENT COUNTY
Kent Historical Society: Papers and Addresses, xix, 113.
KENT, DUKE OF
Owen: Our other Royal Duke, xvii, 80.
KENT HOUSE
Casgrain. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.
KINGS COUNTY
Eaton: The history of Kings County, Nova Scotia, heart of the Acadian land, giving a sketch of the French and their expulsion, and a history of the New England planters who came in their stead, with many genealogies, 1604-1910, xv, 79.
KINGSTON
Dolan: The past and present fortifications of Kingston, xix, 111.
Machar: The story of old Kingston, xiii, 92.
Pearson: Recollections and records of Toronto of old, with references to Brantford, Kingston, etc., xix, 109.
KIRBY, WILLIAM
Carnochan: Reminiscences of William Kirby, F.R.S.C., xx, 61.
Niagara Historical Society's Publications, No. 15, xii, 110.
KIRKE, DAVID
Kirke: The first English conquest of Canada, xiii, 17.

KITSELAS INDIANS
Emmons: The Kitselas of British Columbia, xvii, 185.
KLONDIKE
Cadell: The Klondike and the Yukon goldfield in 1913, xix, 168.
Keeler: A trip to Alaska and the Klondike in the summer of 1905, xi, 142.
McConnell: Gold values of the Klondike high level gravels, xiii, 155.
See also North-West Mounted Police (Royal).
KNOX, JOHN
Doughty (ed.): An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760, xix, 27.
KOOTENAY INDIANS
Chamberlain. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, 1905, xi, 183.
KWAKIUTL INDIANS
Boas: The Kwakiutl of Vancouver Island, xv, 175.

L.

LABADIE FAMILY
Panet: The Labadie family, xviii, 121.
LABADIE, LOUIS
Gosselin: Louis Labadie, ou le maître d'école patriotique, xix, 218.
LA BEAUCE
Beaumont: Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, P.Q., xii, 104.
LA BERNARDE, FRANÇOIS
Massicotte: Le Premier Instituteur laïque de Montréal, xix, 72.
LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS. *See* Labour questions.
LABOUR QUESTIONS
Brown: The farm labour problem, xviii, 88.
Coats: The labour movement in Canada, xix, 175.
King: The Canadian method of preventing strikes and lockouts, xvii, 166.
Saint-Pierre: L'Organisation ouvrière dans la province de Quebec, xvii, 106.
Saint-Pierre: Questions et œuvres sociales de chez nous, xix, 186.
LABRADOR
Browne: Where the fishers go, the story of Labrador, xiv, 123.
Bryant: An expedition in south-eastern Labrador, xviii, 151.
Comeau: Life and sport on the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence and Gulf, containing chapters on salmon fishing, trapping, the folk-lore of the Montagnais Indians, and tales of adventure on the fringe of the Labrador peninsula, xiv, 100.
Durgin: Letters from Labrador, xiii, 135.
Gosling: Labrador, its discovery, exploration, and development, xiv, 127.
Grenfell: Down north on the Labrador, xvi, 116.
Grenfell: Down to the sea, yarns from Labrador, xv, 157.
Grenfell: Labrador, xvi, 116.
Grenfell *et al.*: Labrador, the country and the people, xiv, 123; xviii, 100.
Hantzsch: Beiträge zur Kenntnis des nordostlichsten Labradors, xiv, 123.
Hubbard: Labrador from Lake Melville to Ungava Bay, xi, 159.
Hubbard: My explorations in unknown Labrador, xi, 159.
Hubbard: A woman's way through unknown Labrador, an account of the exploration of the Nascaupee and George rivers, xiii, 133.

Kobbé: Down on the Labrador, xi, 162.
Lee: With Dr. Grenfell in Labrador, xix, 81.
Marsh and Jenkins: Labrador eclipse expeditions, xii, 127.
Prichard: Across Labrador from Nain to the George or Barren Grounds River, xv, 158.
Prichard: Through trackless Labrador, xvi, 114.
Robinson: In an unknown land, a journey through the wastes of Labrador in search of gold, xiv, 123.
Rouillard: La Côte nord du Saint-Laurent et le Labrador canadien, 1761-1861, xiii, 86.
Townsend: Along the Labrador coast, xii, 133.
Townsend: Captain Cartwright and his Labrador journal, xvi, 65.
Townsend: A Labrador spring, xv, 156.
Townsend: A short trip into the Labrador peninsula by way of the Natashquan River, xx, 92.
Uebe: Labrador, eine physiographische und kulturgeographische Skizze, xv, 156.
Wallace: The long Labrador trail, xi, 159; xii, 133.
Wood: Animal sanctuaries in Labrador, xix, 172.
Wood: The tourist's Maritime Provinces, with chapters on the Gaspé shore, Newfoundland and Labrador and the Miquelon Island, xx, 81.
Wood. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 82.
See also Brest.

LABRADOR BOUNDARY
Howley: The Labrador boundary question, xiii, 70.
White: The Labrador boundary, xiv, 62.

LABRIE, JACQUES
Gosselin: Le Docteur Labrie, xiii, 89.

LACOLLE MANOR
Lighthall: The Manor House of Lacolle, xx, 66.

LACOMBE, FATHER
Hetherington: Father Lacombe, xvii, 82.
Hughes: Father Lacombe, the black-robe voyageur, xvi, 91.

LA CORNE DE ST. LUC, LOUIS LUC
Bennet: Chevalier de La Corne and the Carrot River Valley of Saskatchewan, xix, 131.
Lighthall: La Corne St.-Luc, the "General of the Indians", xiii, 36.
Prud'homme: Les Successeurs de La Vérendrye—sous la domination française, xii, 116.

LA FLÈCHE FAMILY. *See* Richer de la Flèche family.

LAFONTAINE, SIR LOUIS HIPPOLYTE
DeCelles: Lafontaine et son temps, xii, 61.
Leacock: Baldwin, Lafontaine, Hincks, xii, 61.

LAKES, GREAT. *See* Great Lakes.

LAMBTON COUNTY
Commemorative biographical record of the County of Lambton, Ontario, xii, 110.

LAND TENURE
British Columbia (the) Indian land question, xix, 161.
Fraser: Report of the Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario, xi, 204.
Lemieux: Le Règime seigneurial au Canada, xix, 23.
Munro: The seigniorial system in Canada, xi, 22.
Munro (ed.): Documents relating to the seigniorial tenure in Canada, 1598-1854, xiii, 80.
Smith: Land tenure in Brant County, xix, 112.
See also Seigniories.
LANOUILLER BROTHERS
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102.
LANTAGNAC FAMILY. *See* Adhémar de Lantagnac family.
LA RIBOURDE, GABRIEL DE
JOUVE: Le Pére Gabriel de la Ribourde, récollet, xviii, 216.
LARUE, HUBERT
Du Sol: Le Docteur Hubert LaRue et l'idée canadienne-française, xvii, 104
LA SALLE, RENÉ-ROBERT CAVELIER, SIEUR DE
Joutel's journal of La Salle's last voyage, 1684-7, xii, 27.
LA TOUR, BERTRAND DE
Roy. *See* Nouvelle-France, xiii, 57.
LA TOUR, CHARLES DE
Bent: The fortunes of La Tour, xvii, 90.
LAUBERIVIÈRE, MGR. DE
Gosselin: L'Église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu' à la Conquête, Partie 2, xvii, 45.
LAURE, PETER
Campbell: Pioneer priests of North America, 1642-1710, xvi, 34
LAURIER, SIR WILFRID
David. *See* Discours à l'étranger et au Canada, xv, 58.
Osborn: The colonial premiers, xii, 1.
LAVAL, FRANCOIS DE MONTMORENCY-
Brumath: Bishop Laval, xi, 35.
Gosselin: François de Montmorency-Laval, xi, 35.
Lapalice. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xviii, 85.
Lebrun: Le Vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval et le Vénérable Jean Eudes, xi, 104.
Vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval, premier évêque de Québec. Souvenir des fêtes du deuxième centenaire célèbrées les 21, 22 et 23 juin, 1908, xiii, 79.
Wood: Laval, the first Canadian Bishop, xviii, 90.
LAVAL UNIVERSITY. *See* Universities and Colleges.
LA VÉRENDRYE, PIERRE GAULTIER DE VARENNES, SIEUR DE
Burpee: Pathfinders of the great plains, a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his family, xix, 131.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.
Prud'homme: Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de Vérendrye, xi, 48.
Sulte: La Vérendrye avant ses voyages au Nord-Ouest, xx, 64.
LAW AND ITS ADMINISTRATION
Bishop: Governmental regulation of insurance in Canada, xvii, 167.

Bouffard: Des rivières navigables et flotables, xvi, 125.
Cameron: The Çanadian Constitution as interpreted by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in its judgments, together with a collection of all the decisions, of the Judicial Committee which deal therewith, xx, 198.
Clark: The Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, xv, 202.
Clark. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Cowper: The Divorce Court in Canada, xviii, 226.
Eakins: The bibliography of Canadian statute law, xiii, 188.
Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.
Gouin: La Cour juvénile de Montréal, xviii, 90.
Herrington: The Court of Requests, xx, 106.
Holmested: The marriage law of Canada, its defects and suggestions for its improvement, xvii, 213.
Holmested: Matrimonial jurisdiction in Ontario and Quebec, xvii, 213.
Holmested: The Sunday law in Canada, xvii, 213.
Johnson (ed.): Modern business, Vol. XII, xx, 173.
Kavanagh: Civil code of Lower Canada, xvii, 214.
Lafleur. *See* Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, xviii, 83.
Lefroy: Canada's federal system, being a treatise on Canadian constitutional law under the British North America Act, xviii, 222.
Lefroy: Leading cases in Canadian constitutional law, xix, 229.
Massicotte: Les Actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montréal, 1648-1657, xx, 87.
Munro: The custom of Paris in the New World, xv, 200.
Necessity for uniform laws for sanitary plumbing, xix, 172.
Renton: French law within the British Empire, xiv, 192; xv, 201.
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
Riddell: The jury system in Ontario, xix, 230.
Riddell: Practice of the Court of Common Pleas of the District of Hesse, xix, 230.
Snead-Cox: The "Ne Temere" and the marriage law in Canada, xvii, 224.
Walton: Marriage law in Canada, xviii, 88.
See also Copyright, International law and Canada, Judiciary.

"LAWRENCE", FLAGSHIP
Dobbins: History of the battle of Lake Erie (September 10, 1813), and reminiscences of the Flagships "Lawrence" and "Niagara", xviii, 68.

LEAGUE OF THE EMPIRE
Kindred societies past and present, xx, 71.

LE COUTEULX DE CAUMONT, STEPHEN LOUIS
Murray: Memoir of Stephen Louis Le Couteulx de Caumont, xi, 101.

LEE, EBENEZER
Passmore: The first medical practitioner in the County of Brant, xix, 112.

LEGARDEUR, JACQUES REPENTIGNY
Prud'homme: Les Successeurs de La Vérendrye, xii, 116.

LÉGARÉ, JEAN LOUIS
Prud'homme: Deux oubliés de l'histoire, xx, 158.

LEGISLATION
Bedwell (ed.): The legislation of the Empire, being a survey of the legislative enactments of the British dominions from 1898 to 1907, xiv, 189.
Bishop: Governmental regulation of insurance in Canada, xvii, 167.
Canada during the Laurier régime, xvi, 73.
Ford: American and Canadian political methods, xvi, 50.
Kavanagh: Civil code of Lower Canada, with the amendments effected by Imperial, Federal, and Provincial legislation, up to and including the fourth session of the twelfth Legislature of the Province of Quebec, 2 George V, 1912, xvii, 214.
Keith: Responsible government in the Dominions, xiv, 193.
King: The Canadian method of preventing strikes and lockouts, xvii, 166.
Levinson: Ontario's constitutional ordeal, xv, 68.
Riddell: The jury system in Ontario, xix, 230.
Riddell: Some early legislation and legislators in Upper Canada, xviii, 115.
Society of Comparative Legislation: Journal, xvi, 189; xvii, 214.
LEMOINE, SIR JAMES M.
McLean: Sir James LeMoine, xvi, 86.
Muddiman: The grape festivals at Spencer Grange, xviii, 87.
LENNOX AND ADDINGTON COUNTY
Casey: The Casey scrap books, xvi, 85.
Herrington: History of the County of Lennox and Addington, xviii, 110.
Herrington: The origin of some of our local names, xiv, 104.
Lennox and Addington Historical Society: Papers and Records, xiv 104; xv, 106; xvii, 109; xix, 113.
Stein: A story of the rear of Addington County, xv, 106.
LEPINE, AMBROISE
Cooke: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.
LE ROY DE LA POTHERIE FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.
LERY, BARON DE
Scisco: Lescarbot's Baron de Lery, xvii, 39.
LERY (DE) PORTAGE
Keeler: Old Fort Sandusky and the De Lery portage, xviii, 62.
LESCARBOT, MARC
Biggar: Introduction to Lescarbot's history of New France, xii, 11.
LÉVIS
Roy: L'Église paroissiale de Notre-Dame de la Victoire de Lévis, xviii, 109.
LÉVIS, GASTON-FRANÇOIS, CHEVALIER DE
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
"Jean du Saguenay": Lévis, xiii, 78.
LILLOOET INDIANS
Teit: The Lillooet Indians, xi, 196.
LITERATURE AND LITERARY HISTORY
Ab der Halden: Nouvelles études de littérature canadienne-française, xii, 202.
Burwash: A young volunteer of 1812, a sketch of Major John Richardson, one of the earliest Canadian novelists, xvii, 58.
Colquhoun: After twenty-one years, xix, 75.

Davray: La Littérature anglo-canadienne, xii, 201.
Geddes. *See* Kritischer Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der romanischen Philologie, xii, 201; xvi, 201; xviii, 232.
History (a) of Canadian journalism, xv, 206.
Hopkins. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 147.
Hugolin: Échos héroi-comiques du naufrage des Anglais sur l'Ile-aux-Œufs, en 1711, xv, 70.
MacMurchy: Handbook of Canadian literature (English), xi, 210.
Marmande: La Littérature française au pays de Jacques Cartier, xi, 210.
Myrand: Noëls anciens de la Nouvelle-France, xii, 203.
Roy: Essai sur Charlevoix, xiii, 186.
Roy: Essais sur la littérature canadienne, xiii, 187.
Roy: Étude sur "Les Anciens Canadiens", xii, 203.
Roy: Étude sur l'histoire de la littérature canadienne, 1800-1820, xi, 209.
Roy: Nouveaux essais sur la littérature canadienne, xix, 52.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 223.
Sicotte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian, xiii, 54.
Sulte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xx, 66.
Wallace: The bibliography of "Canadiana", xvii, 231.
See also Buies, Chamberlain, FitzGibbon, Kirby, Roy (J. Edmond).

LONDON
Campbell: The beginning of London, xv, 106.
Campbell: The settlement of London, xvi, 84.
London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xix, 114.
Priddis. *See* London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xviii, 120.
Yealland: The London of Canada, xviii, 124.

LONG SAULT RAPIDS
White: Long Sault Rapids, St. Lawrence River, xviii, 184.

LOUISBOURG
Baker: The first siege of Louisburg, 1745, xv, 29.
Burrage: Maine at Louisburg in 1745, xv, 29.
Jacob: Un Journal inédit du siège de Louisbourg (Île du Cap Breton) en 1758, xix, 27.
Macdonald: The last siege of Louisbourg, xii, 35.
Read. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Runk: Fort Louisburg, its two sieges and site to-day, xvii, 48.
Willson: Louisbourg to-morrow, xix, 75.
Wood: The great fortress, a chronicle of Louisbourg, 1720-1760, xx, 75.

LOUISE, LAKE
Wilcox: A guide-book to the Lake Louise region, xiv, 138.

LOYALISTS. *See* United Empire Loyalists.

LUMBERING
Defebaugh: History of the lumbering industry of America, xi, 174.
Grainger: Woodsmen of the West, xiii, 113.
Smith. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
See also Wood-pulp industry.

LUNDY'S LANE
Green: Some graves on Lundy's Lane, xvii, 110.
LYON, ROBERT
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

M.

MCALEER FAMILY
McAleer: A study in the origin and signification of the surname McAleer and a contribution to McAleer genealogy, xv, 95.
MCARTHUR, FORT
Munson: Fort McArthur, xviii, 59.
MCCAUL, JOHN
King: McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days, xix, 213.
MCCHARLES, ÆNEAS
McCharles: Bemocked of destiny, the actual struggles and experiences of a Canadian pioneer, and the recollections of a lifetime, xiii, 98.
MCCLINTOCK, SIR LEOPOLD
Markham: Life of Sir Leopold McClintock, xiv, 135.
MACDONALD, SIR JOHN A.
Ewart: John A. Macdonald and the Canadian flag, xiii, 6.
Parkin: Sir John A. Macdonald, xiii, 49.
Pope: The day of Sir John Macdonald, a chronicle of the first Prime Minister of the Dominion, xx, 46.
MCGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY
Mackey: Thomas D'Arcy McGee, xx, 68.
MACHRAY, ROBERT
Egerton: Two Imperialists, xv, 71.
Machray: Life of Robert Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land, etc., xiv, 185.
MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER
Lewin: Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 90.
MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON
Hathaway: William Lyon Mackenzie in Toronto, xix, 74.
Lindsey: William Lyon Mackenzie, xiii, 42.
MACKENZIE FAMILY
Evans: The Mackenzies of Hyde Park, xviii, 120.
MACKENZIE RIVER
Stefánsson: On the Mackenzie river, xiii, 126.
MACKINAC. *See* Michilimackinac.
MCLEAN, JOHN
Boyle and Morice. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 187.
MCLEOD, ALEXANDER
Colquhoun: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.
MCLOUGHLIN, JOHN
Ermatinger: A tragedy on the Stickeen in '42, xix, 156.
Holman: Dr. John McLoughlin, the father of Oregon, xii, 120.
Judson (ed.): Dr. John McLoughlin's last letter to the Hudson's Bay Company, xx, 139.

MACNAB TOWNSHIP
Fraser: Feudalism in Upper Canada, 1823-1843, xix, 110.
MCNUTT, ALEXANDER
Raymond: Colonel Alexander McNutt and the pre-Loyalist settlements of Nova Scotia, xvii, 91; xviii, 96.
MADAWASKA
Couët: La Fusion de deux races, xvi, 58.
MAGDALEN ISLANDS
Clarke: Observations on the Magdalen Islands, xvi, 123.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
MAGUIRE, (GRAND-VICAR)
Dionne: Une Dispute grammaticale en 1842: le G.-V. Demers *vs.* le G.-V. Maguire, xviii, 106.
MALBAIE
Wrong: A Canadian manor and its seigneurs, the story of a hundred years, 1761-1861, xiii, 85.
MALDEN, FORT
Cleary: Fort Malden or Amherstburg, xv, 105.
Nattress: Fort Malden and old fort days, xviii, 121.
MALOIZES FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xii, 72.
MANCE, JEANNE
Massicotte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xvii, 83.
MANITOBA
Bartlett: Manitoba's centennial—1912, xvii, 115.
Bryce: The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists [the pioneers of Manitoba], xiv, 107.
Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 107.
Gill: A Manitoba chore boy, xviii, 130.
Gwillim: Early days in Manitoba, xvi, 53.
Handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba, xiv, 111.
Homesteading in the Canadian West, xi, 104.
Jolys: Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire, xix, 124.
Martin (ed.): Red River Settlement. Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers, xv, 65.
Morice: Sources de l'histoire manitobane, xii, 74.
O'Donnell: Manitoba as I saw it from 1869 to date, xiv, 110.
Schofield: The story of Manitoba, xviii, 125.
Tremaudan: The Hudson Bay road, xx, 152.
Wood: The Red River colony, xx, 113.
See also Hudson's Bay Company, Lacombe, North-West Company, Place-names, Port Churchill, Port Nelson, Red River Valley, Riel Rebellions, Saint-Pierre-Jolys, Western Canada, Winnipeg.
MAPLE LEAF, THE EMBLEM OF CANADA
Carnochan: The origin of the maple leaf as the emblem of Canada, xi, 128.
MAPS
British Museum catalogue of maps: Quebec, xiv, 198.
Doughty: Report of the Archives Branch for the year 1909, xv, 65.

MARIAUCHAU D'ESGLY FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Mariauchau d'Esgly, xiv, 89.
MARIE-CATHERINE DE SAINT-AUGUSTIN, MÈRE
Hudon: Une Fleur mystique de la Nouvelle-France, xii, 26.
MARIE DE L'INCARNATION, LA VÉNÉRABLE MÈRE
Griselle: La Vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de Québec: Supplement à sa correspondance, xv, 24.
MARITIME PROVINCES
Acadiensis, xiii, 63.
Dixon: The early migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces, xix, 204.
Doughty: Report of the work of the Public Archives for the year 1913, xix, 233.
Murray: Local government in the Maritime Provinces, xiii, 149.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 81.
Trueman: Early agriculture in the Atlantic Provinces, xiii, 61.
Wightman: Maritime provincialisms and contrasts, xvii, 94.
Wood: The tourist's Maritime Provinces, with chapters on the Gaspé shore, Newfoundland, Labrador, and the Miquelon Island, xx, 81.
See also New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Place-names, Prince Edward Island.
MARQUETTE, JACQUES
Hulst: Indian sketches, Père Marquette and the last of the Pottawatomie chiefs, xviii, 44.
Neilson: Fac-simile of Père Marquette's Illinois Prayer Book, its history, xiv, 199.
MARSTON, BENJAMIN
Raymond. *See* New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86.
MARTIN SETTLEMENT
Johnson: The Martin settlement, xix, 112.
MARTYRS
Barque: Nos Martyrs canadiens sont-ils de véritables martyrs?, xi, 104.
Herrington: The martyrs of New France, xv, 22.
MAXWELL
Morrison: The Toon o' Maxwell—an Owen settlement in Lambton County, Ont., xix, 110.
The toon o' Maxwell, xv, 66.
MERCIER, HONORÉ
Langelier: Souvenirs politiques, 1890 à 1896, xix, 97.
MERRITT, HAMILTON
Keefer: The old Welland Canal and the man who made it, xvi, 82.
MERRITT, THOMAS
Merritt: Memoirs of Major Thomas Merritt, U.E.L., xx, 61.
MESPLET, FLEURY
McLachlan: Fleury Mesplet, the first printer of Montreal, xii, 199.
METHODIST CHURCH
Sanderson: The first century of Methodism in Canada, xiii, 176; xv, 194.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 222.
See also Sanderson.

MICHILIMACKINAC
Kellogg: The capture of Mackinac in 1812, xviii, 60.
Williams: Early Mackinac, xvii, 51.
MICMAC INDIANS
Cieutat and MacPherson: 1610-1910, souvenir d'un III^e Centenaire en pays micmac, xvii, 93.
Clarke: The Micmac Tercentenary, xvii, 93.
Clarke: Le Tricentenaire micmac, xvii, 93.
Le Clercq: New relation of Gaspesia, with the customs and religion of the Gaspesian Indians, xv, 72.
Lescarbot: History of New France, xx, 12.
Mechling: Malecite and Micmac, xix, 203.
Pacifique: Quelques traits caractéristiques de la tribu des Micmacs, xii, 169.
Pacifique: Une Tribu privilégiée, xv, 186.
Piers: Brief account of the Micmac Indians of Nova Scotia and their remains, xvii, 197.
MILITARY HISTORY
Ascher: Number One Company, Niagara, xx, 107.
Blue: The German legion in Canada, xx, 68.
Canadian Military Institute: Selected papers from the Transactions, xii, 71.
Cruikshank: Inventory of the military documents in the Canadian Archives, xv, 207.
Cruikshank: Record of the services of Canadian regiments in the war of 1812, xii, 71; xiii, 40.
Cruikshank: Some unpublished letters from General Brock, xx, 103.
Cunningham: The Canadian militia, xvii, 82.
Edwards. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 95.
Hammond: Quaint and historic forts of North America, xx, 20.
Hannay: History of the Queen's Rangers, xiv, 57.
Haydon: The riders of the plains, a record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, xv, 109.
Hervey: Journals in North America and Europe from 1785 to 1814; with Order Books at Montreal, 1760-1763, xi, 56.
Howay: The work of the Royal Engineers in British Columbia, 1858-1863, xv, 114.
Hunter: History of the 12th Regiment, York Rangers, with some account of the different raisings of militia in the County of York, Ontario, xviii, 117.
Irving: Officers of the British forces in Canada during the war of 1812-15, xiii, 41.
Kelly: The Fighting Frasers of the 'Forty-five and Quebec, xiii, 29.
Pollock: The Imperial General Staff, xvii, 19.
Revue des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Rundle: A soldier's life, xv, 52.
Sherk: Early militia matters in Upper Canada, 1808-1842, xx, 104.
Stirling: The colonials in South Africa, xii, 9.
Sulte: Canadian militia under the French régime, xvii, 47.
Sulte: Le Chevalier de Niverville, xv, 38.
Sulte: Le Régime militaire (1760-1764), xi, 60.

Tucker: The battle glory of Canada, xx, 6.
With the first Canadian contingent, xx, 8.
See also Military training.

MILITARY TRAINING
Merritt: Patriotic military training, xii, 74.
Peterson: Military training at the University, xix, 75.

MILITIA LAW OF 1790
Sulte: Le Chevalier de Niverville, xv, 38.

MILLER FAMILY
Tucker: The Camden colony, xiii, 36.

MILNER, LORD
Speeches delivered in Canada, xiv, 11.

MINES AND MINING
Adams and Barlow: Geology of the Haliburton and Bancroft areas, Province of Ontario, xv, 161.
Brock: The mineral resources of Canada, xv, 65.
Bureau of Mines [Ontario]: Reports, xi, 180; xii, 152; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Cadell: The Klondike and Yukon goldfield in 1913, xix, 168.
Cairnes: Preliminary memoir on the Lewes and Nordenskiöld Rivers coal district, Yukon Territory, xvi, 153.
Camsell: The geology and ore deposits of Hedley mining district, British Columbia, xv, 161.
Cirkel: Chrysotile asbestos, xvi, 154.
Clarke: Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, xvi, 123.
Commission of Conservation—Canada, 1911: Lands, fisheries and game, minerals, xvi, 132.
Days of old and days of gold in British Columbia, xvii, 128.
Denis: Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec for the year 1909, xv, 165.
Department of Mines [Nova Scotia]: Reports, xi, 180; xii, 153; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Dowling: The Edmonton coal field, Alberta, xvi, 153.
Ells: Bituminous or oil shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, xvi, 154.
Geological Survey of Canada: Reports, xi, 177; xii, 149; xiii, 153; xiv, 154; xv, 161.
Haanel: Recent advances in the construction of electric furnaces for the production of pig iron, steel and zinc, xv, 162.
Laureys: Les Combustibles mineraux du Canada, xix, 186.
Laureys: La Production du mica au Canada, xix, 186.
Laureys. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Lindeman: Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands, British Columbia, xv, 162.
Lindeman and Mackenzie: Iron ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac County, Quebec, xv, 162.
McKellar: The Otter Head tin swindle, xix, 115.
Mackenzie: Magnetic concentration experiments, xvi, 154.
McLeish: Annual report of the Division of Mineral Resources, and Statistics on the mineral production of Canada 1907 and 1908, xv, 162.

Mallock: Big Horn coal basin, Alberta, xvi, 153.
Mineral production of Canada, 1906, xii, 150.
Mineral resources of Canada, xiv, 159.
Mines Branch: Summary Reports, xiii, 153; xvi, 154.
Mining operations in the Province of Quebec, xi, 180; xii, 153; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xvi, 159.
Minister of Mines [British Columbia]: Annual Reports, xi, 180; xii, 152; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Ogilvie: Early days on the Yukon, and the story of its gold finds, xviii, 143.
Pelland: Esquisse géologique des ressources minières de la Gaspésie, xix, 186.
Preliminary report on the mineral production of Canada, xv, 162.
Report on the chrome iron deposits in the Eastern Townships, Province of Quebec, xiv, 154.
Report on the iron ore deposits of Nova Scotia, xiv, 154.
Report on the mining and metallurgical industries of Canada, 1907-08, xiii, 156.
Report on the tungsten ores of Canada, xiv, 154.
Ries and Keele: The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia and portions of New Brunswick, xvi, 154.
Stokes: Mines and minerals of the British Empire, xiii, 158.
Trimble: The mining advance into the inland empire, xix, 161.
Young: A descriptive sketch of the geology and economic minerals of Canada, xv, 161.
Young. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 146.

MIQUELON ISLAND
Wood: The tourist's Maritime Provinces, with chapters on the Gaspé shore, Newfoundland and Labrador and the Miquelon Island, xx, 81.

MISCOU ISLAND
Ganong. *See* Acadiensis, xi, 111.

MISSIONS
Creighton: Missions, their rise and development, xviii, 220.
Joyal: Excursion sacerdotale chez les Tête-de-Boule, xx, 88.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 222.
Whittaker: The Eskimo mission of the Mackenzie, xix, 210.
See also Moravian Missions, Oblate Missions, *and the various denominations.*

MISSISQUOI
Missisquoi County Historical Society: Reports, xi, 118; xii, 100; xv, 91; xix, 92.
See also Place-names.

MISSISSAUGA INDIANS
Chamberlain: Indians who formerly inhabited or visited the site of Toronto, xviii, 205.
Orr: The Mississaugas, xx, 188.

MOHAWK INDIANS
Diefendorf: The historic Mohawk, xvi, 181.

MONCKTON, ROBERT
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.

MONEY
Dodd: A history of money in the British Empire and the United States, xvi, 138.
Sherk: An old family account book, xi, 128.
Shortt: History of Canadian metallic currency, xvii, 167.
MONK, JAMES
McArthur: An early Canadian impeachment, xviii, 72.
MONROE DOCTRINE
Leacock: Canada and the Munroe doctrine, xiv, 62.
MONTAGNAIS INDIANS
Comeau: Life and sport on the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence and Gulf, containing chapters on salmon fishing, trapping, the folklore of the Montagnais Indians, and tales of adventure on the fringe of the Labrador peninsula, xiv, 100.
David: Les Montagnais du Labrador et du lac St. Jean, xii, 169.
Revue Canadienne, xii, 74.
Speck: An ethnological visit to the Montagnais Indians, xvii, 197.
Speck: The Montagnais Indians, xiv, 167.
MONTCALM, MARQUIS DE
Auclair. *See* Revue Canadienne, xvii, 84.
Chapais: Le Marquis de Montcalm (1712-1759), xvi, 36.
Chapais: Montcalm et la capitulation de William Henry, xv, 70.
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
"Jean du Saguenay": Montcalm, xiii, 78.
Œuvre des deux monuments à Montcalm, xviii, 46.
Ross: Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm, xii, 56.
Roy. *See* Nouvelle-France, xvii, 86.
Sautai: Montcalm au combat de Carillon, xiv, 33.
Sulte. *See* Revue Canadienne, xiii, 57.
Wood: Montcalm, the hero of a lost cause, xvii, 28.
Wood: The passing of New France, a chronicle of Montcalm, xix, 31.
MONTGOMERY, RICHARD
Fitzhugh: The story of General Richard Montgomery, xi, 64.
Wallace: Brigadier-General Montgomery at Quebec, xvi, 55.
MONTMAGNY, CHARLES HAULT DE
Roy: M. de Montmagny, xi, 34.
Sulte. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xv, 69.
MONTREAL
Adams: Town planning and the housing problem, with special reference to the city of Montreal, xx, 64.
Atherton: Montreal 1535-1914, xx, 84.
Ballantyne: The port of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Borthwick: History of the eight prisons which have been, or are now, in Montreal, from A.D. 1760 to A.D. 1907—civil and military, xiv, 98.
Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xx, 65.
Dewey: The beginnings of British commerce at Montreal, xix, 73.
Francke: Fünf Wochen im Osten der Vereinigten Staaten und Kanadas, xviii, 150.
Gouin: La Cour juvénile de Montréal, xviii, 90.

Hugolin: L'Établissement des Récollets à Montréal, xvi, 59.
Lapalice: Compte rendu du premier marguillier de l'église Notre Dame en 1657, xix, 73.
Lapalice: Les Premières Pages du régistre de la paroisse de Montréal, xviii, 85.
McLachlan: One of the first recorded auction sales at Montreal, xvii, 42.
Martineau: Civil administration of Montreal, xiii, 150.
Massicotte: Les Colons de Montréal de 1642 à 1667, xix, 91.
Massicotte: Fondation d'une communauté de frères instituteurs à Montréal en 1686, xx, 65.
Massicotte: Inventaire des cartes et plans de l'île et de la ville de Montréal, xix, 72.
Massicotte: Une Recrue de colons pour Montréal en 1659-1663, xviii, 85.
Massicotte. *See* Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xix, 72, 73.
Mondou: Études sur le culte des morts chez les anciens et les peuples modernes, et les cimetières catholiques de Montréal depuis la fondation de la colonie, xvii, 103.
Schoenfeld: Recreation survey of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Weir: Some notes on the charters of Montreal, and related statutes, xiii, 150

MONTS, PIERRE DU GUAST, COMTE DE
Longley. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 79.

MORAVIAN MISSIONS
Heckewelder: A narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, xiii, 182.
Kobbé: Down on the Labrador, xi, 162.

MORMONS
Evans: Autobiography of Elder R. C. Evans, one of the first presidency of the reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, xiii, 99.

MORNAY, MGR. DE
Gosselin: L'Église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la Conquête, Partie 2, xvii, 45.

MOTT, BENJAMIN
Struthers: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 68.

MOUNTAINEERING AND MOUNTAINS
Alpine Journal, xx, 162.
Burpee: Among the Canadian Alps, xix, 197.
Canadian Alpine Journal, xiv, 138; xv, 149; xviii, 154; xix, 197; xx, 162.
Coleman: The Canadian Rockies, new and old trails, xvi, 117.
Coleman: Mount Robson, the highest point in the Canadian Rockies, xv, 149.
Collie: Exploration in the Rocky Mountains, north of the Yellowhead Pass, xvii, 147; xviii, 152.
Fay: The Canadian Rocky Mountains, xvii, 147.
Fay: The continental divide on the Bow range, xii, 128.
Jobe: Mt. Kitchi, xx, 162.
Kinney: Ascent of Mount Robson, xv, 149.
Longstaff: Across the Purcell range of British Columbia, xvi, 118.
Munn: A trip up the Whirlpool River, xx, 162.

Palmer: Explorations about Mount Sir Sandford, British Columbia, xvi, 119.
Palmer: The first ascent of Mt. Sir Sandford, the loftiest summit of the Selkirks, xviii, 153.
Palmer: Mountaineering and exploration in the Selkirks, xix, 197.
Palmer: Notes on the exploration and the geography of the northern Selkirks, British Columbia, xviii, 153.
Palmer: A pioneer reconnaissance in the northern Selkirks, xv, 149.
Walcott: The monarch of the Canadian Rockies, xviii, 154.
Wheeler: Expedition to Spillimacheen Mountains, September, 1910, photo-topographical surveys, xvi, 119.
Wheeler: The Selkirk range, xi, 141.
Wheeler and Parker: The Selkirk Mountains: a guide for mountain pilgrims and climbers, xvii, 146.
Wilcox: A guide-book to the Lake Louise region, xiv, 138.
Wilcox: The Rockies of Canada, xiv, 138.
Yeigh: Mountaineering in the Canadian Rockies, xiv, 64.
See also Place-names.

MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONS AND REFORMS
Adams: Town planning and the housing problem, with special reference to the city of Montreal, xx, 64.
Beer: A plea for city planning organization, xix, 172.
Chipman: Winnipeg, the melting-pot.
Civic Survey Committee: Report, xix, 183.
Munro: Municipal government, xix, 179.
Munro: Should Canadian cities adopt commission government?, xviii, 180.
Necessity for uniform laws for sanitary plumbing, xix, 172.
Old-time district councils, xvi, 85.
Smoke prevention, xix, 172.
Wickett (ed.): Municipal government in Canada, xiii, 149.

MURRAY, JAMES
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.

MURRAY BAY
Wrong: A Canadian manor and its seigneurs, the story of a hundred years, 1761-1861, xiii, 85.

MUSKOKA
Hathaway: Muskoka memories, sketches from real life, xi, 135.

N.

NAIRNE, JOHN
Wrong: A Canadian manor and its seigneurs, the story of a hundred years, 1761-1861, xiii, 85.

NAPANEE
Chronicles of Napanee by an old resident, xiv, 104.
Proceedings of the Napanee Club Library, xv, 106.

NATIONAL PARKS. *See* Forestry and forests.

NATIONALISM
Bardoux: Nationalisme canadien et Impérialisme britannique, xvi, 7.
Bourassa: Imperial relations, xviii, 11.

Bourassa: Imperialism and nationalism, xviii, 82.
Bourassa: Que devons-nous à l'Angleterre, xx, 4.
Boyd: The nationalist movement, xvi, 55.
Duckworth: The new Britains and the old, xviii, 19.
Ewart: The Kingdom of Canada, xiii, 1.
Ewart: The Kingdom Papers, xvi, 5; xvii, 7; xviii, 7; xix, 4.
Ewart: Professor Grant's view of John S. Ewart, xix, 76.
First Earl of Durham (the) and colonial aspiration, xii, 60.
Gerhardt: Canada selbständig, xvi, 11.
Grant: Mr. J. S. Ewart's view of Canadian history, xix, 76.
Hamilton: The person and the idea, xv, 67.
Jebb: The Britannic question, xviii, 1.
Lemay: L'Avenir de la race canadienne-française, xv, 100.
Lewis: Province or nation, xviii, 20.
Lorin: Au Canada, après les élections générales, xiv, 14.
Macdonald: Democracy and the nations, xx, 3.
Mackay: Canadian independence, xvi, 56.
Miller: Terres et peuples du Canada, xvii, 139.
Morison: British supremacy and Canadian autonomy, xviii, 19.
Nationalism *versus* Imperialism, xvi, 54.
Smith: What will become of Canada?, xix, 4.
Walsh: The Moccasin Prints, xvii, 11.
Warner: The growth of Canadian national feeling, xx, 68, 104.
Wrong: The attitude of Canada, xiv, 15.
Wrong: Canadian nationalism and the Imperial tie, xv, 9.

NAVAL HISTORY

Allen: A naval history of the American Revolution, xviii, 51.
Blue: Canada's coast-guards and privateers, xix, 74.
Blue: The wooden walls of Canada, xviii, 53.
Clark *et al.*: A short history of the United States Navy, xvi, 43.
Cruikshank: An episode of the war of 1812, xv, 106.
Dobbins: History of the battle of Lake Erie, xviii, 68.
Haworth: The battle of Lake Erie, xvii, 57.
MacMechan. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.
Scammell: The Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817, xx, 104.
Snider: In the wake of the Eighteen Twelvers, xviii, 70.
Snider: Avenging the "Nancy", xvii, 58.
Wood: All afloat, a chronicle of craft and waterways, xix, 190.
See also Empire, British—Defence; Perry.

NEGUAC

Ganong: History of Neguac and Burnt Church, xiii, 68.

NE TEMERE DECREE

Ewart: Kingdom Papers, xvi, 5.

NEUTRAL NATION

Martin: The Neutral nation, xx, 191.
Orr: Attiwandarons, or Nation of the Neutrals, xix, 205.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Acadiensis, xii, 87.
Ells: Geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick, xiii, 155.

Ganong: Additions and corrections to monographs on the place-nomenclature, cartography, historic sites, boundaries and settlement-origins of the Province of New Brunswick, xii, 85
Ganong: Historical-geographical documents relating to New Brunswick, xiv, 81.
Ganong: Notes on the historical geography of New Brunswick, xiii, 68.
Ganong: Notes on the physiography and natural history of New Brunswick, xiii, 68; xviii, 92.
Hannay: The history of New Brunswick, xiv, 66.
Hannay: Wilmot and Tilley, xii, 79.
Ingraham: Reminiscences, xviii, 120.
Jack: New Brunswick Loyalists of the war of the American Revolution, xiv, 72.
Judges of New Brunswick and their times, xii, 87.
New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86; xiv, 80.
Stockton: The judges of New Brunswick and their times, xi, 111.
See also Acadia and the Acadians, Burnt Church, Clifton, Eddy's War, Maritime Provinces, Miscou Island, Neguac, Place-names, St. John, St. John River, Shippegan.

NEWBURGH

Aylesworth: Newburgh, xv, 106.
Casey: Newburgh, xvii, 109.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Ami: Canada and Newfoundland, xx, 146.
Baedeker: The Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska, handbook for travellers, xii, 127.
Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
Carman: Pro-Confederation sentiment in Newfoundland, xiv, 63.
Croil: Genesis of the churches in the United States of America, in Newfoundland and the Dominion of Canada, xii, 197.
Deacon: The two islands, a contrast, xiv, 81.
Fairford: Newfoundland, xvii, 88.
Herbertson and Howarth (eds.): America, including Canada, Newfoundland, the British West Indies, and the Falkland Islands and Dependencies, xix, 169.
Hodgins: The coercion of Newfoundland, xiii, 71.
Holloway: Through Newfoundland with a camera, xi, 108.
Howley: The Beothucks or Red Indians, the aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland, xx, 180.
Jebb: Twelve months of Imperial evolution, xiii, 71.
Kirke: The first English conquest of Canada, with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, xiii, 17.
McGrath: Newfoundland in 1911, xvii, 87.
McGrath: The progress of Newfoundland, xi, 107.
Millais: Central Newfoundland and the source of the Gander River, xi, 108.
Millais: Newfoundland and its untrodden ways, xii, 75.
Perret: La Géographie de Terre-Neuve, xix, 79.
Prowse: Reminiscences of a colonial judge, xvii, 89.
Prowse: A study of local government in Newfoundland, xiii, 150.

Rogers: Newfoundland, historical and geographical, xvi, 60.
Sargent: Canada and Newfoundland, seven lectures prepared for the Visual Instruction Committee of the Colonial Office, xviii, 148.
Smith: The land of Baccalhaos, xiv, 63.
Sur le Grand-Banc—pécheurs de Terre-Neuve, xi, 107.
Thomson: Note on a survey from Green Bay, north-east coast of Newfoundland, to Bonne Bay, on the west coast, xiii, 71.
Weinfürtner: Die Entdeckung und Erforschung der Insel Neufundland, xv, 81.
White: Newfoundland, a study in regional geography, xix, 79.
Williams: How I became a governor, xviii, 99.
Wood: The tourist's Maritime Provinces, with chapters on the Gaspé shore, Newfoundland and Labrador and the Miquelon Island, xx, 81.
See also Bibliography, Fisheries, Gilbert, Labrador, Newfoundland Company, Placentia, Sport.

NEWFOUNDLAND COMPANY
Carr: Select charters of trading companies, A.D. 1530-1707, xix, 80.

NIAGARA
Ahearn. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.
Ascher: Number One Company, Niagara, xx, 107.
Carnochan: History of Niagara (in part), xix, 105.
Carnochan: Names only but much more, xx, 107.
Cruikshank: Camp Niagara, with a historical sketch of Niagara-on-the-Lake, and Niagara Camp, xii, 110.
Cruikshank: Notes on the history of the District of Niagara, 1791-1793, xix, 114.
Cruikshank: Ten years of the colony of Niagara, 1780-1790, xiii, 93.
Niagara Historical Society, xvi, 83; xviii, 119.
Porter: Niagara, an aboriginal centre of trade, xii, 110.
Scott: Notes on the meeting place of the first Parliament of Upper Canada and the early buildings at Niagara, xix, 106.
Severance: The story of Joncaire, his life and times on the Niagara, xi, 129.
Sulte: Le Niagara, xvii, 152.
See also Bibliography, Niagara Falls, Niagara Fort, Niagara River.

NIAGARA FALLS
Spencer: Evolution of the Falls of Niagara, xii, 150.

"NIAGARA", FLAGSHIP
Dobbins: History of the battle of Lake Erie (September 10, 1813), and reminiscences of the Flagships "Lawrence" and "Niagara", xviii, 68.

NIAGARA, FORT
Carnochan: Fort Niagara—Col. D. MacDougal, xvii, 110.
Severance: Tale of captives at Fort Niagara, xi, 100.

NIAGARA RIVER
Cumberland: A century of sail and steam on the Niagara River, xviii, 112.
Hulbert: The Niagara River, xiii, 94.

NICOLET, JEAN
Sulte. *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.

NIVERVILLE, JOSEPH CLAUDE BOUCHER, CHEVALIER DE
Sulte: Le Chevalier de Niverville, xv, 38.

NORSEMEN
Babcock: Early Norse visits to America, xviii, 30.
Fernald: The natural history of ancient Vinland and its geographic significance, xix, 11.
Fernald: Notes on the plants of Wineland the Good, xiv, 17.
Hoogaard: The voyages of the Norsemen to America, xix, 16.
La Roncière: L'Énigme du Vineland, xviii, 30.
Munn: The location of Helluland, Markland, and Wineland from the Icelandic sagas, xix, 11.
Nansen: In northern mists, Arctic exploration in early times, xvi, 25.
Nansen: The Norsemen in America, xvi, 25.
Ober: John and Sebastian Cabot, xiii, 14.
Olsen (ed.): The voyages of the Northmen, xi, 9.
Schalck de la Faverie: Les Normands et la découverte de l'Amérique au X^{e} siècle, xix, 18.
Vinland (Encyclopædia Britannica, Vol. XXVIII), xvi, 25.
Wallace: New light on the Vinland voyages, xix, 74.

NORTH-WEST COMPANY
Hetherington: Canada's first social club, xv, 68.
Prud'homme: Les Compagnies de la Baie d'Hudson et du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70; xvi, 57.
Quelques notes abrégées sur la compagnie du Nord-Ouest et les colonies de Lord Selkirk, xx, 62.
Reed: Masters of the wilderness, xix, 132.
Summary of evidence in the controversy between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Company, xx, 114.
See also Ogden.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE, ROYAL
Chambers: The North-West Mounted Police, xii, 70.
Haydon: The riders of the plains, a record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, xv, 109.
Morrison: Lieut.-Col. Irvine and the North-West Mounted Police, xvi, 55.
Thomson: The keynote of Canada, xi, 166.
Wall: The guardians of the Yukon, xi, 143.

NORTH-WEST PASSAGE
Alexander (ed.): The North-West and North-East Passages, 1576-1611, xx, 11.
Amundsen: "The North-West Passage", being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Gjöa", 1903-1907, xiii, 128.
Amundsen: To the North Magnetic Pole and through the North-West Passage, xii, 135.
Leacock: Adventurers of the far North, a chronicle of the frozen seas, xix, 192.
Ruys: De noord-westelijke doorvaart, xi, 165.

NORTH-WEST REBELLION. *See* Riel Rebellions.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES AND PROVINCES. *See* Western Canada.

NORTON, LORD
Childe-Pemberton: Life of Lord Norton, xiv, 12.
NOVA SCOTIA
Crofton: Nova Scotia and Imperialism, xi, 103.
Eaton: Rhode Island settlers on the French lands in Nova Scotia in 1760 and 1761, xx, 80.
Kirke: The first English conquest of Canada, with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, xiii, 17.
Lewin: The Nova Scotia baronets, xx, 71.
Longley: Nova Scotia at Confederation, xiv, 80.
MacMechan: The Payzant killing, xviii, 88.
Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xiii, 64; xv, 78; xvi, 67; xvii, 89; xviii, 94; xx, 74.
Raymond: Colonel Alexander McNutt and the pre-Loyalist settlements of Nova Scotia, xvii, 91; xviii, 96.
Raymond: Nova Scotia under English rule, from the capture of Port Royal to the conquest of Canada, A.D. 1710-1760, xvi, 66.
Report on the iron ore deposits of Nova Scotia, xiv, 154.
Silver: Farm-cottage, camp and canoe in maritime Canada, or the call of Nova Scotia to the emigrant and sportsman, xiii, 68.
Whitbeck: A geographical study of Nova Scotia, xix, 87.
Willson: Nova Scotia, the province that has been passed by, xvi, 65.
See also Acadia and the Acadians, Annapolis Royal, Annapolis County, Bedford Basin, Cape Breton, Chignecto, Colchester County, Digby, Greenwood, Halifax, Howe, Kings County, Louisbourg, Machray, Maritime Provinces, Pictou County, Place-names, Sprott, Temple, Universities and Colleges.
NOYELLES, JOSEPH FLEURIMONT DE
Prud'homme: Les Successeurs de La Vérendrye, xii, 116.
NUMISMATICS
McLachlan: When was the Vexator Canadensis issued?, xx, 66.
Morin: Les Médailles décernées aux Indiens d'Amérique, xx, 60.

O.

OBLATE MISSIONS
Maria Immaculata, illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 133.
OGDEN, PETER SKENE
Elliott: Peter Skene Ogden, fur trader, xv, 120.
OGDENSBURG
Reminiscences of Ogdensburg, 1749-1907, xiii, 44.
OIL-FIELDS
Craig: The oil-fields of Canada, xix, 77.
OJIBWAY INDIANS
Claypole: The Ojibways of North America, xx, 191.
Eastman: A canoe-trip among the northern Ojibways, xvi, 178.
Eastman: Life and handicraft of the northern Ojibways, xvi, 179.

Jones. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, 1905, xi, 185.
Kinnaman: Chippewa history as told by themselves and French documents, xvi, 179.
Radin: Ojibwa (south-eastern Ontario), xix, 203.
Skinner: A visit to the Ojibway and Cree of central Canada, xv, 179.
Smith: Hiawatha's people, xvi, 179.

OKANOGAN, FORT
Brown: Early Okanogan history, xviii, 138.
Brown: Old Fort Okanogan and the Okanogan trail, xix, 151.

ONTARIO
Boylen: Progressive Ontario, xvii, 112.
Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario: Report, xi, 204; xviii, 114; xx, 97.
Cameron: The orchards of Ontario.
Campbell: A list of members of the House of Assembly for Upper Canada from 1792 to the Union in 1841, xvi, 76.
Clark: Electric railway development in Ontario, xii, 148.
Clarke: Sixty years in Upper Canada, xiii, 96.
Colby: Champlain in Ontario, xiii, 74.
Conditions in the Clay Belt of New Ontario, xix, 172.
Cooper: In the Canadian bush, xx, 157.
Coyne: The Talbot Papers, xiii, 95; xv, 103.
Cudmore: The decline of rural population in southern Ontario, xvii, 112.
Ells: Geology and natural resources of the counties of Pontiac, Carleton and Renfrew, xiii, 155.
Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 87.
Erskine: Anna Jameson, letters and friendships 1812-1860, xx, 96.
Goldie. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto, xix, 116.
Hammond: Ontario and Quebec, xviii, 87.
Hearst: Northern Ontario, xviii, 83.
Herrington: Pioneer life among the Loyalist settlements of Upper Canada, xx, 93.
Herrington: Pioneer life on the Bay of Quinté, xx, 106.
Herrington: Some notes on the first Legislative Assembly of Ontario and its Speaker, Hon. John Stevenson, xx, 95.
Leacock: Sunshine sketches of a little town, xvii, 111.
London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xx, 106.
McArthur: In pastures green, xx, 100.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xi, 127; xv, 104; xviii, 117; xix, 110; xx, 103.
Palmer: Early days along the border, xx, 105.
Political squib (a), xx, 108.
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
Riddell: Some early legislation and legislators in Upper Canada, xviii, 115.
Riddell: Upper Canada in early times, xviii, 87.
Robertson: The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe, wife of the first Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, 1792-6, xvi, 75.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 103.

Wallace: The Patent Combination, an account of the first administration of Ontario, xvii, 111.
Weaver: The story of the counties of Ontario, xviii, 114.
See also Amherst Island, Amherstburg (Fort), Baldoon, Bath, Bibliography, Blandford Township, Brant County, Brantford, Bruce County, Burford, Carleton County, Education—Ontario, Elgin County, Essex County, Fitzroy Township, Fort William, Gloucester Township, Hamilton, Humber Valley, Huron County, Huronia, Johnstown, Kent County, Kingston, Lennox and Addington County, London, MacNab Township, Maxwell, Muskoka, Napanee, Niagara, Niagara River, Ottawa, Ottawa River and Valley, Penetanguishene, Philipsburg, Pickering, Place-names, Port Arthur, Richmond Hill, Saint-Jacques d'Embrun, St. Lawrence River, St. Thomas, Sandwich, Sandwich Township, Simcoe County, Tay Township, Thunder Bay, Toronto, Victoria County, Waterloo County, Wentworth County, Whiteman's Creek, York County.

ONTARIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Warner: A home for the Ontario Historical Society, xvii, 82.

OREGON BOUNDARY

Howe: The Mississippi valley in the movement for fifty-four forty or fight, xviii, 73.
McElroy: The winning of the far West, xix, 157.
Macphail: British diplomacy and Canada, xiv, 7.
Meany: Three diplomats prominent in the Oregon question, xix, 159.
Sand: Fifty-four forty or fight, xix, 74.

OREGON COUNTRY

Bagley: Transmission of intelligence in early days in Oregon, xviii, 136.
Bagley (ed.): Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, 1833-1834, xx, 134.
Barry: The trail of the Astorians, xviii, 135.
Bennett: Early relations of the Sandwich Islands to the old Oregon Territory, xviii, 137.
Blanchet: Historical sketches of the Catholic Church in Oregon during the past forty years (1838-1878), xvi, 106.
Clark: How British and American subjects unite in a common government for Oregon Territory in 1844, xvii, 124.
Clarke: Pioneer days of Oregon history, xv, 118.
Dale: The organization of the Oregon Emigrating Committees, xx, 138.
Elliott: The earliest travellers on the Oregon trail, xvii, 126.
Elliot (ed.): The journal of David Thompson, from July 3 to August 13, 1811, xix, 153.
Elliott (ed.): The journal of John Work, from June 21, 1825, to June 12, 1826, xix, 153.
Elliott (ed.): The Journal of John Work, July 5 to September 15, 1826, xx, 134.
Gilbert: Trade and currency in early Oregon, a study in the commercial and monetary history of the Pacific North-West, xiii, 151.
Holman: A brief history of the Oregon provisional government and what caused its formation, xvii, 124.
Lownsdale: Letter by Daniel H. Lownsdale to Samuel R. Thurston, first territorial delegate from Oregon to Congress, xix, 159.

Marshall: The acquisition of Oregon and the long suppressed evidence about Marcus Whitman, xvi, 101.
Meeker: Story of the lost trail to Oregon, xx, 141.
O'Hara: Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon, xvii, 119.
Report of Lieutenant Neil M. Howison, United States Navy, on Oregon 1846, xviii, 139.
Shafer (ed.): Documents relative to Warre and Vavasour's military reconnoissance in Oregon, 1845-6, xv, 119.
See also Bibliography, Columbia River, McLoughlin, Okanogan (Fort), Oregon boundary, Whitman.

ORLEANS, ISLAND OF
Forgues: Genealogy of the families of the Island of Orleans, xii, 104.

OSWEGO
Grant: The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756, xx, 27.

OTTAWA
Cook: City government in Ottawa, xiii, 150.
Horsey: Gleanings from Ottawa scrap-books, xx, 104.
Stewart: The first half century of Ottawa, xv, 107.
Sulte. *See* Revue Canadienne, xii, 74.

OTTAWA RIVER AND VALLEY
May Bush life in the Ottawa Valley eighty years ago, xix, 111.
Ottawa region (the), xiv, 99.
Sowter: The highway of the Ottawa, xx, 103, 189.
Sulte: The valley of the Ottawa in 1613, xx, 103.
Sulte. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xviii, 159.

OVERSEAS CLUB
Kindred societies past and present, xx, 71.

P.

PANET FAMILY
Roy: La Famille Panet, xi, 123.

PAPINEAU, LOUIS JOSEPH
Wallace: Papineau, his place in Canadian history, xv, 67.

PARCEL POST. *See* Postal system.

PARKER, DANIEL MCNEILL
Parker: Daniel McNeill Parker, M.D.; his ancestry and a memoir of his life, xv, 81.

PARLIAMENT
Campbell: A list of members of the House of Assembly for Upper Canada from 1792 to the Union in 1841, xvi, 76.
Casey: Our first representatives in Parliament, xvii, 109.
Ford: American and Canadian political methods, xvi, 50.
Herr ngton: Some notes on the first Legislative Assembly of Ontario, xx, 95.
Scott: Notes on the meeting place of the first Parliament of Upper Canada and the early buildings at Niagara, xix, 106.
Wallace: The Patent Combination, an account of the first administration of Ontario, xvii, 111.
See also Senate.

PARR, JOHN
Macdonald. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xv, 78.

PARTY GOVERNMENT
Ames: The organization of political parties in Canada, xvii, 74.
Borden. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 179.
Jones: The Peter Perry election and the rise of the Clear Grit party, xix, 110.
Shortt. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 179.

PEACE RIVER
Goddard: Along Peace River, xix, 167.
Vreeland: Notes on the sources of the Peace River, British Columbia, xix, 167.

PEAT AND THE PEAT INDUSTRY
Anrep: Peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, during the season 1909-1910, xvi, 154.
Department of Mines: Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada during the season 1908-9, xiv, 154.

PELEE ISLAND
Bell: Pelee Island, a misnomer, xiv, 63.

PELLATT, SIR HENRY
Canadian Magazine, xvii, 81.

PELLETIER, DIDACE
Jouve: Étude historique et critique sur les actes du Frère Didace, récollet, xvii, 222.
Jouve: Le Frère Didace Pelletier, récollet, xvii, 222.

PENETANGUISHENE
MacCallum: History of the Hospital for the Insane (formerly the Military and Naval Depot), Penetanguishene, Ont., xix, 111.
Osborne: Old Penetanguishene, xviii, 200.

PERRY, OLIVER HAZARD
Mackenzie: Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry, xviii, 65.
Mills: Oliver Hazard Perry and the battle of Lake Erie, xviii, 68.
Morton: Lake Erie and the story of Commodore Perry, xviii, 70.
Ward: "Lest we forget". Oliver Hazard Perry, xviii, 69.
Yaple: Perry at Erie, xviii, 69.

"PETITE HERMINE" OF JACQUES CARTIER
Dionne: La "Petite Hermine" de Jacques Cartier, et diverses monographies historiques, xviii, 106.

PETUN INDIANS
Annual Archaeological Report, xx, 188.

PHANEUF-FARNSWORTH FAMILY
Élie: La Famille Phaneuf-Farnsworth, xx, 90.

PHILIPSBURG
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xvi, 86.

PICKERING
Wood: Past years in Pickering, xvi, 82.

PICQUET, FRANÇOIS
Chagny: Un Défenseur de la Nouvelle-France, François Picquet "le Canadien" (1708-1781), xii, 45; xiv, 40; xviii, 45.
PICTOU COUNTY
MacPhie: Pictonians at home and abroad, sketches of professional men and women of Pictou County, xix, 86.
PILOTAGE ON THE ST. LAWRENCE
Le Pilotage sur le St.-Laurent, xviii, 84.
PITT, WILLIAM. *See* Chatham, Earl of.
PLACE-NAMES
Bédard: La Traduction des noms géographiques, xx, 213.
Daly: The nomenclature of the North American Cordillera between the 47th and 53rd parallels of latitude, xi, 155.
Ganong: Additions and corrections to monographs on the place-nomenclature, cartography, historic sites, boundaries, and settlement-origins of the Province of New Brunswick, xii, 85.
Ganong: An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, xvii, 197; xviii, 208; xix, 204; xx, 196.
Geographic Board of Canada: Report, 1910, xvi, 125.
Herrington: The origin of some of our local names, xiv, 104.
McAleer: A study of the etymology of the Indian place-name Missisquoi, xi, 197; xv, 92.
Moore: Indian place-names, xx, 191.
Notes sur le nom de Québec, xviii, 85.
Prud'homme: Le Nom de Manitoba, xvi, 56.
Robinson: On the derivation of certain place-names in the Georgian Bay, xix, 208.
Rouillard: Les Noms géographiques dans Québec, xviii, 91.
Rouillard: Noms géographiques de la province de Québec et des provinces maritimes empruntés aux langues sauvages, avec carte indiquant les territoires occupés autrefois par les races aborigènes, xi, 197.
Rouillard. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiv, 138.
Roy: Les Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, xi, 112.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xviii, 159; xix, 201; xx, 63.
Sulte: Le passage de Toronto, xix, 201.
Tyrrell: Indian place-names in Manitoba and Ontario, xix, 208.
Walbran: British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906, to which are added a few names in adjacent United States territory, their origin and history, xiv, 115.
White: The place-names in Georgian Bay, xviii, 118.
White: Place-names in the Thousand Islands, xv, 108; xvi, 126.
White: Place-names of Quebec, xvi, 126.
White. *See* Canadian Alpine Journal, xx, 163.
Williams: The origin of the names of the post offices in Simcoe County, xi, 129.
Wood: The place-names of Quebec, xvii, 81.
PLACENTIA
Howley Svigaraicipi, a hero of old French Placentia, xviii, 100.

PLAINS OF ABRAHAM
Doughty: The probable site of the battle of the Plains of Abraham, xi, 118.
Quebec Landmark Commission: First report, xi, 119.
Sulte: Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
See also Battlefields of Canada.

POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES
Demers: Quelques notes historiques sur les missionaires, curés . . . de la paroisse . . . dite la Pointe-aux-Trembles, xx, 88.

POITOU
Papuchon: La Colonie acadienne du Poitou, xiv, 71.

POLITICAL QUESTIONS
Bedwell: The legislation of the Empire, being a survey of the legislative enactments of the British Dominions from 1898 to 1907, xiv, 189.
Brown (ed.): Addresses delivered before the Canadian Club of Ottawa, 1903-1909, xv, 64.
Bruchési: Le Problème des races au Canada, xx, 91.
Canadian Magazine, xii, 74.
Congrès de l'Association Catholique de la Jeunesse Canadienne-Française, xv, 69, 96.
Coolidge: The United States as a world power, xiii, 5.
Ewart: The Kingdom of Canada, xiii, 1.
Ewart: The Kingdom Papers, xvi, 5; xvii, 7; xviii, 7; xix, 4.
Foster: Canadian addresses, xix, 70.
Hamilton: Die japanische Frage in Kanada, xvi, 152.
Hanotaux: North America and France, xvii, 77.
Laurier: Discours à l'étranger et au Canada, xv, 58.
Macdonald: Democracy and the nations, xx, 3.
McLean: Canadian problems and parties, xiii, 148.
Macphail: Essays in politics, xiv, 1.
Merens: Études sur les colonies anglaises autonomes, xiv, 10.
Milner: Speeches delivered in Canada in 1908, xiv, 11.
New Canada (the), a survey of the conditions and problems of the Dominion, xvii, 78.
Questions actuelles (les) de politique étrangère, xvi, 7.
Siegfried: Le Canada, les deux races, xi, 144.
Siegfried: The race question in Canada, xii, 137.
Smith: What will become of Canada?, xix, 4.
Stein: Canada and Greenland, xiv, 64.
Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
Thomson: Of a certain untimeliness, xvii, 82.
University Magazine, xii, 72; xiii, 56; xiv, 62; xvi, 52.
Walsh: The Moccasin prints, xvii, 11.
Whates: Canada the new nation, a book for the settler, the emigrant, and the politician, xi, 148.
See also Empire (British), Party government, Reciprocity, Temperance movement, Treaty-making power, United States (political union with), Woman suffrage.

PONTBRIAND, HENRI-MARIE DU BREIL DE
Du Breil de Pontbriand: Le Dernier Evêque du Canada français, Mgr. de Pontbriand, 1740-1760, xv, 32.
Gosselin: L'Église au Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la Conquête. Troisième partie: Mgr. de Pontbriand, xix, 224.

PONTIAC AND HIS CONSPIRACY
Burton (ed.): Journal of Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763, xviii, 50.
Marquis: The War Chief of the Ottawas, a chronicle of the Pontiac war, xx, 32.

PONTIAC COUNTY
Ells: Geology and natural resources of the County of Pontiac, xiii, 155.

POPULATION
Brosseau: L'Avenir des Canadiens-français dans l'Ouest, xix, 78.
Chipman: Winnipeg, the melting-pot, xiv, 64.
Cudmore: The decline of rural population in southern Ontario, xvii, 112.
Donald: The growth and distribution of Canadian population, xviii, 179.
Kennedy: New Canada and the new Canadians, xii, 117.
McCready: A tragedy of the census, xvi, 52.
Massicotte: La Population de Montréal en 1673, xix, 72.
Walther: Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.
See also Emigration, Immigration.

PORT ARTHUR
Dobie: Girlhood days of earlier Port Arthur, xvi, 87.
Dobie: Pioneer women of Port Arthur and district, xx, 108.
Slipper: Port Arthur's first boom, xix, 115.
Smith: The newspaper, xx, 108.

PORT CHURCHILL
Wiegand: Churchill and Nelson, xviii, 89.

PORT NELSON
Wiegand: Churchill and Nelson, xviii, 89.

PORT-ROYAL
Candide: Port-Royal en 1650, xi, 104.

POSTAGE, IMPERIAL. *See* Postal system.

POSTAGE STAMPS. *See* Postal system.

POSTAL SYSTEM
Givens: Postal "reforms" in 1787, xiv, 62.
McKellar: History of the post office and early mail service, xix, 115.
Postage stamps of Nova Scotia, xx, 75.
Smith: International co-operation xix, 76.
Weaver: Canada's parcel post, xix, 182.

POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER
James: William Dummer Powell, a critical incident in his life, 1792, xviii, 116.
Riddell: The first judge at Detroit and his court, xx, 99.

PRÉFONTAINE FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Jack: History of St. Andrew's Church, St. John, N.B., xviii, 93.
MacBeth: Our task in Canada, xvii, 225.
McIntosh (ed.): Canadian problems, xvi, 49.
See also Anderson, Missions, Robertson.
PRESQUE ISLE
Lapalice: Régistre du fort de la Presque Île, xix, 73.
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
Ahearn: Impressions of a visit to Prince Edward Island, xvi, 86.
Burke: The position of Prince Edward Island, xv, 65.
Burwash: The struggle for Prince Edward Island, xv, 67.
Deacon: The two islands, a contrast, xiv, 81.
McCready: A tragedy of the census, xvi, 52.
MacMillan. *See* la Nouvelle-France, xviii, 91.
Oyster farming in Prince Edward Island, xix, 172.
Siebert and Gilliam: The Loyalists in Prince Edward Island, xvi, 67.
Smith: Legislation of the Island of St. John, xv, 67.
See also Cascumpeque Harbour.
PRINCE RUPERT
Cadell: The new city of Prince Rupert, xix, 165.
Weaver: Keeping up with Prince Rupert, xvii, 81.
PRINCESS PATRICIA'S CANADIAN LIGHT INFANTRY
Tucker: The battle glory of Canada, xx, 6.
PRISONS
Borthwick: History of the eight prisons which have been, or are now, in Montreal, from A.D. 1760 to A.D. 1907—civil and military, xiv, 98.
PROCTER, HENRY A.
Cruikshank: Harrison and Procter, xvi, 44.
PROHIBITION. *See* Temperance movement.
PROTECTION. *See* Trade and commerce.
PRUDHOMME, PIERRE
Massicotte: Pierre Prudhomme, compagnon de La Salle, xix, 73.
PUBLIC HYGIENE. *See* Municipal institutions and reforms.
PUGET SOUND
Smith: Archaeology of the Gulf of Georgia and Puget Sound, xiii, 167.
PUISAYE, COMTE DE
Carnochan: The Count de Puisaye, xii, 110.
Gautier. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.

Q.

QUEBEC (CITY)
Bellesort: Les Souvenirs d'un seigneur canadien, xx, 87.
Boisseau: Mémoires, xii, 74.
Carrel and Feiczewicz: The Quebec Tercentenary commemorative history, xiii, 76.
Charland: Notre Dame de Québec, xix, 78.
Charland: Notre Dame de Québec, le nécrologie de la crypte, xix, 72.
Chouinard: Fêtes du troisiéme centenaire de la fondation de Québec, xiii, 76.

Doughty: The cradle of New France, a story of the city founded by Champlain, xiii, 73.
Les Fêtes du troisième centenaire de Québec, 1608-1908, xvii, 95.
Fletcher: Reminiscences of Quebec, xviii, 86.
Gagnon: Le Fort et le Château Saint-Louis, xiv, 85.
Gale: Quebec 'twixt old and new, xx, 86.
Hawkes: French Canada and the Quebec tercentenary, an English-Canadian appreciation, xiii, 77.
Historical souvenir and book of the pageants of the 300th anniversary of the founding of Quebec, the ancient capital of Canada, xiii, 76.
"Jean du Saguenay": Québec, xiii, 78.
King's Book (the) of Quebec, xvi, 68.
Milne: The Quebec Tercentenary: the call of the present, xiii, 77.
Notes sur le nom de Québec, xviii, 85.
Read: Quebec Tercentenary, 1908, xvi, 86.
Salmon: The Quebec Tercentenary: the romance of the past, xiii, 77.
Weaver: Old Quebec, the city of Champlain, xiii, 78.
See also Kent House, Plains of Abraham, Quebec Cathedral (Chapter of).

QUEBEC CATHEDRAL, CHAPTER OF

Têtu. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xii, 72; xiii, 55.

QUEBEC (PROVINCE)

Annuaire Statistique, xix, 102.
Blake: Brown waters and other sketches, xx, 89.
Blake: A Christmas jaunt, xvii, 81.
Blake: The Laurentides national park, xvii, 81.
Bouchette: Les Débuts d'une industrie et notre classe bourgeoise, xviii, 179.
Bouchette: L'Indépendance économique du Canada français, xii, 144; xviii, 178.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102; xii, 72; xiii, 55; xiv, 66; xv, 69; xvi, 58; xvii, 85; xviii, 84; xix, 71; xx, 64.
Canadian Archives: Report, xix, 233.
Caron: Centres de colonisation du nord-ouest de la province de Québec: le Temiscamingue, l'Abitibi, section desservie par le chemin de fer Grand-Tronc Pacifique, xvii, 105.
Chambers: The fisheries of the Province of Quebec, Part I: Historical introduction, xviii, 103.
Chapais: Le Progrès agricole au lac St. Jean, xvii, 84.
Dupuys: Eastern Canada and the people therein, xvii, 93.
Encyclopædia Britannica, xvi, 74.
Fairchild: From my Quebec scrap-book, xii, 107.
Girard: La Province de Quebec, son organisation politique et administrative, ses ressources agricoles, minières et industrielles, xi, 124.
Hammond: Ontario and Quebec, xviii, 87.
Langelier: Souvenirs politiques de 1878 à 1890, récits, études et portraits, xiv, 96.
LeMoine: Maple Leaves, VIIth series, 1906; history, biography, legend, literature, memoirs, etc., xi, 125.
Monographies paroissiales: Esquisses de quelques paroisses de colonisation de la province de Quebec, xvii, 104.

Pelland: La Province de Québec; les avantages qu'elle offre a l'emigrant français et belge. xvi, 71.
Pelland: Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie, xvi, 71.
Pelland: Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie: la lac Saint-Jean, ses ressources, ses progrès, et son avenir, xvii, 105.
Pelland: Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie: la région Matane-Matapédia, ses ressources, ses progrès et son avenir, xvii, 105.
Pelletier: The Province of Quebec and its resources, xvii, 85.
Province de Québec, Canada (la); ses richesses agricoles, minières, forestières, industrielles, xvi, 71.
Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172; xviii, 184.
Rouillard: Dictionnaire des rivières et lacs de la province de Québec, xix, 99.
Rouillard: The white coal, the water powers of the Province of Quebec, xv, 93.
Royal Society of Canada: Minutes of a Special meeting, held in Quebec on the twenty-second of July, 1908, xiv, 86.
Savaète: Causeries franco-canadiennes, premier entretien, xiii, 87.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 88.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiii, 74; xiv, 137; xv, 141; xvi, 124; xvii, 152; xviii, 159; xix, 201; xx, 62.
Willson: Quebec, the Laurentian Province, xviii, 102.
Wood: In the heart of old Canada, xviii, 38.
See also Acadie, Amqui, Anticosti, Baie-Saint-Antoine, Bibliography, Boisfrancs, Champlain (Lake), Charlesbourg, Dunham, Eastern Townships, Education—Quebec, French-Canadians, Gaspé, Grosse Isle, Hull, Île-aux-Coudres, Île-aux-Oies, Île Verte, Jacques-Cartier, Joliette, La Beauce, Labrador, Lacolle Manor, Lévis, Magdalen Islands, Missisquoi, Montreal, Murray Bay, Orleans (Island of), Ottawa River and Valley, Place-names, Pointe-aux-Trembles, Quebec (city), Rimouski, Rivière des Prairies, Rivière du Sud, Rivière Ouelle, Roman Catholic Church, St. Augustin, Saint-Clet, Saint-Denis-sur-Richeileu, Saint-Georges d'Henryville, St. Gérard de Montarville, Saint-Joseph de Carleton, St. Lawrence River, Saint-Malachie, Saint-Martin, Saint-Romuald d'Etchemin, Saint-Thomas de Montmagny, Saint-Vincent-de-Paul, Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pérade, Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière, Ste. Anne-des-Monts, Seigniories, Timiskaming, Trois-Pistoles, Ungava, Victoria (Lake).
QUEBEC SEMINARY. *See* Universities and colleges.
QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY. *See* Universities and colleges.
QUEENSTON
Carnochan. *See* Niagara Historical Society, xviii, 119.

R.

RADISSON, PIERRE
Dionne: Chouart et Radisson, xv, 22.
RAILWAYS
Bishop: The Hudson Bay route, a new outlet for Canadian wheat, xvii, 151.
Clark: Electric railway development in Ontario, xii, 148.
Davidson. *See* Queen's Quarterly, xi, 176.

Dubec: Electric railway development in eastern Canada, xii, 148.
Homer: The Imperial highway, xviii, 151.
Kerry: The Canadian Railway Commission, xii, 148.
Lumsden. *See* Scribner's Magazine, xi, 176.
McLean: National highways overland, xix, 175.
McLean: Passenger rate regulation and the Canadian Parliament, xii, 148.
McLean: Some recent decisions of the Canadian Railway Commission, xii, 148.
Mallett: Railway development in Canada, xvii, 156.
Mercier: Les Chemins de fer canadiens, xviii, 185.
Moberley: The early history of the Canadian Pacific Railway, xiv, 121.
Osborn: Canada's new transcontinental railway, xiv, 153.
Parkin: The railway development of Canada, xiv, 153.
Patterson. *See* Canadian Magazine, xi, 176.
Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries, xvii, 232.
Shortt: Railroad construction and national prosperity, an historic parallel, xx, 179.
Talbot: The making of a great Canadian railway, xvi, 135.
Tremaudan: The Hudson Bay road, xx, 152.
Warman. *See* Scribner's Magazine, xi, 176.
Willey: New railroad construction in Canada and the North-West, xii, 148.
See also Transportation.

RALÉ. *See* Rasles.

RAMEZAY FAMILY
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xv, 69; xvi, 58.

RANCHING
Stock: Ranching in the Canadian West, a few hints to would-be stock-raisers on the care of cattle, horses, and sheep, xvii, 161.

RAPPELJE FAMILY
Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, xvi, 85.

RASLES, SÉBASTIEN
Dionne: La mémoire du P. Rasle vengée, xvi, 194.
Sprague: Sebastian Ralé, a Maine tragedy of the eighteenth century, xii, 31.

RAYNAL, GUILLAUME
Salone: Guillaume Raynal, historien du Canada, étude critique, xi, 209.

RECIPROCITY
Additional references relating to reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 149.
Allan and Jones: Annexation, preferential trade and reciprocity, an outline of the Canadian annexation movement of 1849-50, with special reference to the questions of preferential trade and reciprocity, xvi, 139.
Barker: North American or Imperial reciprocity? A suggestion to Mr. Asquith and Sir Wilfrid Laurier, xvi, 143.
Battine: Canada's choice, xvi, 144.
Biggar: Reciprocity, the trade treaty of 1854-66, xvi, 149.
Bourassa: The reciprocity agreement and its consequences, as viewed from the nationalist standpoint, xvi, 149.
Campaign of 1911 against reciprocity with the United States of America, xvi, 149.

"Canadian": Why Canada rejected Reciprocity, xvii, 75.
Craick: The first reciprocity treaty, xvi, 55.
Crozier: A warning to Canada, xvi, 143.
Foster and Lethbridge: Canadian autonomy and American reciprocity, xvi, 144.
Gosnell: British Columbia and British international relations, xviii, 146.
Hamilton: Canada und die Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 144.
Hammond: The tragedy of Reciprocity, xvi, 56.
Hill: Trade reciprocity between Canada and the United States, xvi, 144.
Library of Congress: List of references on reciprocity, xv, 136.
McArthur: The defeat of reciprocity, xvi, 51.
Macdonald: The Canadian elections and afterwards, xvi, 51.
McMaster: The great betrayal, a speech on reciprocity at the Constitutional Club, London, xvi, 149.
Mallet: The case for reciprocity, xvi, 143.
Porritt: The reciprocity agreement and British colonial policy, xvi, 143.
Proposed reciprocal trade arrangement (the) between Canada and the United States of America, xvi, 149.
Reciprocity between Canada and the United States, xvi, 143.
Robinson: Reciprocity and the farmer, xvi, 144.
Sifton: Commercial independence or commercial union—which?, xvi, 149.
Sifton. *See* American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 146.
Skelton: Canada's rejection of reciprocity, xvi, 144.
Skelton: Reciprocity, the Canadian attitude, xvi, 144.
Stanwood: The American attitude, xvi, 52.
Stanwood: Trade reciprocity with Canada, xix, 177.
Taft: Reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 144.
Taussig: Reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 144.
Taylor: Preferential trade in the Empire, xvi, 144.
Trimble: The American farmer and reciprocity with Canada, xvi, 143.
White: The proposed agreement as viewed by the farmer, xvi, 144.
Wickett: Canada and the preference, Canadian trade with Great Britain and the United States, xvi, 149.
Willis: International aspects of reciprocity, xvi, 144.
Willson: The defeat of Continentalism in Canada, from a Canadian standpoint, xvi, 51.

RÉCOLLETS

Hugolin: L'Établissement des Récollets à l'Isle Percée (1673-1690), xvii, 223.
Hugolin: L'Établissement des Récollets à Montreal, xvi, 59.
Hugolin: L'Établissement des Récollets de la Province de Saint-Denis à Plaisance, xvi, 58; xvii, 223.
Hugolin: Les Récollets de la province de l'Immaculée Conception en Aquitaine, missionaires en Acadie (1619-1633), xvii, 223.
Hugolin: Les registres paroissiaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Île Verte, tenus par les Récollets (1701-1759), xviii, 109.
Hugolin. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvi, 58.
Jouve: Les Franciscains et le Canada xx, 17.
See also La Ribourde, Pelletier.

RED RIVER EXPEDITION. *See* Riel Rebellions.

RED RIVER VALLEY

History of the Red River Valley past and present, including an account of the counties, cities, towns and villages of the valley from the time of their first settlement and formation, xv, 110.

REGINA

Weaver: Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, xvii, 81.

RENFREW COUNTY

Ells: Geology and natural resources of the County of Renfrew, xiii, 155.

RICHARD, GABRIEL

Dionne: Gabriel Richard, Sulpicien, curé et second fondateur de la ville de Détroit, xvi, 194.

RICHARDSON, JOHN

Burwash: A young volunteer of 1812, a sketch of Major John Richardson, one of the earliest Canadian novelists, xvii, 58.

RICHER DE LA FLÈCHE FAMILY

Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Richer de La Flèche et Hamelin, avec notes historiques sur Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pérade, les Grondines, etc., xiv, 89.

Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Gouin et Allard, avec arbres des familles Richer-Laflèche, Fugère, Guillet, Méthot, Chapdelaine, Pinard-Lauzière, Bibaud, xiv, 88.

RICHMOND HILL

Teefy: Annals of an old Post Office on Yonge Street (Richmond Hill), xx, 103.

RIDOUT, JOHN

Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

RIEL, LOUIS

Cooke: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.

Prud'homme: Louis Riel, xiii, 57.

RIEL REBELLIONS

Attwood. *See* Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xviii, 121.

Blegen: James W. Taylor, a biographical sketch, xx, 117.

Graham. *See* Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, xvi, 85.

McKellar: The Red River expedition, xvi, 87.

Winter: The surrender of Poundmaker, xvi, 55.

Woodington: Diary of a prisoner in the Red River Rebellion, xviii, 119.

RIMOUSKI

Hugolin: Les registres paroisseaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Île Verte, tenus par les Récollets (1701-1759), xviii, 109.

Hugolin. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.

RIVERS

Coleman: Rivers of Canada, xii, 127.

Footner: New rivers of the North, xvii, 142.

Rouillard: Dictionnaire des rivières et lacs de la province de Québec, xix, 99.

See also Columbia, Mackenzie, Niagara, Ottawa, Peace, St. John, St. Lawrence, Whirlpool Rivers.

RIVIÈRE DES PRAIRIES
Massicotte: Héros oubliés—le combat de la Rivière des Prairies en 1690, xix, 72.

RIVIÈRE DU SUD
Couillard-Després: Histoire des seigneurs de la Rivière du Sud, et de leurs alliès canadiens et acadiens, xvii, 100.

RIVIÈRE OUELLE
Michaud: Genéalogie des familles de la Rivière Ouelle, depuis l'origine de la paroisse jusqu'à nos jours, xiv, 89.

ROADS
Lizars: Early roads in York, xix, 116.
McLean: National highways overland, xix, 175.
Moberly: History of Cariboo wagon road, xiii, 110.
Scholefield: The Yale-Cariboo wagon road, xvi, 98.
Wilby: A motor tour through Canada, xviii, 149.

ROBERTSON, JAMES
Gordon: The life of James Robertson, xiii, 181.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS. *See* Mountaineering and mountains.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
Allaire: Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, xiii, 183; xvii, 224.
Blanchet: Historical sketches of the Catholic Church in Oregon during the past forty years (1838-1878), xvi, 106.
Campbell: Pioneer priests of North America 1642-1710, xiii, 20; xvi, 34.
Canada Ecclésiastique, xv, 200.
Catholic centennial souvenir, 1812-1912: a sketch of the achievements of the Catholic church in western Canada, xvii, 114.
Chartier: La Colonie de rapatriement, xx, 70.
Chouinard: Histoire de la paroisse Saint-Joseph de Carleton (Baie des Chaleurs), 1755-1906, xii, 89.
Couët: Bas les masques, Étude antimaçonnique, xvi, 71.
Couët: La Franc-Maçonnerie et la conscience catholique, xvi, 71.
Débuts d'un évêque missionaire, Mgr. Ovide Charlebois, Évêque de Bérénice, Vicaire Apostolique du Keewatin, xviii, 217.
Dunn: The Roman Catholic Church in Kent, xix, 113.
Eastman: Church and state in early Canada, xx, 24.
Frères (les) des Écoles Chrétiennes au Canada, xvi, 57.
Gervais. *See* Nouvelle France, xi, 104.
Gosselin: L'Église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la Conquête, xvi, 31; xix, 224.
Gosselin: La Mission du Canada avant Mgr. de Laval (1615-1659), xvi, 30; xvii, 45.
Griffin: Catholics and the American Revolution, xii, 58.
Harris: Pioneers of the cross in Canada, xvii, 41.
Kittson: Church history from the Archives: a study, xvi, 193.
Lindsay: The Archives of the Archbishopric of Quebec, xii, 195.
Lindsay (ed.): Correspondence between the Sees of Quebec and Baltimore, xiv, 184.

Macmillan: The history of the Catholic Church in Prince Edward Island from 1835 till 1891, xx, 81.
MacMillan. *See* Nouvelle-France, xviii, 91.
Maria Immaculata, illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 133.
Marmande: Clerical feeling in Canada, xi, 126.
Marmande: Le Cléricalisme au Canada, xvi, 192.
Morice: Histoire de l'Église catholique dans l'ouest canadien du lac Supérieur au Pacifique (1659-1905), xviii, 211.
Morice: History of the Catholic Church in western Canada, xv, 192.
Nouvelle-France, xvii, 86.
Paquet: La Dîme, xvii, 47.
Paquet: L'Église et l'éducation, xiii, 57.
Sait: Clerical control in Quebec, xvi, 69.
Sait: Theocratic Quebec, xviii, 147.
Savaète: Voix canadiennes, vers l'abîme, xiii, 88; xiv, 180; xv, 205; xvi, 192; xvii, 221; xviii, 220.
Savary: French and Anglican churches at Annapolis Royal, xv, 81.
Sibley: The Inquisition in Canada, xiv, 64.
Singulier jugement, un règlement municipal annulé pour consideration d'influence indue cléricale, xix, 227.
Strecker: Auf den Schneefeldern Nordamerikas, xii, 129.
Strecker: In der Prärie Nordamerikas, xiii, 116.
Vay de Vaya: Souvenirs du Canada, xv, 154.
Vibert: La Nouvelle France catholique, xiv, 180.
See also Capuchins, Caron, Doucet, Franciscans, Hotel Dieu, Jesuits, Lacombe, La Tour (Bertrand de), Laval, Marie-Catherine de Saint-Augustin, Missions, Ne Temere Decree, Picquet, Pontbriand, Récollets, St. Anthony of Padua (Worship of), Saint-Vallier, Sigogne, Sulpicians, Ursulines.

ROSS, SIR GEORGE W.
Ross: Getting into Parliament and after, xviii, 79.

ROY, J.-EDMOND
Roy. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xviii, 84.

ROYAL NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE. *See* North-West Mounted Police, Royal.

RUT, JOHN
Biggar: An English expedition to America in 1527, xix, 18.

RYERSON, EGERTON
Putman: Egerton Ryerson and education in Upper Canada, xvii, 216.

RYERSON, GEORGE
Canniff: George Ryerson, xx, 61.

S.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ST. JOHN
Jack: History of St. Andrew's Church, St. John, N.B., xviii, 93.

ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA, WORSHIP OF
Hugolin: Bibliographie antonienne, ou nomenclature des ouvrages, livres, revues, brochures, feuilles, etc., sur la dévotion à S. Antoine de Padoue, publiés dans la province de Québec de 1777 à 1909, xvii, 231.

Hugolin: Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-Français, aperçu historique sur la dévotion à Saint Antoine dans la province de Québec, xvii, 224.

ST. AUGUSTIN

Wrong. *See* University Magazine, xviii, 88.

SAINT-CLET

Dugas: Notes sur la paroisse de Saint-Clet, comté de Soulanges, xii, 89.

SAINT-DENIS-SUR-RICHELIEU

Allaire: Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, xii, 89.

ST. GABRIEL, FRIARS OF

Gouin. *See* Revue Canadienne, xviii, 90.

ST. GEORGES D'HENRYVILLE

Brosseau: Essai de monographie paroissiale, St. Georges d'Henryville et la seigneurie de Noyan, xviii, 108.

ST. GÉRARD DE MONTARVILLE

Histoire de St. Gérard de Montarville, comté Labelle, Que., diocèse d'Ottawa, xiii, 84.

ST. HYACINTHE SEMINARY. *See* Universities and colleges.

SAINT-JACQUES D'ÉMBRUN

Forget and Auclair: Histoire de Saint-Jacques d'Émbrun, Russell, Ontario, xvii, 108.

ST. JOHN

Candide: À propos d'une légende, siège du fort de la rivière Saint-Jean, 1645, xiii, 67.

Hill: Some facts concerning Trinity Church of St. John, N.B., xvi, 86.

Jack: History of St. Andrew's Church, St. John, N.B., xviii, 93.

Raymond: Story of old Fort Frederick, xiv, 81.

ST. JOHN, ISLAND OF. *See* Prince Edward Island.

ST. JOHN, RIVER

Raymond: The River St. John, its physical features, legends, and history from 1604 to 1784, xiv, 73.

SAINT-JOSEPH DE CARLETON

Chouinard: Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Joseph de Carleton (Baie des Chaleurs), 1755-1906, xii, 89.

SAINT-JOSEPH DE SILLERY

Scott: La Bourgade St. Joseph de Sillery après 1670, xvi, 58.

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

Hopkins: French Canada and the St. Lawrence, historic, picturesque, and descriptive, xix, 93.

Johnston: The picturesque St. Lawrence, xv, 145.

Leclaire: Le Saint-Laurent historique, xi, 103.

Pilotage (le) sur le St.-Laurent, xviii, 84.

Whitbeck: The St. Lawrence River and its part in the making of Canada, xx, 149.

Wood: Laurenciana, xvi, 73.

See also Long Sault Rapids, Place-names.

ST. LOUIS, FORT. *See* Starved Rock.

SAINT-MALACHIE

Kirouac: Histoire de la paroisse de Saint-Malachie, xiv, 84.

SAINT-MARTIN
Froment: Histoire de Saint-Martin, xx, 88.
SAINT-PÈRE, JEAN DE
Massicotte: Les Actes des trois premiers tabellions de Montréal, 1648-1657, xx, 87.
ST. PIERRE
Smith: Halifax and the capture of Saint Pierre in 1793, xv, 78.
SAINT-PIERRE-JOLYS
Jolys: Pages de souvenirs d'histoire, xix, 124.
SAINT-ROMUALD D'ETCHEMIN
Demers: La Paroisse de Saint-Romuald d'Etchemin, xi, 116.
ST. THOMAS
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xv, 106.
SAINT-THOMAS DE MONTMAGNY
Casault: Notes historiques sur la paroisse de Saint-Thomas de Montmagny, xi, 116.
SAINT-VALLIER, JEAN BAPTISTE DE LA CROIX CHEVRIÈRE DE
Bulletin des Recherches Historique, xii, 72; xiii, 55.
SAINT-VINCENT-DE-PAUL
Auclair: Une Page d'histoire locale, xvi, 57.
SAINTE-ANNE-DE-LA-PÉRADE
Desaulniers: La Généalogie des familles Richer de la Fléche et Hamelin, avec notes historiques sur Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pérade, xiv, 89.
SAINTE-ANNE-DE-LA-POCATIÈRE
Dionne: Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière, 1672-1910; l'Île-aux-Oies, 1606-1910, xv, 89.
STE. ANNE-DES-MONTS
Bignell: St. Anne of the Mountains, the story of a summer in a Canadian pilgrimage village, xvii, 102.
SALABERRY, CHARLES MICHEL D'IRUMBERRY DE
Carman: Chateauguay and De Salaberry, xviii, 61.
SALISH (THE)
Boas and Hill-Tout. *See* Annual Archaeological Report, 1905, xi, 185.
Hill-Tout: The native races of the British Empire. British North America. I. The Far West, the home of the Salish and Déné, xii, 171.
See also the various tribes.
SAMOS
Casgrain: L'Habitation de Samos, xii, 101.
SANDERSON, JOHN
Sanderson: John Sanderson the first, or a pioneer preacher at home, xv, 197.
SANDHAM, ALFRED
McLachlan. *See* Canadian Antiquarian, xvi, 58.
SANDUSKY, FORT
Keeler: Old Fort Sandusky and the De Lery Portage, xviii, 62.
SANDWICH
Aboulin: Notes on the parish of the Assumption, xx, 105.
Cleary: History of the town of Sandwich, xx, 105.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xi, 127.

SANDWICH TOWNSHIP
Neal: The township of Sandwich (past and present), xv, 107.
SAN JUAN BOUNDARY
Judson: Subject index to the history of the Pacific North-West and Alaska as found in the United States Government documents, Congressional series, in the American State papers, and in other documents, 1789-1881, xviii, 231.
Pickett: Pickett and his men, xviii, 140.
SASKATCHEWAN
Black: A history of Saskatchewan and the old North-West, xix, 126.
Craick: The co-operative policies of Saskatchewan, xviii, 87.
Gilbert: Le Saskatchewan, xx, 122.
See also Carrot River Valley, Education—Saskatchewan, Regina, Saskatchewan River.
SASKATCHEWAN RIVER
Edmonds: Early navigation on the Saskatchewan, xvi, 55.
SAULTEAUX INDIANS
Skinner: Notes on the eastern Cree and northern Saulteaux, xvii, 192.
SAUNDERS, CHARLES
Salmon: Charles Saunders, Wolfe's colleague, xiv, 27.
Salmon: Life of Admiral Sir Charles Saunders, K.B., xix, 29.
SAVOIE FAMILY
Hamelin: La Généalogie de la famille Savoie (origine acadienne), accompagnée de quelques courtes notions sur la dispersion des Acadiens en 1758 et d'une très gracieuse lettre du Rév. C.-A.-O. Savoie, ptre. chanoine et curé de Ste.-Ursule, Qué., xvii, 102.
SCOTSMAN IN CANADA
Bouchette: Les Écossais du Cap Breton, xvi, 66.
Campbell and Bryce: The Scotsman in Canada, xvi, 23.
Early Scottish settlers in Cape Breton, xx, 74.
Gibbon: Scots in Canada, a history of the settlement of the Dominion from the earliest days to the present time, xvi, 23.
SEALS AND SEALING
Smith: The land of Baccalhaos, xiv, 63.
SECORD, LAURA
Carnochan. *See* Niagara Historical Society, xviii, 119.
Thompson: Laura Secord, xviii, 119.
SEIGNIORIAL SYSTEM. *See* Land tenure.
SEIGNIORIES
Bellemare: Les Seigneurs de la Baie Saint-Antoine, xvi, 57.
Brosseau: Essai de monographie paroissiale, St. Georges d'Henryville et la seigneurie de Noyan, xviii, 108.
Gédéon de Catalogne: Mémoire, xx, 64.
McCorkill: The seigniories of Missisquoi, xix, 92.
Notes sur les seigneuries du district de Rimouski, xvi, 58.
Siebert: The American Loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of the Province of Quebec, xix, 41.
Wrong: A Canadian manor and its seigneurs, the story of a hundred years, 1761-1861, xiii, 85.

SELKIRK, EARL OF
Bryce: The life of Lord Selkirk, coloniser of western Canada, xvii, 113.
Lewin: Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 90.
SENATE
Holland: The house impregnable, xix, 75.
Holland: The Red Chamber, xvi, 55.
Leacock: The Canadian Senate and the Naval Bill, xviii, 21.
Ross: The Senate of Canada, its constitution, powers and duties historically considered, xix, 227.
Ross: Senate reform according to the Constitution, xvi, 55.
SENÉCAL FAMILY
Dejordy: Généalogies des familles Choquette, Préfontaine, Senécal, Blanchet, Hébert-Lambert et Beaudry, xv, 93.
SEWELL, JONATHAN
McArthur: An early Canadian impeachment, xviii, 72.
"SHANNON"
MacMechan. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 87.
SHEEPSHANKS, JOHN
Duthie (ed.): A bishop in the rough, xiv, 118.
SHELBURNE
Raymond: The founding of Shelburne, N.S., xiv, 81.
SHIPPEGAN
Ganong: The history of Shippegan, xiii, 68.
SHIPPING
Casey: Early Bay of Quinte steamboating, xvii, 109.
Cumberland: Canoe, sail and steam, xviii, 87.
Cumberland: A century of sail and steam on the Niagara River, xviii, 112.
Ewart: Merchant shipping, xvii, 216.
Patton: Shipping and canals, xix, 176.
Smith: Canadian ocean steamships and their early difficulties, xx, 69.
Williams: Shipping on the Upper Lakes, xiv, 105.
Wood: All afloat, a chronicle of craft and waterways, xix, 190.
SHUSWAP INDIANS
Smith: Some Indians of British Columbia, xvii, 189.
SICARD DE CARUFEL FAMILY
Élie: La Famille Casavant, xx, 90.
SIGOGNE, JEAN-MANDÉ
Cousineau: Un Sauveur de la race acadienne, xx, 70.
SIMCOE COUNTY
Hunter: Historic Sites of Tay, xvi, 86.
Hunter: A history of Simcoe County, xiv, 102.
Williams: The origin of the names of the post offices in Simcoe County, xi, 129.
SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES
Givens: Unpublished letters of General Simcoe, xiii, 56.
Lucas: John Graves Simcoe, xvii, 56.
Scott: John Graves Simcoe, xi, 72.
SLAVERY
Assignment of a slave (1824), xv, 106.

Casey: Early slavery in the Midland district, xvii, 109.
Lapalice: Les esclaves noirs à Montreal sous l'ancien régime, xx, 66.
Paquet: L'Esclavage au Canada, xix, 36.
Sulte: L'Esclavage en Canada, xvi, 56.
SMALL, JOHN
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.
SMITH, DAVID WILLIAM
James: David William Smith, a supplementary note to the Upper Canada election of 1792, xix, 108.
SMITH, GOLDWIN
Bryce: Goldwin Smith, a reminiscence, xix, 70.
Haultain: Goldwin Smith, his life and opinions, xviii, 74.
Haultain: Why Goldwin Smith came to America, xviii, 74.
Haultain (ed.): A selection from Goldwin Smith's correspondence, comprising letters chiefly to and from his English friends, written between the years 1846 and 1910, xviii, 74.
SMUGGLING
McGrath: The smuggler's paradise, xi, 108.
SOCIOLOGY
Acklom: English character and Canadian conditions, xiii, 56.
Adams: Town planning and the housing problem, with special reference to the city of Montreal, xx, 64.
Batchelor: Chinese "help" in British Columbia, xi, 102.
Beer: A plea for city planning organization, xix, 172.
Beer: Work of the Toronto Housing Company, xix, 172.
Borthwick: History of the eight prisons which have been, or are now, in Montreal, from A.D. 1760 to A.D. 1907—civil and military, xiv, 98.
Chipman: Winnipeg, the melting-pot.
Conybeare-Craven: Ranch life in British Columbia, xii, 73.
Cornwall: From Edmonton to the Arctic, xx, 64.
Craick: The co-operative policies of Saskatchewan, xviii, 87.
Douglas: The status of women in New England and New France, xvii, 48.
Gérin: Deux familles rurales de la rive sud du Saint-Laurent, les débuts de la complication sociale dans un milieu canadien-français, xiv, 97.
Gérin: La Vulgarisation de la science sociale chez les Canadiens-français, xi, 167.
Goldie: A Canadian farm, xii, 73.
Gouin: La Cour juvénile de Montréal, xviii, 90.
Grainger: Woodsmen of the West, xiii, 113.
Hawkes: The Imperial emigrant and his political religion, xvii, 20.
Hodgetts: Unsanitary housing, xvi, 134.
Holmes: Pioneer life in Kent County, xix, 113.
Homesteading in the Canadian West, xi, 104.
Love: The British woman in Canada, xvii, 20.
MacDougall: Rural life in Canada, xviii, 176.
Mackenzie: The high cost of living, xviii, 183.
Macphail: What can Canada do?, xii, 73.
Marsh: The county history as a factor in social progress, xx, 104.
May: Bush life in the Ottawa valley eighty years ago, xix, 111.

Meakin: The life of an Empire, xii, 8.
Mitchell: In western Canada before the war, a study of communities, xx, 163.
Munro: The seigneurs of Old Canada, xix, 22.
Necessity for uniform laws for sanitary plumbing, xix, 172.
Saint-Pierre: Questions et oeuvres sociales de chez nous, xix, 186.
Schoenfeld: Recreation survey of Montreal, xviii, 83.
Scott: The new slavery, xx, 170.
Shortt: Life of the settler in western Canada before the war of 1812, xix, 107.
Shortt: Significance of the movement from the country to the city, xviii, 83.
Social Service Congress, Ottawa, 1914: Report of Addresses and Proceedings, xix, 185.
Stewart. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.
Stock: The confessions of a tenderfoot, xviii, 175.
Sykes: A home-help in Canada, xvii, 133.
Sykes: "Home help" in Canada, xvii, 20.
Trimble: The mining advance into the inland empire, xix, 161.
Watson: Reminiscences of the early settlers of Dunham, xix, 92.
Widney: Race life of the Aryan peoples, xii, 8.
See also Civics, Slavery.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR

Stirling: The colonials in South Africa, xii, 9.

SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND

Additions to Captain Comer's map of Southampton Island, xviii, 154.
Comer: Whaling in Hudson Bay, with notes on Southampton Island, xii, 159.

SOVEREIGN COUNCIL

Cahall: The Sovereign Council of New France, xx, 21.
Roy: Les Conseillers au Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle-France, xx, 23

SPENCER GRANGE

Muddiman: The grape festivals at Spencer Grange, xviii, 87.

SPORT

Aflalo: A book of the wilderness and jungle, xvii, 151.
Aflalo: A fisherman's summer in Canada, xvi, 124.
Auer: The north country, xi, 135.
Barr: Laughing through a wilderness, xi, 136.
Blake: Brown waters and other sketches, xx, 89.
Comeau: Life and sport on the north shore of the Lower St. Lawrence and Gulf, containing chapters on salmon fishing, trapping, the folk-lore of the Montagnais Indians, and tales of adventure on the fringe of the Labrador peninsula, xiv, 100.
Dunraven: Canadian nights, being sketches and reminiscences of life and sport in the Rockies, the prairies, and the Canadian woods, xix, 196.
Hornaday: Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies, xi, 141.
Howick: Salmon-fishing in Newfoundland, xi, 104.
Lambert: Fishing in British Columbia, xii, 136.
Leckie-Ewing: Chicken-shooting in British Columbia, xi, 104.
Lindsay: Camp-fire reminiscences, or tales of hunting and fishing in Canada and the West, xvii, 151.
Prichard: Hunting camps in wood and wilderness, xvi, 114.

Rod and Gun, xiii, 58.
Rogers: Sport in Vancouver and Newfoundland, xvii, 146.
Sands: Subduing the sock-eye, xiv, 64.
Selous: Recent hunting trips in British North America, xii, 136.
Seton-Karr: Sport on the Pacific coast, xix, 76.
Sheldon: The wilderness of the North Pacific coast islands, a hunter's experiences while searching for wapiti, bears, and caribou on the larger coast islands of British Columbia and Alaska, xvii, 145.
Silver: Caribou herds of Newfoundland, xi, 102.
Silver: Farm-cottage, camp and canoe in maritime Canada, or the call of Nova Scotia to the emigrant and sportsman, xiii, 68.
Thomas: Hunting big game with gun and kodak, xii, 137.

SPROTT, JOHN
Sprott: Memorials of the Rev. John Sprott, xi, 109.

STARVED ROCK
Osman: Starved Rock, a chapter of colonial history, xvii, 50.

STATISTICS
Anglo-Canadian Year-book, xix, 187.
Annuaire statistique, xix, 102.
Bray: La Réforme des statistiques canadiennes, xix, 186.
Brown and Brown (eds.): The settler's guide, Greater Britain in 1914, xix, 187.
Canada to-day, 1913, xviii, 169.
Canada Year Book, xi, 168; xii, 146; xv, 160.
Census of Canada, 1911, Volume I: Areas and Population, xvii, 173.
Godfrey: Settlement and agricultural development of the North-West Provinces of Canada, xiii, 116.
Gosnell: The year book of British Columbia, 1911-1914, xix, 167.
Haydon: Canada and the war, xx, 7.
Howard: Canada, the western cities, their borrowings and their assets, xix, 185.
Laureys. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xx, 62.
Lucas: Canaan and Canada, xi, 155.
Mercier: Les Chemins de fer canadiens, xviii, 185.
Mineral production of Canada, 1906, xii, 150.
Ottawa region (the), xiv, 99.
Porritt: Canada in war-time, xx, 8.
Southall (ed.): Imperial year book for the Dominion of Canada, 1914-1915, xix, 186.
Stange: Deutschland und Kanada, xviii, 163.
Stowell (ed.): Canadian national problems, xviii, 146.
White: The Dominion of Canada, a study in regional geography, xviii, 167.
See also Forestry, Geography and description, Trade and commerce.

STEVENSON, JOHN
Herrington: Some notes on the first Legislative Assembly of Ontario and its Speaker, Hon. John Stevenson, xx, 95.

STEWART, ALEXANDER
Townshend. *See* Nova Scotia Historical Society: Collections, xvi, 67.

STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL, LORD
Bryce: The real Strathcona, xx, 52.
Mathews: Canada's Cœur de Lion and British hearts of oak containing ninetieth birthday greetings to the Rt. Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, etc., xv, 63.
Preston: The life and times of Lord Strathcona, xix, 66.
Richmond: The life of Lord Strathcona, xix, 67.
Willson: The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, xx, 52.
SULPICIANS
Gauthier: Saint-Sulpice au Canada, xvii, 84.
See also Richard.
SUPERIOR, LAKE
Sulte: La Baie Verte et le lac Supérieur, xviii, 43.
SUTHERLAND, THOMAS JEFFERSON
Riddell: A patriot general, xix, 74.
SYDENHAM, CHARLES EDWARD POULETT THOMSON, LORD
Egerton: Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 89.
Morison. *See* Queen's Quarterly, xv, 71.
Shortt: Lord Sydenham, xiii, 45.

T.

TAHLTAN INDIANS
Emmons: The Tahltan Indians, xvii, 189.
Teit: Notes on the Tahltan Indians of British Columbia, xii, 159.
Teit. *See* Geological Survey of Canada, Anthropological Division: Reports, xix, 203.
TALBOT, THOMAS
Coyne (ed.): The Talbot Papers, xiii, 95; xv, 103.
TALON, JEAN
Chapais: The great intendant, a chronicle of Jean Talon in Canada, 1665-1672, xix, 23.
TARIFF. *See* Trade and commerce.
TAXATION
Gervais: L'Immunité réelle, xx, 69.
Royal Commission on Taxation: Report, xviii, 180.
Taxation of land values in Canada, xviii, 181.
Vineberg: Provincial and local taxation in Canada, xvii, 161.
Wade: Experiments with the single tax in western Canada, xx, 178.
Weaver: Taxation in New France, xix, 182.
TAY TOWNSHIP
Hunter: Historic sites of Tay, xvi, 86.
TAYLOR, JAMES W.
Blegen: James W. Taylor, a biographical sketch, xx, 117.
TECUMSEH
Gurd: The story of Tecumseh, xvii, 58.
Hetherington: Tecumseh, xiv, 62.
Park: Tecumseh, xviii, 86.
Raymond: Tecumseh, xx, 39.

TEGAHKOUITA, CATHERINE
Chollenec: Catherine Tegahkouita, xix, 72.
TELEGRAPH, IMPERIAL. *See* Imperial communications.
TEMISCAMING. *See* Timiskaming.
TEMPERANCE MOVEMENT
Hugolin: Bibliographie des ouvrages concernant la tempérance: livres, brochures, journaux, revues, feuilles, cartes, etc., imprimes à Québec et à Lévis depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie (1763) jusqu'à 1910, xvii, 231.
Hugolin: Les Franciscains et la croisade antialcoolique dans la province de Québec, xx, 212.
Hugolin: Inventaire des travaux, livres, brochures, feuillets et autres écrits concernant la tempérance publiés par les Pères Franciscains du Canada de 1906 à 1915, xx, 212.
Hugolin: La Lutte antialcoolique dans la province de Québec depuis 1906, xvii, 106.
Hugolin. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xv, 69; xvi, 58.
Singulier jugement, un règlement municipal annulé pour consideration d'influence indue cléricale, xix, 227.
TEMPLE, SIR THOMAS
Bent: Sir Thomas Temple, Bart., xiv, 68.
TÊTES DE BOULE INDIANS
Joyal: Excursion sacerdotale chez les Tête-de-Boule, xx, 88.
Sulte. *See* Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xvi, 125.
THOMPSON, DAVID
Tyrrell: David Thompson, a great geographer, xvi, 121.
THOMPSON, FORT. *See* Kamloops.
THOMPSON RIVER INDIANS
Smith: The Thompson Indians, xvi, 175.
THOMSON, JOHN
Warner: John Thomson, inventor of a process for making wood pulp, xv, 106.
THOUSAND ISLANDS
White: Place-names in the Thousand Islands, xv, 108; xvi, 126.
THUNDER BAY
McKellar: The Thunder Bay harbour, xx, 108.
TILLEY, SIR LEONARD
Hannay: Wilmot and Tilley, xii, 79.
TIMISKAMING
Miller: Cobalt nickel arsenides and silver deposits of Temiscaming, xiii, 156.
Pelland: Le Nouveau Québec, région de Temiscamingue, ressources agricoles, forestières, minières et sportives, xi, 124.
TITHES
Paquet: La Dîme, xvii, 47.
TITLES AND TITLE-HOLDERS
Lewin: The Nova Scotia baronets, xx, 71.
Sulte: La Noblesse au Canada avant 1914, xx, 25.
Todd: Armory and lineages of Canada, xx, 60.

TLINGIT INDIANS
Swanton: Social conditions, beliefs and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, xiv, 178.
TORONTO
Beer: Work of the Toronto Housing Company, xix, 172.
Breckenridge: Recollections of Mary Warren Breckenridge, xviii, 119.
Civic Survey Committee: Report, xix, 183.
Clarke. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 88.
Coleman: The interglacial beds at Toronto, xv, 66.
Cumberland: The battle of York, xviii, 61.
Faull: The natural history of the Toronto region, Ontario, Canada, xviii, 122.
Francke: Fünf Wochen im Osten der Vereinigten Staaten und Kanadas, xviii, 150.
Grant: Bygone days in Toronto, xix, 74.
Lizars: Early roads in York, xix, 116.
Pearson: Recollections and records of Toronto of old, xix, 109.
Powell: Letters of Mrs. Wm. Dummer Powell, 1807-1821, xi, 135.
Robertson: Landmarks of Toronto, xiv, 105; xix, 108.
Sulte: Le Passage de Toronto, xix, 201.
Toronto of to-day, xviii, 122.
York Pioneer and Historical Society: Annual Report, xviii, 122.
See also University of Toronto.
TOWN PLANNING. *See* Municipal institutions and reforms.
TOWNSHEND, FIELD-MARSHAL GEORGE, MARQUESS
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
TRADE AND COMMERCE
Addresses to His Excellency Earl Grey, xiii, 7.
Ashley ed.): British Dominions, their present commercial and industrial condition—a series of general reviews for business men and students, xvi, 131.
Bonar. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.
Bray: L'Essor industriel et commercial du peuple canadien, xviii, 164.
Bray: Notre balance de commerce, xvii, 172.
Bray: Notre commerce extérieur, xvii, 172.
Bray: Un Office canadien du commerce extérieur, xviii, 185.
Carr: Select charters of trading companies, A.D. 1530-1707, xix, 80.
Chisholm: The geographical relation of the market to the seats of industry, xv, 135.
Coats. *See* Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, 1913, xix, 178.
Donald: The Canadian iron and steel industry, a study in the economic history of a protected industry, xx, 168.
Drury: Farmers and the tariff, xi, 171.
Dubois: France et Canada, xiii, 78.
Edgar: Trade combinations in Canada, xi, 171.
Evans: Some practical national problems, xx, 64.
Farrer: Canada and the United States, xi, 171.
Fitger: Der Zollstreit Canadas mit den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 142.

Fleck: Kanada, volkwirtschaftliche Grundlagen und weltwirtschaftliche Beziehungen, xviii, 161.
Flux: The Canadian tariff revision, xii, 145.
Gilbert: Trade and currency in early Oregon, a study in the commercial and monetary history of the Pacific North-west, xiii, 151.
Griffin: Canadian manufacturers' tariff campaign, xi, 171.
Griffin: Protection and prices and the farmer's homemarket, xi, 171.
Good: Tariffs, bounties and the farmer, xiii, 56.
Hammann: Die wirtschaftliche Lage von Kanada (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eisen- und Stahl-Industrie), xvii, 156.
Harpell: Canada and tariff reform, xv, 136.
Harpell: Canadian national economy, xvii, 164.
Hart: How to extend Canadian trade, xi, 102.
Hawkes: The British trader in Canada, an English-Canadian view, xiii, 148.
Hawkes: The strength of American enterprise in Canada, xv, 159.
Heaton (ed.): The commercial handbook of Canada, xi, 167.
Hobson: Canada to-day, xi, 151.
Mackenzie: The high cost of living, xviii, 183.
Macphail: Protection and politics, xiii, 56.
Massicotte: La Bourse de Montréal sous le régime français, xx, 65.
Michell: The Grange in Canada, xix, 182.
Montpetit: Les Deux Conventions commerciales franco-canadiennes, xvii, 172.
Neisser: Deutschland und Canada, eine handels-politische Studie, xvi, 150.
Ontario steel trade and the Canadian tariff, xii, 149.
Porritt: Canada's tariff mood toward the United States, xi, 171.
Porritt: Iron and steel bounties in Canada, xii, 145.
Porritt: The revolt in Canada against the new feudalism, tariff history from the revision of 1907 to the uprising of the West in 1910, xvi, 141.
Porter: Niagara, an aboriginal centre of trade, xii, 110.
Root: Colonial tariffs, xi, 171.
Scott: The new slavery, xx, 170.
Shortt: The anti-dumping feature of the Canadian tariff, xi, 171.
Shortt: The economic effect of the War of 1812 on Upper Canada, xviii, 118.
Sulte: Le Commerce de France avec le Canada avant 1760, xii, 138.
Waddell: Canadian trade with China, xii, 149.
Walker: The industrial future of Canada, xiii, 146.
See also Empire, British—Commercial relations; Reciprocity, Statistics.

TRANSPORTATION

Baulig: Sur la distribution des moyens de transport et de circulation chez les indigènes de l'Amérique du Nord, xiv, 163.
Burpee: Canoe routes from Lake Superior to the westward, xv, 149.
Casgrain: The problem of transportation in Canada, xiv, 151.
Cousins: Early transportation in Canada, xiv, 150.
Douglas. *See* Literary and Historical Society of Quebec: Transactions, xv, 101.
McLean: The St. Lawrence route, xii, 148.
McLean. *See* Johnson (ed.): Modern business, xx, 172.
Moulton: Waterways versus railways, xvii, 153.

Scholefield: The Yale-Cariboo wagon road, xvi, 98.
Sellers: The early history of the handling and transportation of grain in the district of Thunder Bay, xvi, 87.
Stefánsson: Suitability of Eskimo methods of winter travel in scientific exploration, xiii, 126.
Strathcona: The all-red route, xiii, 148.
Wells: The transportation system of Canada, xvii, 156.
Wood: Past years in Pickering, xvi, 82.
See also Railways, Shipping, Waterways system.

TRAVEL

Adams: Ten thousand miles through Canada, xvii, 135.
Alexis. *See* la Nouvelle-France, xviii, 91.
Bazin: Paysages d'Amérique, xvii, 133.
Belcourt. *See* Revue Canadienne, xvii, 84.
Brittain: Canada, there and back, xiii, 142.
Brooke: Letters from America, xx, 155.
Burlet: Au Canada, de Paris à Vancouver, xv, 152.
Burpee: As others see us, xvii, 228.
Busbridge: Canada, impressions of a tour, xvii, 136.
Cameron: The new North, being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic, xiv, 130.
Canadian letters: description of a tour through the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1791 and '93, xvii, 55.
Copping: Canada, to-day and to-morrow, xvi, 126.
Cran: A woman in Canada, xv, 137.
Cross: The lands of the West, xvi, 126.
Curtis: Letters on Canada, xvii, 138.
Devine: Across widest America, Newfoundland to Alaska, xii, 131.
Douglas: Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America 1823-1827, xx, 132.
Douglas. *See* Literary and Historical Society of Quebec: Transactions, xv, 101.
Dunbar: A history of travel in America, xx, 149.
Everitt: Round the world in strange company, xx, 155.
Far North-West (the), being a record, with pictures, of a journey over the Canadian Pacific to Alaska, to California, and to the Yellowstone, and home by the Northern Pacific, in July 1905, xi, 159.
Gwillim: Notes of a north-western trail, xx, 70.
Hill: Round the British Empire, xviii, 149.
Holitscher: Amerika, heute und morgen, xvii, 131.
Huard: Impressions d'un passant, xi, 158.
Impressionistic view of Canada, xvii, 137.
Lees: Journal of J. L. of Quebec, merchant, xx, 95.
Maufroid: Du Mexique au Canada, journal de route en Amérique, xii, 130.
Millais: Newfoundland and its untrodden ways, xii, 75.
Miller: Vancouver to the Coronation, xvii, 137.
Milne: John Jonathan and Company, xviii, 151.
Muir: Travels in Alaska, xx, 161.
Périgny: En courant le monde, xi, 158.

Powell: The end of the trail, xx, 142.
Pullen-Burry: From Halifax to Vancouver, xvii, 134.
Redwood: Canada as I saw it, xiii, 142.
Riddell: An early German traveller in the United States and Canada, xvii, 83.
St. Germain Souvenirs et impressions de voyage au Nord-Ouest canadien, xii, 130.
Sansom: A holiday trip to Canada, xvii, 137.
Schroeder: Quer durch Amerika, Wanderungen in Kalifornien und Kanada, xii, 131.
Scott: Seeing Canada and the South, xvi, 96.
Strahorn: Fifteen thousand miles by stage, a woman's unique experience during thirty years of pathfinding and pioneering from the Missouri to the Pacific and from Alaska to Mexico, xvii, 148.
Vernède: The fair Dominion, a record of Canadian impressions, xvi, 126.
Vianzone: Impressions d'une Française en Amérique, xi, 156.
Walker: Canadian trails, hither and thither in the great Dominion, xvii, 136.
Wallace: The long Labrador trail, xi, 159; xii, 133.
Watson: A conversational tour in America, xx, 155.
Wilby: A motor tour through Canada, xviii, 149.
See also Exploration, Fur-trade, Geography and description.

TREATIES AFFECTING CANADA
Alvord: The British Ministry and the treaty of Fort Stanwix, xv, 43.
Biggar: Reciprocity, the trade treaty of 1854-66, xvi, 149.
Craick: The first reciprocity treaty, xvi, 55.
Laird: Our Indian treaties, xi, 140.
Scammell: The Rush-Bagot agreement of 1817, xx, 104.
Treaties and agreements affecting Canada in force between His Majesty and the United States of America, with subsidiary documents, xix, 49.
Wade: Treaties affecting the North Pacific coast, xix, 146.
Women's Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xx, 63.
Subject index to the history of the Pacific North-West and Alaska, as found in the United States Government documents....1789-1881, xviii, 231
See also Boundaries, Diplomatic questions, Treaty-making power.

TREATY-MAKING POWER
Hodgins: Revocation of treaty privileges to alien-subjects, xiii, 71.

TROIS-PISTOLES
Hugolin: Les registres paroisseaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Île Verte, tenus par les Récollets (1701-1759), xviii, 109.
Hugolin. *See* Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xvii, 85.

TUNKERS
Scherck: The Tunkers, xx, 62.

TUPPER, SIR CHARLES
Boyd: The birth of the Dominion, xviii, 87.
Harkin: Political reminiscences of the Right Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, xx, 51.
Saunders: Three premiers of Nova Scotia, xiv, 74.
Savary: Nova Scotia's three great premiers, xiv, 64.
Tupper: Recollections of sixty years in Canada, xix, 64.

U.

UNGAVA
Extraits de rapports sur le district d'Ungava, xix, 93.
Genest: Ungava, xv, 141.

"Unicorn", S.S.
Douglas. *See* Literary and Historical Society of Quebec: Transactions, xv, 101.

UNION JACK
Chadwick: The flag of Empire, xx, 62.
Cumberland: History of the Union Jack, xv, 17.

UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS
Campbell: Report on manuscript lists in the Archives relating to the United Empire Loyalists, with reference to other sources, xv, 46.
Fronsac: Rise of the United Empire Loyalists, xi, 65.
Hannay: History of the Queen's Rangers, xiv, 57.
Herrington: Pioneer life among the Loyalist settlements of Upper Canada, xx, 93.
Herrington: Pioneer life on the Bay of Quinté, xx, 106.
Hill: Some facts concerning Trinity Church of St. John, N.B., xvi, 86.
Hodgins: What we owe to he United Empire Loyalists in the matter of education, xiv, 197.
Jack: New Brunswick Loyalists of the war of the American Revolution, xiv, 72.
Jarvis: Reminiscences of a Loyalist, xi, 103.
Johnson: Myths and facts of the American Revolution, xiv, 46.
MacDonald: The U.E. Loyalists of the old Johnstown district, xix, 111.
Minute Book of the Committee of Safety of Tryon County, xi, 69.
Ontario Historical Society: Papers and Records, xi, 128.
Paltsits (ed.): Minutes of the Commissioners for Detecting and Defeating Conspiracies in the State of New York. Albany County Sessions, 1778-1781, xiv, 46; xv, 47.
Pond: The Tories of Chippeny Hill, Connecticut, a brief account of the Loyalists of Bristol, Plymouth and Harwinton, xiv, 72.
Siebert: The American Loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of Quebec, xix, 41.
Siebert: The dispersion of the American Tories, xix, 41.
Siebert: The Loyalist settlements on the Gaspé peninsula, xx, 34.
Siebert: The Loyalists and Six Nation Indians in the Niagara peninsula, xx, 34.
Siebert: The temporary settlements of Loyalists at Machiche, P.Q., xx, 34,
Siebert and Gilliam: The Loyalists in Prince Edward Island, xvi, 67.
Stark: The Loyalists of Massachusetts and the other side of the American Revolution, xv, 44.
Tippet (ed.): Reminiscences of Hanna Ingraham, xviii, 120.
Tucker: The Camden colony, xiii, 36.
United Empire Loyalists' Association of Canada: Annual Transactions, xx, 61.

Wallace: The overland Loyalists, xix, 74.
Wallace: The United Empire Loyalists, a chronicle of the great migration, xix, 42.
See also Chandler, Fanning, Johnson (Sir John), Marston, Merritt, Wiswall.

UNITED STATES, POLITICAL UNION WITH
Allin: The British North American League, 1849, xx, 104.
Allin and Jones: Annexation, preferential trade and reciprocity, an outline of the Canadian annexation movement of 1849-50, with special reference to the questions of preferential trade and reciprocity, xvi, 139.
Bourassa: The spectre of annexation and the real danger of national disintegration, xvii, 76.
C.: Canada, under what flag?, xii, 1.
Corbally: The menace to Canadian unity, xiii, 7.
Gullett: The Americanisation of Canada, xvi, 54.
Kennedy: The Pan-Angles, xix, 1.
Moffett: The emancipation of Canada, xiii, 147.
Wager-Smith: Historic attempts to annex Canada to the United States, xvii, 76.
Walther: Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten, xvi, 14.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES
Choquette: Histoire du séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe depuis sa fondation jusqu'à nos jours, xvii, 101.
Dugas: Gerbes de souvenirs, ou mémoires, épisodes, anecdotes et réminiscences du collège Joliette, xix, 100; xx, 211.
Gosselin: Les étapes d'une classe au petit séminaire de Québec, 1859-1868, xiii, 184.
James: The Western University, xix, 114.
Lord: Degree-granting institutions in Canada, xi, 216; xii, 190.
MacMechan: The life of a little college, and other papers, xix, 221.
Roy: Souvenirs d'une classe au séminaire de Québec, 1867-1877, xii, 193.
Savaète: Voix canadiennes; vers l'abîme, xv, 205.
Simard. *See* Nouvelle-France, xx, 69.
See also University of Toronto.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
King: McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days, xix, 213.
Lord: Degree-granting institutions in Canada, xii, 190.
Loudon: Edward Blake, xvii, 66.
Report of the Royal Commission on the University of Toronto, xii, 176.
University of Toronto and its colleges, xii, 176.
Walker: The needs of the University of Toronto, xviii, 83.

URSULINES
Griselle: La Vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de Québec, Supplement à sa correspondance, xv, 24.

Ursulines (les) des Trois-Rivières depuis leur établissement jusqu'à nos jours, xvii, 97.
Wood: An Ursuline epic, xiv, 189.

V.

VALCARTIER (CAMP)
Borden: Canada at war, xx, 6.
Tucker: The battle glory of Canada, xx, 6.
VALIQUET, JOSEPH-ALBERT
Valiquet: Notice biographique, Jos.-Albert Valiquet, scolastique oblat de Marie Immaculée, 1883-1908, xvi, 73.
VANCOUVER, GEORGE
Meany (ed.): A new Vancouver journal, xix, 150; xx, 129.
VANCOUVER ISLAND
McGaffey. *See* United Empire, xviii, 90.
Moresby: Old Vancouver, xii, 123.
Newcombe: The first circumnavigation of Vancouver Island, xix, 148.
VERCHÈRES FAMILY. *See* Jarret de Verchères.
VERCHÈRES, MARIE-MADELEINE JARRET
Armstrong: The heroine of Verchères, xviii, 121.
VERCHÈRES DE BOUCHERVILLE, THOMAS
Carnochan. *See* Niagara Historical Society, xvi, 84.
VICTORIA
Fawcett: Some reminiscences of old Victoria, xvii, 127.
McGaffey: Victoria the aristocrat, xiv, 64.
VICTORIA COUNTY
Laidlaw: Archaeological notes on Victoria County, Ont., xx, 191.
Laidlaw: List of village sites in Victoria County, xviii, 199.
VICTORIA ISLAND
Stefánsson: Victoria Island and the surrounding seas, xviii, 155.
VICTORIA, LAKE
Caron: Lake Victoria, xviii, 160.
VIGER, JACQUES
Lettres de Jacques Viger à Madame Viger (1813), xix, 77.
Roy: Nouveaux essais sur la littérature canadienne, xix, 52.
VINELAND. *See* History—Discovery and early voyages, Norsemen.
VOYAGES. *See* Exploration, History—Discovery and early voyages.

W.

WAKEFIELD, EDWARD GIBBON
Egerton: Master-builders of Greater Britain, xviii, 89.
WALKER, THOMAS
Dewey: Famous Canadian trials, xx, 67.
Sicotte: The affair Walker and trial of Daniel Disney, Esq., xx, 66.
WATERLOO COUNTY
Waterloo Historical Society: First Annual Report, xix, 115.

WATER-POWERS
British Columbia water-power investigation, xix, 172.
Denis and White: Water-powers of Canada, xvii, 168.
Surveyer: La Mise en valeur de nos chutes d'eau, xix, 186.
White: Long Sault Rapids, St. Lawrence River, xviii, 184.

WATERWAYS SYSTEM
Burpee: Highways of the fur-trade, xx, 150.
Canal system of Canada, xii, 148.
Francis: Mechanical canal locks in Canada, xii, 148.
Hamilton: Die kanadischen Wasserstrassen (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Georgian-Bai-Kanals, eines Konkurrenten des Panamakanals, xviii, 160.
Keefer: The old Welland Canal and the man who made it, xvi, 82.
McDonald: The Georgian Bay Canal, xii, 148.
McLean: The Georgian Bay Canal, xiv, 153.
Patton: Shipping and canals, xix, 176.
Shelton: The lakes-to-the-gulf deep waterway, xvii, 153.
State Engineer and Surveyor [New York]: Report, xii, 148.
Wood: All afloat, a chronicle of craft and waterways, xix, 190.

WEEKES, WILLIAM
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

WELLAND CANAL. *See* Waterways System.

WENTWORTH COUNTY
Wentworth Historical Society: Papers and Records, xx, 191.

WESTERN CANADA (INCLUDING NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES AND PROVINCES)
Baulig: Les Ressources naturelles du nord et du nord-ouest canadien d'après une enquête officielle récente, xiv, 149.
Belcourt. *See* Revue Canadienne, xvii, 84.
Bezanson: The Peace River trail, xiii, 120.
Bickersteth: The land of open doors, being letters from western Canada, xix, 134.
Binnie-Clark: A summer on the Canadian prairie, xv, 112.
Binnie-Clark: Wheat and woman, xix, 190.
Black: A history of Saskatchewan and the old North-West, xix, 126.
Boam: The Prairie Provinces of Canada, their history, people, commerce, industries and resources, xix, 123.
Brosseau: L'Avenir des Canadiens-français dans l'Ouest, xix, 78.
Burpee: The influence of the war of 1812 upon the settlement of the Canadian West, xix, 111.
Burpee (ed.): Journal of Larocque, from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805, xv, 121.
Cameron: The new North, being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic, xiv, 130.
Carrel: Canada's West, and farther west, xvi, 96.
Chambers: Canada's fertile northland, a glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the Dominion, xiii, 120.
Chambers: The unexploited West, xx, 157.
Cook: The Canadian North-West as it is to-day, xvii, 116.

Crean: New North-West exploration. Season of 1908. Season of 1909, xv, 111.

Dafoe: Western Canada, its resources and possibilities, xii, 149.

Dugas: The Canadian West, its discovery by the Sieur de la Vérendrye, its development by the fur-trading companies, down [*sic*] the year 1822, xi, 139.

Dugas: Histoire de l'Ouest canadien de 1822 à 1869, époque des troubles, xii, 112.

Ferguson: Janey Canuck in the West, xv, 113.

Forestier: Dans l'Ouest canadien, la Pointe-aux-Rats, xiii, 138.

Gilbert: Trade and currency in early Oregon, a study in the commercial and monetary history of the Pacific North-West, xiii, 151.

Godfrey: Settlement and agricultural development of the north-west provinces of Canada, xiii, 116.

Goldie: A Canadian farm, xii, 73.

Hart: The obvious Orient, xvi, 105.

Herrington: The evolution of the Prairie Provinces, xvi, 100.

"Homesteader": Canadian life as I found it, four years homesteading in the North-West Territories, xiii, 141.

Hough: Stampede to the North-West for cheap homes, xii, 149.

Howard: Canada, the western cities, their borrowings and their assets, xix, 185.

Ingham and Burrows: Sketches in Western Canada, xviii, 219.

"Janey Canuck": Open trails, xvii, 115.

Jarvis: The letters of a remittance man to his mother, xiv, 147.

Kennedy: New Canada and the new Canadians, xii, 117.

Laird: Our Indian treaties, xi, 140.

Le Vasseur: Héros et victimes du Nord et du Nord-Ouest canadien, xvi, 125.

"Lex": Les Écoles du Nord-Ouest, xv, 70.

Lionnet: Chez les Français du Canada, xiii, 138.

"Louis et Jean": L'Aisance qui vient, vie du colon français dans la prairie canadienne, xvii, 116.

MacBeth: The making of the Canadian West, being the reminiscences of an eye-witness, xi, 140.

MacBeth: Recent Canadian West letters (historical and descriptive), xvii, 149.

McDougall: On western trails in the early seventies, xvi, 100.

McInnes: Report on part of the North-West Territories, xvi, 154.

McKellar: History of the post office and early mail service, xix, 115.

Mair: Through the Mackenzie basin, a narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River Treaty expedition of 1899, xiii, 120.

Marsh: Where the buffalo roamed, the story of western Canada told for the young, xiv, 109.

Mitchell: In Western Canada before the war, a study of communities, xx, 163.

Morice: Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest, xiii, 115.

Morice: Histoire de l'Église catholique dans l'Ouest canadien du lac Supérieur au Pacifique (1659-1905), xviii, 211.
Morris: An Englishwoman in the Canadian West, xviii, 173.
Murphy. *See* Canadian Magazine, xviii, 88.
Oliver (ed.): The Canadian North-West, its early development and legislative records, xix, 119; xx, 118.
Osborn: The future of Western Canada, xi, 140.
Parker: Canada after twenty years, xi, 166.
Pour la justice: la législation scolaire au Nord-Ouest—Les discours de MM. Monk et Pelletier—Quelques objections—L'esprit de la Confédération, xvii, 221.
Prud'homme. *See* Revue Canadienne, xv, 69.
Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 117.
Sissons: Illiteracy in the West, xviii, 88.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xv, 141; xx, 63.
Steele: Forty years in Canada, xx, 124.
Stock: The confessions of a tenderfoot, xviii, 175.
Strecker: In der Prärie Nordamerikas, xiii, 116.
Surveyor-General of Dominion Lands: Report for the year ending June 30th, 1906, xiii, 120.
Sykes: A home-help in Canada, xvii, 133.
Taxation of land values in Canada, xviii, 181.
Thomson: What will the West do with Canada?, xii, 72.
Tyrrell: The Coppermine country, xvii, 150.
Tucker: Handbooks of English Church expansion: Western Canada, xiii, 179.
Vrooman: The economic effect of the Panama Canal on western Canada, xix, 76.
Wade: Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada, xx, 178.
Wade: Treaties affecting the North Pacific coast, xix, 146.
Willey: New railroad construction in Canada and the North-West, xii, 148.
Wilson: The North-West Territories from Lac Seul to Cat Lake in 1902, xvi, 154.
Winthrop: The canoe and the saddle, xviii, 158.
Woodruff: The physical decay of the northern Europeans in our North-West, xiv, 160.
Young: The battle of the bears, life in the north land, xii, 130.
See also Bibliography, Exploration, Fur-trade, Hudson Bay, Lacombe, North-West Mounted Police (Royal).

WESTERN TERRITORIES (AFTERWARDS ILLINOIS, OHIO, ETC.)
Alvord: The British Ministry and the treaty of Fort Stanwix, xv, 43.
Alvord and Carter (eds.): The critical period, 1763-1765, xx, 31.
Carter: Great Britain and the Illinois country, 1763-1774, xv, 44.
Coman: Economic beginnings of the far West, xviii, 35.
Dugas: Défense héroique de soixante-sept Métis contre deux mille Sioux, xi, 104.

Hanna: The wilderness trail; or the ventures and adventures of the Pennsylvania traders on the Allegheny path, with some new annals of the old West, and the records of some strong men and some bad ones, xvii, 49.
Illinois State Historical Society: Collections, Vol. V, xv, 39.
James (ed.): George Rogers Clark Papers, 1771-1781, xviii, 53.
Keeler: Old Fort Sandusky and the De Lery Portage, xviii, 62.
Munson: Fort McArthur, xviii, 59.
Osman: Starved Rock, a chapter of colonial history, xvii, 50.
Phillips: The West in the diplomacy of the American Revolution, xix, 37.
Quaife: Chicago and the old North-West, 1673-1835, xviii, 55.
Reed: Masters of the wilderness, xix, 132.
Schuyler: The transition in Illinois from British to American government, xv, 41.
Thwaites: Wisconsin, the americanization of a French settlement, xiii, 21.
Thwaites (ed.): The French régime in Wisconsin, Vol. II, 1727-1748, xi, 46.
Weld: Decisive episodes in western history, xix, 14.
See also Detroit.

WESTERN UNIVERSITY. *See* Universities and colleges.

WHALING
Comer: Whaling in Hudson Bay, xii, 159.
Mutch: Whaling in Pond's Bay, xii, 159.

WHIRLPOOL RIVER
Munn: A trip up the Whirlpool River, xx, 162.

WHITE FAMILY
White: A genealogical history of the descendants of Peter White of New Jersey, from 1670; and of William White and Deborah Filton his wife, Loyalists, xi, 110.

WHITE, JOHN
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

WHITEMAN'S CREEK
Smith: Whiteman's Creek, xix, 112.

WHITMAN, MARCUS
Humphreys: Missionary explorers among the American Indians, xviii, 217.
Marshall: The acquisition of Oregon and the long suppressed evidence about Marcus Whitman, xvi, 101.
Scott: John Fiske's change of attitude on the Whitman legend, xvii, 123.
Strong: The Whitman controversy, xvii, 123.

WILLIAMS FAMILY
Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, xvi, 85.

WILLIAMS, SIR RALPH
Williams: How I became a governor, xviii, 99.

WILMOT, LEMUEL ALLAN
Hannay: Wilmot and Tilley, xii, 79.

WILSON, JOHN
Riddell: The duel in early Upper Canada, xx, 98.

WILSON, ROBERT
Campbell: Robert Wilson, the pioneer teacher, xix, 114.
WINELAND. *See* History—Discovery and early voyages, Norsemen.
WINNIPEG
Chipman: Winnipeg, the melting-pot, xiv, 64.
Handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba, xiv, 111.
Hislop: The streets of Winnipeg, xviii, 130.
WISWALL, JOHN
Saunders: The life and times of the Rev. John Wiswall, M.A., xiii, 64.
WOLFE, JAMES
Harper: The battle of the Plains, xiv, 40.
Kennedy: Wolfe at Quebec, xx, 68.
Ross: Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm, xii, 56.
Salmon: General Wolfe, xiv, 27.
Willson: Fresh light on the Quebec campaign, from the missing journal of General Wolfe, xv, 36.
Willson: General Wolfe and Gray's "Elegy", xviii, 50.
Willson: Life and letters of James Wolfe, xiv, 27.
Willson: Mrs. Wolfe and the War Office, xix, 31.
Willson: Some unpublished letters of General Wolfe, xiii, 29.
Wood: The winning of Canada, a chronicle of Wolfe, xix, 31.
Wood: Wolfe, the hero of Quebec, xvii, 28.
WOMAN SUFFRAGE
Lefroy: Should Canadian women have the Parliamentary vote?, xviii, 89.
Skelton: Canadian women and the suffrage, xviii, 87.
WOOD-PULP INDUSTRY
Garneau: The wood-pulp industry in Canada, xiv, 137.
WORK, JOHN
Elliott (ed.): Journals of John Work, November and December, 1824, xvii, 121.
Elliott (ed.): The Journal of John Work, from June 21, 1825, to June 12, 1826, xix, 153.
Elliott (ed.): The Journal of John Work, July 5 to September 15, 1826, xx, 134.
WYANDOT INDIANS
Merwin: The Wyandot Indians, xii, 161.

Y.

YAMACHICHE
Desaulniers: Les vieilles familles d'Yamachiche, xiii, 89.
YORK. *See* Toronto.
YORK COUNTY
Commemorative biographical record of the County of York, xii, 110.
Lizars: Early roads in York, xix, 116.
YOUNG, E. R.
Young: En canot et en traineau à chiens parmi les Indiens cree et salteaux, xviii, 220.

YUKON DISTRICT

Brown: Evolution of law and government in the Yukon Territory, xiii, 149.

Cody: The frontiersman; a tale of the Yukon, xv, 125.

Cody: On trail and rapid, by dog-sled and canoe, the story of Bishop Bompas's life among the Red Indians and Eskimos, xv, 125.

Murray: Journal of the Yukon, 1847-48, xv, 121.

Ogilvie: Early days on the Yukon, and the story of its gold finds, xviii, 143.

Rickard: Through the Yukon and Alaska, xiv, 140.

Sheldon: The wilderness of the Upper Yukon, a hunter's explorations for wild sheep in sub-Arctic mountains, xvi, 120.

Shortt and Doughty (eds.): Canada and its Provinces, xix, 137.

Tollemache: Reminiscences of the Yukon, xvii, 129.

Yukon Territory (the), its history and resources, xv, 124.

See also Klondike, North-West Mounted Police (Royal).

Z.

ZEISBERGER, DAVID

Morrison: David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians, xix, 208.

INDEX OF PERIODICALS, AND SOCIETIES' AND GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

A.

Acadiensis, xi, 111; xii, 87; xiii, 63, 68.
Alpine Club of Canada. *See* Canadian Alpine Journal.
Alpine Journal, xviii, 153; xx, 162.
American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals, xviii, 146.
American Anthropologist, xi, 191; xiii, 163, 167, 169; xiv, 163, 173; xv, 168, 175, 177, 184, 186; xvi, 173, 175, 181; xvii, 177, 180, 183, 185; xviii, 203, 208; xix, 202, 209, 212; xx, 192, 196, 197.
American Antiquarian, xvi, 179; xvii, 177.
American Antiquarian Society: Proceedings, xviii, 201; xix, 204.
American Catholic Historical Society: Records, xii, 195; xiv, 184.
American Economic Review, xix, 179.
American Geographical Society: Bulletin, xi, 159, 188; xiii, 126; xv, 149, 173; xviii, 153, 154, 155; xix, 87, 167, 193; xx, 11, 149, 160, 162.
American Historical Association
Annual Report, xvi, 200; xvii, 232; xviii, 232; xx, 38.
Publications, xi, 9; xv, 44.
American Historical Review, xi, 28, 71; xvii, 52, 64; xx, 139.
American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology: Journal, xx, 98.
American Jewish Historical Society: Publications, xx, 91.
American Journal of Psychology, xi, 188.
American Machinist, xii, 149.
American Museum Journal, xiv, 167; xv, 175, 179; xvi, 175; xvii, 199; xviii, 192, 196; xix, 167.
American Museum of Natural History
Anthropological Papers, xiii, 169; xiv, 163, 167; xv, 177, 180; xvi, 178, 185; xvii, 191, 192; xviii, 194, 205.
Bulletin, xiii, 173.
Memoirs, Anthropological Series, xi, 196; xiii, 167; xv, 175.
American Political Science Association: Proceedings, xv, 9.
American Political Science Review, xvii, 74, 167, 210.
American Review of Reviews, xii, 149.
Americana, xx, 79, 80.
Anglo-Canadian Year Book, xix, 187.
Annales de Géographie, xiv, 149, 163; xviii, 30.
Annuaire Financier Canadien, xiii, 152.
Annuaire Statistique, xix, 102.
Annual Archaeological Report, xi, 183; xii, 156; xiii, 159; xvii, 180; xviii, 199; xix, 205; xx, 188, 190.
Anthropological Division [Canada]. *See* Geological Survey.
Anthropologie, xvii, 177.
Anthropologische Gesellschaft in Wien: Sitzungsberichte, xvii, 189.
Anthropos, xi, 183; xii, 162; xiii, 163; xiv, 167; xv, 173, 179.
Appalachia, xii, 128; xv, 149.
Archaeological Bulletin, xx, 191.

Archiv für Anthropologie, xiii, 163.
Archiv für Religionswissenschaft, xv, 184.
Archives Branch. *See* Canadian Archives.
Archivio per l'Anthropologia, xv, 177; xviii, 186.
Art, Historical and Scientific Association [Vancouver, B.C.], xiii, 110; xiv, 121.
Association Canadienne-Française d'Éducation d'Ontario, xvii, 220, 221.
Association Catholique de la Jeunesse Canadienne-Française: Rapport officiel du Congrès tenu à Québec, 1908, xv, 96.
Atlantic Monthly, xii, 87.

B.

Badminton Magazine, xi, 104.
Baessler-Archiv, xviii, 205.
Bibliographical Society of America: Papers, xvi, 202.
Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, xvii, 17, 56, 137.
Brant Historical Society: Papers, xix, 112.
British Association for Advancement of Science: Reports, xiv, 160.
British Columbia Magazine, xvi, 98.
Buffalo Historical Society: Publications, xi, 100; xx, 41.
Bulletin des Recherches Historiques, xi, 102; xii, 72; xiii, 55; xiv, 66; xv, 69; xvi, 58; xvii, 85; xviii, 84; xix, 71; xx, 64.
Bureau of American Ethnology
Annual Report, xiv, 177; xviii, 205.
Bulletin, xii, 156; xiv, 177; xv, 179; xvi, 167; xviii, 205.
Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario: Report, xi, 204; xvi, 77, 81; xviii, 114; xx, 97.
Bureau of Mines [Ontario]: Reports, xi, 180; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159; xix, 196.

C.

Canada Ecclésiastique, xv, 200.
Canada Law Journal, xi, 211.
Canada To-day, xviii, 169.
Canada Year Book, xi, 168; xii, 146; xv, 160.
Canadian Alpine Journal, xiv, 138; xv, 149; xviii, 154; xix, 197; xx, 162.
Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs, xi, 169; xii, 147; xiii, 152; xvi, 152; xvii, 171; xviii, 83; xix, 71; xx, 65.
Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, xiii, 54; xvi, 58; xvii, 55, 83; xviii, 85; xix, 72; xx, 65.
Canadian Archives
Publications, xii, 48; xv, 65, 121, 207; xvi, 28, 200; xvii, 229; xviii, 57.
Report, xi, 200; xii, 104; xv, 65; xvi, 198; xviii, 229; xix, 233.
Canadian Club of Montreal: Addresses, xviii, 82; xx, 63.
Canadian Club of Ottawa: Addresses, xv, 64; xviii, 82.
Canadian Club of Toronto: Addresses, xviii, 82.
Canadian Forestry Association: Annual Report, xi, 175.
Canadian Institute: Transactions, xiv, 135; xv, 186; xvii, 150, 167; xviii, 194; xix, 208; xx, 185.
Canadian Law Times, xiii, 71; xv, 202; xvii, 26.

Canadian Magazine, xi, 103, 171, 176; xii, 74, 149; xiii, 6, 56; xiv, 62, 63, 64; xv, 66; xvi, 54; xvii, 58, 65, 80, 89, 94, 109, 111, 112, 115, 156; xviii, 19, 20, 53, 61, 86, 183, 226; xix, 73; xx, 52, 67.
Canadian Military Institute: Transactions, xii, 71; xiii, 40; xvii, 47.
Canadian National League, xvi, 149.
Canadian Political Science Association: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Canadian Who's Who, xv, 66.
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, xix, 51.
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching: Bulletin, xv, 205.
Census of Canada, xvii, 173.
Century Magazine, xi, 162.
Champlain Society: Publications, xiv, 34; xv, 72; xvi, 89; xvii, 33; xx, 12.
Chicago Historical Society, xv, 26; xix, 132.
Civic Survey Commission: Report. *See* New York Bureau of Municipal Research.
Colonial Office Records. *See* Public Record Office.
Commission of Conservation [Canada]: Reports, etc., xv, 130; xvi, 132; xvii, 168; xviii, 184; xix, 171.
Congrès de la Jeunesse à Québec en 1908. *See* Association Catholique de la Jeunesse Canadienne.
Congrès International des Américanistes. *See* International Congress of Americanists.
Connecticut Magazine, xiii, 66.
Contemporary Review, xi, 171; xv, 136; xvi, 51, 143; xviii, 20, 21.
Cornhill Magazine, xii, 123.
Correspondant, xiii, 78.

D.

Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries [Quebec]
Centres de Colonisation du Nord-ouest de la Province de Québec, xvii, 105.
Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec, xi, 180; xii, 153; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Monographie Paroissiales, xii, 104.
Vastes Champs Offerts à la Colonisation et à l'Industrie: La Lac Saint-Jean, xvii, 105.
Vastes Champs Offerts à la Colonisation et à l'Industrie: La Région Matane-Matapédia, xvii, 105.
Department of the Interior, Forestry Branch: Bulletins, xvi, 162, 163, 164.
Department of Mines [Canada]
Geological Survey Branch. *See* Geological Survey of Canada.
Mines Branch
Bulletin, xiv, 154; xv, 162.
Reports, xiii, 153; xvi, 154.
Department of Mines [Nova Scotia]: Report, xi, 180; xii, 153; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xvi, 159.
Department of Public Instruction [Quebec], xviii, 221; xx, 209.
Departments of History and Political and Economic Science in Queen's University: Bulletin, xvi, 53; xx, 176; xviii, 72; xx, 176.

Detroit Public Library, xvii, 227.
Deutsche Rundschau, xvi, 14.
Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics [Canada]: Annual Report, xii, 150; xv, 162.

E.

École des Chartes: Bibliothéque, xvii, 31.
École Libre de Sciences Politiques. *See* Société des Anciens Élèves de l'École Libre des Sciences Politiques: Conferences, xvi, 7.
École Sociale Populaire: Publication Mensuelle, xvii, 106.
Economic Journal, xii, 145.
Economist, xii, 149.
Edinburgh Review, xii, 1, 60; xiii, 4; xiv, 149; xvii, 73; xx, 8.
Editorial Review, xvi, 144.
Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute: Reminiscences of Early Settlers and Other Records, xvi, 85.
Empire Club Speeches, xv, 64.
Empire Review, xi, 102, 106; xii, 73.
Engineering Magazine, xii, 148.
Engineering News, xii, 148.
Essex Historical Society: Papers and Addresses, xviii, 121; xx, 105.

F.

Filson Club Publications, xiii, 12.
Forestry Branch: Bulletins. *See* Department of the Interior.
Fortnightly Review, xii, 1; xiii, 77; xvi, 143, 144; xvii, 19, 210; xviii, 19, 22; xix, 4.
Forum, xvi, 51, 143; xviii, 182; xix, 4.

G.

Geographic Board of Canada: Report, xv, 140; xvi, 125; xix, 170.
Geographical Journal, xi, 108, 155; xii, 135; xiii, 71, 126; xv, 149, 158; xvi, 25, 116, 118, 119, 121, 124; xvii, 147, 160; xviii, 151, 155, 156; xx, 160.
Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, xviii, 151; xx, 92, 160.
Géographie, xii, 135.
Geological Survey of Canada
  Memoirs: Anthropological Series, xix, 202, 210; xx, 193.
  Memoirs: Geological Series, xv, 161; xvi, 153, 154.
  Reports, xi, 177; xii, 149; xiii, 153; xiv, 154; xv, 124, 161; xvi, 173.
Geological Survey of Canada, Anthropological Division: Reports, xvi, 173; xvii, 180; xviii, 180; xix, 202; xx, 195.
Globus, xiv, 174.
Grenzboten, xiii, 78.

H.

Hamilton Scientific Association: Journal and Proceedings, xii, 127.
Hansische Geschichtsblätter, xvii, 31.
Harper's Monthly Magazine, xi, 45, 159; xiii, 173; xviii, 196.

Harper's Weekly, xii, 149.
Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba: Transactions, xi, 140.
Historical Manuscripts Commission: Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain, xvi, 197.
Huron Institute: Papers and Records, xiv, 104; xx, 105.

I.

Illinois State Historical Library: Collections, xviii, 53.
Illinois State Historical Society: Collections, xv, 39; xx, 31.
Imperial Yearbook for the Dominion of Canada, xix, 186.
Industrial Canada, xi, 171.
International Congress of Americanists: Proceedings, xi, 191; xii, 162; xv, 168; xix, 205.
Internationaler Amerikanisten-Kongress. *See* International Congress of Americanists.
Internationales Archiv für Ethnologie, xiv, 163.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics, xi, 87.

J.

Journal of American Folk-Lore, xi, 191; xiii, 163; xiv, 167, 177; xv, 171; xvi, 181; xviii, 192, 208; xx, 197.
Journal of American History, xvii, 76.
Journal of Political Economy, xi, 171; xvi, 144; xviii, 179; xix, 182.
Journal of Religious Psychology, xvii, 186; xviii, 196, 201.

K.

Kansas State Historical Society: Transactions, xii, 161.
Kent Historical Society: Papers and Addresses, xix, 113.
Kolonialen Rundschau, xvi, 144, 152.
Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen
Verhandelingen, xv, 184; xvi, 178; xvii, 191; xviii, 205.
Verslagen en Mededeelingen, xvi, 178; xviii, 205.
Kritischer Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Romanischen Philologie, xii, 201; xvi, 202; xviii, 232.

L.

Lennox and Addington Historical Society: Papers and Records, xiv, 104; xv, 106; xvi, 85; xvii, 109; xix, 113; xx, 106.
Library of Congress
List of References on Reciprocity, xv, 136.
Additional References relating to Reciprocity, xvi, 149.
Literary and Historical Society of Quebec
Publications, xii, 56; xix, 28; xx, 44.
Transactions, xv, 101, 147.
London and Middlesex Historical Society: Transactions, xii, 59; xvi, 84; xviii, 120; xix, 114; xx, 106.
Lundy's Lane Historical Society, xi, 86; xvii, 57.

M.

Maclean's Magazine, xx, 189.
MacMillan's Magazine, xi, 107, 166; xii, 60.
Man, xi, 191; xii, 161; xvii, 186; xviii, 188.
Manitoba Free Press, xv, 9.
Maria Immaculata, Illustrierte Marien- und Missions-Zeitschrift, xiv, 132.
Marianisches Missions-Verein. *See* Maria Immaculata.
Marine Rundschau, xviii, 160.
Massachusetts Historical Society: Proceedings, xix, 177.
Medical Record, xiv, 160.
Mercure de France, xi, 210.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society: Collections, xviii, 44, 56.
Mineral Production of Canada. *See* Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics [Canada]: Annual Report.
Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec. *See* Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries.
Minister of Education [Ontario]: Report, xii, 156; xiv, 197.
Minister of Lands and Mines of the Province of Ontario: Report, xi, 180.
Minister of Mines of the Province of British Columbia: Annual Report, xi, 180; xiii, 156; xiv, 157; xv, 165; xvi, 159.
Minnesota Historical Society, xvii, 192.
Minnesota History Bulletin, xx, 117.
Minnesota Tax Commission: Report, xviii, 181.
Missionary Review, xix, 210.
Missisquoi County Historical Society: Report, xi, 118; xii, 100; xv, 91; xix, 92.
Mississippi Valley Historical Association: Proceedings, xvii, 57; xviii, 73, 141.
Mississippi Valley Historical Review, xix, 41; xx, 37.
Monetary Times, xvi, 149.
Monthly Review, xi, 126; xii, 1.
Montreal Medical Journal, xv, 204.
Municipal Library, Montreal, xix, 232.

N.

National Geographic Magazine, xi, 175; xviii, 154, 156.
National Monetary Commission, xv, 132.
National Review, xi, 166; xii, 1, 78, 137, 138; xiii, 7; xiv, 13; xv, 139; xvii, 18, 20, 21; xviii, 21.
Natural History Society of New Brunswick: Bulletin, xiii, 68, 92.
New Brunswick Historical Society: Collections, xii, 86; xiv, 81.
New England Botanical Club: Journal, xiv, 17.
New York Bureau of Municipal Research, xix, 183.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, xiv, 72.
New York State Museum
Bulletin, xv, 184; xvi, 123.
Report, xvi, 181.
Newberry Library, xvii, 227.
Niagara Historical Society, xi, 135; xiii, 93; xvi, 83; xvii, 110; xviii, 119; xix, 114; xx, 107.

Nineteenth Century and After, xi, 92, 216; xii, 1, 190; xiii, 5, 16, 29, 71, 77, 148; xiv, 15; xv, 16, 36, 158, 159; xvi, 13, 51, 144; xvii, 18, 20, 21, 22, 224; xviii, 20, 21, 50, 158; xix, 31.
North American Review, xi, 171; xiv, 59, 149, 153; xvi, 50, 143; xvii, 77; xviii, 74; xix, 70.
Nouvelle-France, xi, 34, 104; xii, 74; xiii, 57, 67; xv, 70, 186; xvi, 57; xvii, 86; xviii, 91; xix, 78; xx, 69, 186.
Nova Scotian Historical Society: Collections, xiii, 64; xv, 78; xvi, 67; xvii, 89; xviii, 94; xx, 74.
Nova Scotia Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, xvii, 197.

O.

Ohio Archaeological and Historical Publications, xviii, 59, 62.
Ontario Bureau of Mines. *See* Bureau of Mines [Ontario].
Ontario Department of Education: Selected List of Books, xx, 214.
Ontario Historical Society
Annual Report, xx, 103.
Papers and Records, xi, 127; xv, 104; xviii, 117; xix, 110, 206, 207, 208, 209; xx, 103, 189.
Ontario Library Association: Proceedings, xvii, 228.
Oregon Historical Society: Quarterly, xiv, 118; xv, 119, 120; xvi, 105; xvii, 123, 124, 126; xviii, 135, 136, 139; xix, 151, 153, 156, 159; xx, 131, 138.
Outing, xi, 159; xii, 149.

P.

Pall Mall Magazine, xi, 105.
Parler Français, xx, 213.
Paroissien (La), xii, 89.
Petermanns Mittheilungen, xiii, 137.
Political Quarterly, xx, 7.
Political Science Quarterly, xi, 176; xii, 145.
Popular Science Monthly, xi, 188; xvi, 167.
Provincial Archives Department of British Columbia: Report, xix, 144.
Public Record Office [London], xvii, 228.
Putnam's Magazine, xiii, 167.

Q.

Quarterly Journal of Economics, xi, 171.
Quarterly Review, xii, 1; xiii, 148; xvi, 143; xviii, 182.
Quebec Landmark Commission: Report, xi, 119.
Quebec Literary and Historical Society, xiv, 199.
Queen's Quarterly, xi, 176; xiii, 1; xv, 71; xvii, 21, 48, 62, 82, 105, 166, 180; xviii, 19, 89, 180; xix, 76, 107, 181; xx, 69.
Questions Diplomatiques et Coloniales, xi, 155; xiii, 78; xv, 92.

R.

Railroad Gazette, xii, 148.
Railway Age, xii, 148

Records of the Past, xiv, 163.
Red Man, xvi, 173, 178; xvii, 177; xviii, 186.
Report Concerning Canadian Archives. *See* Canadian Archives.
Revue (La), xi, 125.
Revue Canadienne, xi, 103; xiii, 57; xv, 69, 100; xvi, 56; xvii, 40, 65, 84, 93; xviii, 90; xix, 77; xx, 70.
Revue Catholique et Royaliste, xiv, 70.
Revue de Hongroie, xv, 154.
Revue des Deux Mondes, xi, 59; xiii, 140; xiv, 14; xvi, 7; xvii, 16, 77, 133; xx, 87.
Revue des Études Ethnographiques et Sociologiques, xiv, 174.
Revue d'Histoire Diplomatique, xi, 58.
Revue Économique Canadienne, xvii, 172; xix, 186.
Revue Ecclésiastique de Valleyfield, xii, 89.
Revue Française de l'Étranger et des Colonies, xi, 155.
Revue Hispanique, xii, 22.
Revue Historique, xi, 59; xiv, 16.
Rivista Internazionale, xviii, 188.
Rod and Gun in Canada, xiii, 58; xx, 190.
Royal Anthropological Institute: Journal, xiii, 163, 167; xvi, 172, 175.
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada: Journal, xi, 196.
Royal Canadian Institute. *See* Canadian Institute.
Royal Colonial Institute
Proceedings, xi, 140; xii, 7; xiii, 71, 148; xiv, 153.
See also United Empire.
Royal Commission on the Natural Resources, Trade, and Legislation of Certain Portions of His Majesty's Dominions: Minutes of Evidence on Migration, xx, 176.
Royal Commission on Taxation [British Columbia]: Report, xviii, 180.
Royal Commission on Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies: Report, xv, 126.
Royal Commission on the University of Toronto: Report, xii, 178.
Royal Society of Canada
Minutes of Special Meeting, Quebec, 1908, xiv, 86.
Proceedings and Transactions, xi, 14, 21, 48, 60, 118, 167, 207, 209; xii, 69, 85, 100, 101, 116, 138, 197, 199, 203; xiii, 18, 37, 70, 95, 117, 159, 184, 186; xiv, 51, 56, 57, 71, 97, 111, 189; xv, 22, 27, 103, 179, 209; xvi, 44, 47, 48, 66, 67, 73, 74, 76, 195, 202; xvii, 39, 42, 44, 47, 53, 54, 90, 183, 192, 197, 230; xviii, 43, 57, 96, 100, 116, 129, 179, 208; xix, 25, 41, 45, 53, 91, 106, 108, 133, 204, 211, 218, 230; xx, 16, 23, 25, 27, 34, 60, 76, 87, 91, 95, 110, 142, 150, 158, 187, 194, 196, 211.
Royal Statistical Society: Journal, xiii, 116.

S.

Science, xiv, 160; xvi, 173; xx, 192.
Scientific American, xii, 148; xix, 210.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, xiv, 153; xv, 135; xvii, 199; xviii, 152, 167; xix, 79, 166, 168; xx, 9.

Scottish Historical Review, xvii, 63.
Scribner's Magazine, xi, 176.
Selden Society: Publications, xix, 80.
Simcoe County Pioneer and Historical Society: Bulletin, xvi, 86.
Smithsonian Institution: Miscellaneous Collections, xviii, 30.
Social Service Congress, Ottawa, 1914: Report of Addresses and Proceedings, xix, 185.
Société d'Anthropologie de Paris: Bulletin et Mémoires, xiv, 174.
Société de Géographie de Québec: Bulletin, xiii, 74; xiv, 137; xv, 141; xvi, 124; xvii, 152; xviii, 159; xix, 201; xx, 62.
Société des Anciens Elèves de l'École Libre des Sciences Politiques: Conférences, xvi, 7.
Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest: Bulletin, xiv, 71.
Société Internationale de Musique: Recueil, xv, 168.
Société Neuchâteloise de Géographie: Bulletin, xvi, 185; xviii, 152.
Society of Comparative Legislation: Journal, xiv, 192; xv, 84, 201; xvi, 189; xvii, 214.
Southern Workman, xiv, 167; xvi, 172, 175, 179; xvii, 189, 197; xviii, 188, 192.
State Engineer and Surveyor [New York]: Report, xii, 148.
State Historical Society of North Dakota: Collections, xx, 114, 115.
State Historical Society of Wisconsin
Collections, xi, 46.
Proceedings, xv, 43, 208; xviii, 60, 139.
Street Railway Journal, xii, 148.
Studies in Economics and Political Science at the London School of Economics and Political Science, xviii, 169.
Superintendent of Forestry [Canada]: Report, xi, 176.
Survey, xix, 210.
Surveyor-General of Dominion Lands: Report, xiii, 120.

T.

Tariff Commission [London]: Report: The Proposed Reciprocal Trade Arrangement between Canada and the United States of America, xvi, 149.
Teachers College, Columbia University: Contributions to Education, xix, 219.
Temple Bar, xi, 104.
Thunder Bay Historical Society: Reports of Officers and Papers, xvi, 87; xix, 115; xx, 108.

U.

United Empire, xv, 71; xvi, 45, 54; xvii, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 33, 53, 56, 57, 62, 65, 84, 155; xviii, 22, 89, 124; xix, 76; xx, 71.
United Empire Loyalists' Association of Canada: Annual Transactions, xx, 61.
Université Catholique, xii, 45.
University Magazine, xii, 72; xiii, 55; xiv, 7, 68, 80, 150; xv, 67; xvii, 20, 81, 90, 231; xviii, 20, 21, 88; xix, 75; xx, 71.
University of California Publications in Modern Philology, xx, 35.
University of Illinois: Bulletin, xix, 37.

University of Pennsylvania: Museum
Anthropological Publications, xvii, 189.
Journal, xvi, 181; xvii, 189, 192.
University of Toronto Monthly, xiii, 173; xvii, 66, 112.
University of Toronto Studies, xiii, 149.
University of Wisconsin: Bulletin, xix, 161.

V.

Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden: Mitteilungen, xiv, 123.
Victoria Memorial Museum Bulletin, xviii, 199; xix, 208.
Vragen des Tijds, xi, 165.

W.

Washington Historical Quarterly, xvii, 121, 123; xviii, 134, 137, 142; xix, 150, 152, 153, 159; xix, 212; xx, 129, 130, 134.
Waterloo Historical Society: Report, xix, 115.
Wentworth Historical Society: Journals and Transactions, xx, 108, 191.
Wide World Magazine, xi, 108, 143, 163.
Wisconsin State Historical Society: Proceedings, xviii, 60, 139.
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa: Transactions, xv, 63; xvi, 86; xviii, 121; xx, 63.
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto, xi, 132; xviii, 119; xix, 116; xx, 108.
World's Peace Foundation: Pamphlet Series, xix, 51.
World's Work, xi, 107, 108; xii, 149.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society: Proceedings and Collections, xvii, 183.

Y.

Yale Review, xvii, 75, 151.
Yearbook of British Columbia, xvi, 106; xix, 167.
Ymer, xii, 161.
York Pioneer and Historical Society: Annual Report, xviii, 122.

Z.

Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, xi, 196; xiv, 174, 177; xvii, 199; xviii, 188, 196, 202.

1382
T68
R49
Index
v.11-20

RAYMOND H. FOGLER LIBRARY
DATE DUE

BOOKS ARE SUBJECT TO
RECALL AFTER TWO WEEKS

RESTRICTED CIRCULATION
INQUIRE AT DESK

UNIV OF MAINE
3 7550 00907912 1